United States Department of Agriculture

Research, Education, and Economics

Agricultural Research Service

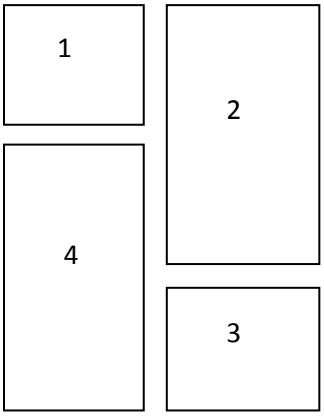
Office of National Programs

September 2013

National Program 306
Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products

Accomplishment Report 2008-2012

Captions of front page photos, clockwise from upper left:



1. Tara McHugh, research leader for the Processed Foods Research Unit, casts carrot wrap into rolls. *Photo by Peggy Greb/ARS.*

2. Technician Debra Stamm (right) feeds a sheet of wood into a glue spreader where it will receive an even coating of vegetable-based glue before being laminated to another sheet to form plywood. Chemist Mila Hojilla-Evangelista watches and waits to receive the piece as it exits. *Photo by Don Fraser/ARS.*

3. A seed company employee sprays a test plot with one of the cotton-based hydromulches developed by ARS during the research study on value-added processing of cotton gin byproducts. *Photo by Greg Holt/ARS.*

4. Roberto Avena-Bustillos, a collaborating researcher from the University of California-Davis, places an antimicrobial edible film into a small dish within a larger dish of spinach leaves inoculated with E. coli O157:H7. The larger dish is then sealed to evaluate the efficacy of antibacterial vapors released from the film. *Photo by Peggy Greb/ARS.*

National Program 306
Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT 2008-2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

United States Department of Agriculture
Research, Education, and Economics
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

National Program 306
Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT 2008-2012

BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

To ensure the economic viability and competitiveness of U.S. agriculture, it is important that the quality and utilization of harvested agricultural commodities be maintained or enhanced. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Agricultural Research Service (ARS) recognizes this and has established the Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products National Program (NP 306) as the research link between farmers' fields and use by the consumer. The goal of NP 306 is to enhance the value and quality of the agricultural products consumers need and want by enhancing marketability, creating environmentally friendly and efficient processing, and expanding domestic and global market opportunities through the development of value-added foods, fibers and hides, and nonfood bioproducts.

NP 306 research findings contribute quality measures and product utilization outcomes applicable to many of ARS' National Programs. NP 306 is able to do this because the Program has one of the most diverse compositions of scientific disciplines within ARS, comprising biologists, biochemists, chemists, engineers, food science and technologists, molecular biologists, and plant physiologists. Significant contributions to NP 306 also come through teams of scientists from other National Programs with specialties in agronomy, genetics, horticulture, plant pathology, and human nutrition.

The research within NP 306 is shared among the 192 scientists and engineers who are assigned to its 71 projects. The laboratories and fields in which they work are located in 16 States.

The array of scientific expertise within NP 306 provides the necessary knowledge to conduct and generate meaningful research outcomes in three broad overarching areas:

- Technologies that define or enhance postharvest food quality/marketability/processing and generate new bioactive/functional foods;
- New or improved products from or processes for wool, hides, and cotton fibers; and
- New or improved non-food biobased products from agricultural materials and byproducts.

Office of National Programs
5601 Sunnyside Avenue ● George Washington Carver Center
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

In addition to having strong, productive collaboration with other National Programs and scientific disciplines, NP 306 is diverse in commodity-specific industry interactions that enhance postharvest value. These extensive collaborations with industry and fellow university scientists have generated numerous patents and brought many products to the marketplace.

PLANNING AND COORDINATION FOR THE NP 306 5-YEAR CYCLE

In June 2008, NP 306 National Program Leaders (NPLs) and scientists met with stakeholders from industry, universities, and other government agencies to assess the past performance of this National Program and to develop a list of needs to help guide the direction and focus of the Program during the next 5-year management cycle. Many of the research needs identified by stakeholders over the past several years continue to be relevant today and are addressed in the current Action Plan. However, new research needs were also identified in response to changes in our society, economy, and environment. Of primary concern was the need for NP 306 research to develop technologies to better measure or enhance the quality of food, fiber, and biobased products after harvest. Similarly, stakeholders expressed interest in increasing the marketability and value of commodities by ensuring that value-added food products (such as fresh-cut or minimally processed produce) retain sensory quality and nutritional value and are free from food safety hazards.

Incorporating the NPLs' knowledge of the science subject matter with input from other ARS scientists and customer/stakeholder interactions, the Action Plan writing team identified the priority needs that could be realistically addressed with ARS resources and base funding. These individual research needs were aggregated into problem statements under each of the three research components defined below. The final Action Plan guided development of new NP 306 research projects that began the current 5-year research cycle in 2008.

The 71 individual Project Plans include statements about the agricultural problem being addressed, the anticipated products to be generated, the planned research contributions for mitigating or solving the larger NP 306 Problem Statements, and timelines and milestones for measuring progress toward achieving project objectives. In compliance with the Agricultural Research, Extension, and Education Reform Act of 1998, each of the Project Plans was evaluated for scientific quality and feasibility by external peer review panels. Project Plans were subsequently revised in accordance with recommendations of the review panel before implementation. The next 5-year research cycle for NP 306 will begin with a new Action Plan to be written in October–December 2013, and new Project Plans will be developed in mid-2014.

ARS NPLs function as the NP 306 leadership team that coordinates research with the 34 research units (laboratories) located throughout the United States with projects in this Program. The NPL team also coordinates NP 306 activities with other National Programs and with other outside agencies and universities.

STRUCTURE OF NATIONAL PROGRAM 306

To accomplish the goals established in the NP 306 Action Plan, projects were placed into one of the three component areas by research objectives grouped around food, fiber, and biobased products:

Component 1: Foods

Food quality is the composite of those well-being attributes that contribute to the acceptability of a product by the customer. Thus, it becomes essential to identify and define those attributes contributing to appearance (pigments, surface components), flavor (including components of aroma and the basic tastes of sweet, sour, bitter, astringent, and savory), and human health (plant bionutrients) before one can measure quality or establish quality standards or grades. In this component, ARS researchers attempt to understand the relationships between chemical, physical, and sensory attributes that impact consumers' perception and consumption of foods. Also researchers engage in the development of new machines and detection methods to objectively identify, define, and measure quality attributes and defects in grains, vegetables, and fruits. These measures are important to rating quality and understanding the underlying processes involved in quality loss and retention and possible enhancement in grains and fresh, fresh-cut, and minimally processed foods. As consumer preferences change, an understanding of the role of changing food composition in determining quality never loses its importance.

Component 2: Fibers (including hides)

Globalization of production and markets for raw cotton and wool, yarn and its derived and finished products, raw animal hides, and finished leather products has resulted in new challenges for the U.S. fiber and hide industries. These challenges include high relative energy and labor costs, environmental imperatives, maintaining and improving current product quality, developing new processes and products, and improving management and utilization of waste and secondary products. ARS scientists have sought to enhance product quality preservation through development of improved harvesting, processing, and storage technologies; better quality measurement and grading systems; and increased understanding of basic fiber structure and properties. They have also developed more environmentally friendly finishing technologies and new applications and products for hides, agricultural fibers, and their byproducts.

Component 3: Biobased Products

Opportunities for the development and use of biobased, environmentally sustainable products and processes are increasing as consumers become more aware of their long-term benefits. These products and process help to decrease our country's dependence on imported petroleum and can more fully utilize the vast agricultural resources produced by U.S. farmers and ranchers. New policy incentives, such as the BioPreferred Program administered by the USDA, help to stimulate and give preference to the use of biobased products by government agencies. The goal of the research in this Component is to identify and characterize suitable agricultural feedstocks and develop cost-effective technologies that will yield functional industrial and consumer products that satisfy these demands. ARS scientists have been successful in developing many non-food, non-fuel, industrial and consumer products with cost and performance features comparable or superior to those of petroleum-based products.

RELATIONSHIP OF NP 306 TO OTHER NATIONAL PROGRAMS

Research in NP 306 helps scientists in other National Programs by quantifying product bionutrient and marketable quality attributes, as well as developing measurements and processes relevant to their research. Some of that assistance is illustrated in Figure 1 and detailed below.

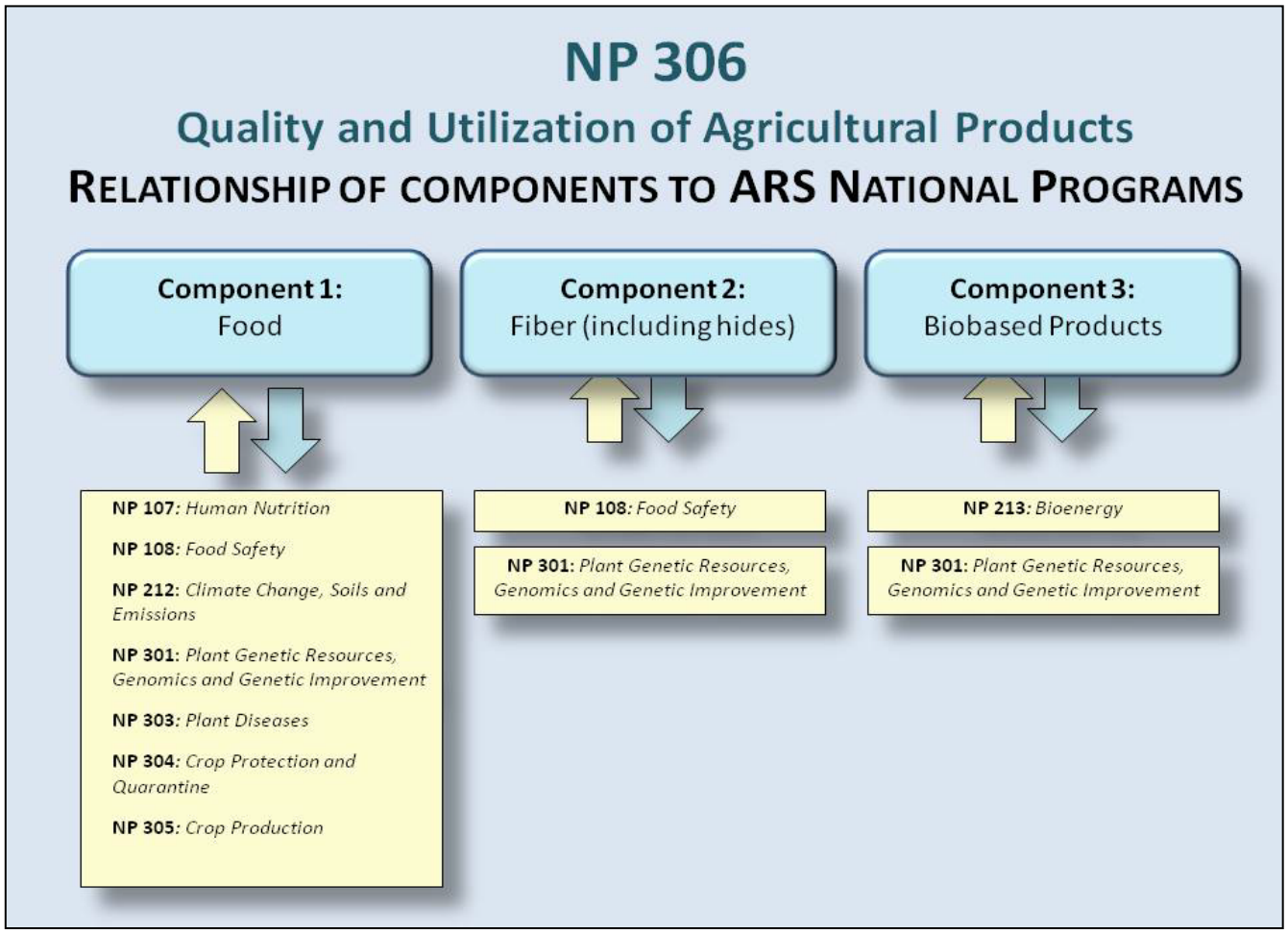


FIGURE 1: Association among other ARS National Programs both contributing to and receiving assistance from the three components of National Program 306–Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products.

- **NP 107–Human Nutrition:** Prior to recommending or using new plant-based foods and varieties, processed foods, or new food-handling procedures, researchers in this National Program rely on NP 306 scientists to establish the changes in sensory (consumer acceptance) and nutritional composition (bioactive compounds) and to establish quality standards.
- **NP108–Food Safety; NP 303–Plant Diseases; and NP304–Crop Protection and Quarantine:** The scientists in these National Programs who develop treatments (chemicals, temperatures, and modified gas atmospheres) to control enteric bacteria; fruit, vegetable, and grain diseases; and quarantined pests collaborate with NP 306 scientists to establish treatment tolerances so as to avoid adversely affecting the nutritional/marketable quality of agricultural foods and bioproducts.
- **NP 212–Climate Change, Soils and Emissions; and NP305–Crop Production:** NP 212 and 305 scientists who measure changes in climate, soils, atmospheric gas emissions and who develop production systems (e.g., organic and conventional) rely on NP 306 scientists to establish resultant "cause-and-effect" changes in food and fiber end-product quality and the suitability of agricultural resources for bioproduct development.

- **NP 213–Bioenergy:** NP 306 scientists select and determine suitability of feedstocks and cellulosic plant sources utilized in technologies developed by researchers in NP 213 projects for hydrolyzing/producing fermentable sugars that can be commercially converted into non-fuel industrial products.
- **NP 301–Plant Genetic Resources, Genomics, and Genetic Improvements:** NP 306 scientists collaborate with NP 301 scientists in establishing the impact of genetic changes and modifications—intended or unintended—on end-product physiology as well as appearance, flavor, bionutrient quality, and functional use of bioproducts.

HOW THIS REPORT WAS CONSTRUCTED AND WHAT IT REFLECTS

The NP 306 Accomplishment Report is a distillation of some of the most significant accomplishments of the past 5 years by ARS scientists working on the Program's goals. It is a 5-year snapshot of the research conducted during this period and its early benefits. In a report on the value of agricultural research (www.ers.usda.gov/publications/eb10/eb10.pdf), the USDA Economic Research Service pointed out that the benefits of research usually trail its completion by 5 to 10 years because it often takes that long before the technology is completely developed, transferred, and adopted by end-users. It is important to recognize that benefits often increase over a number of years after the completion of the research and that they remain constant for a significant time before declining as newer technologies become available. Thus the accomplishments and breakthroughs in this report are unlikely to reflect all of the resulting impact of the research.

Most of the accomplishments described in this report were cited in NP 306 annual reports issued over the past 5 years, but this report stresses the impacts of those accomplishments and, where relevant, cites key publications or associated Web links. The accomplishments presented in this report are organized under the relevant Components and Problem Statements described in the NP 306 Action Plan.

Appendix 1 lists the research projects in NP 306, organized by the ARS project number. Publications associated with each of the projects are listed in Appendix 2, by project. Appendix 3 lists patents issued during this report period and information about how NP 306 research aligns with the ARS Strategic Plan.

This report was prepared for an external (to ARS) retrospective review of NP 306 to assess how well it attained its projected goals, as outlined in its current Action Plan. The purpose of the retrospective review is not to judge the performance of individual NP 306 research projects, but rather to gauge the overall impact of the Program. Consequently, the report does not attempt to catalogue all the individual accomplishments reported by the scientists assigned to NP 306's research projects.

In the same way that only selected accomplishments are reported, details of those accomplishments are selected and summarized to illustrate the overall variety of products and knowledge generated by this National Program. In some instances, the results from an individual study focusing on a specific problem are described, whereas in other instances, similar research or achievements are aggregated across the Program. Individual researchers or projects are not identified by name in the narrative text; rather, their achievements are described in the context of contributions towards accomplishing the Program's stated commitments to U.S. agriculture.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

COMPONENT 1: Foods

The research of the projects aligned with Component 1 integrate physical, chemical, biochemical, environmental, and genetic factors that influence nutritional and commercial quality of edible plant-based foods. In this Component, ARS scientists and engineers focus on solving four food problems areas: (1) defining and measuring quality, (2) preserving/enhancing quality and marketability, (3) creating new bioactive ingredients and functional foods, and (4) developing new and improved processing technologies.

Summaries of a select sub-set of numerous significant accomplishments made by ARS scientist and engineers—often in collaboration with university and industry scientists—are highlighted on the following pages where they support the anticipated food product. The products of this research are used by growers, extension specialists, and Federal, State, university, and industry researchers and regulators.

During this 5-year period, ARS scientists have made significant advancements in:

1. Defining and Measuring Quality: Enhancing flavor and sensory quality with tomato and peanuts; improving assessments/standards of quality with wheat, barley, and oats; determining genetic quality of barley and apple; improving accuracy of sampling quality with soybeans, oilseeds, wheat, corn, flax, and barley; creating the first moisture sensory technology for peanuts and almonds; and improving technologies to remove quality contaminants of wheat and corn.

2. Preserving/Enhancing Quality and Marketability: Reducing quality deterioration in citrus during storage; improving apple storage quality; protecting table grapes and small fruits from pests; improving quality packing with edible fruit-based films; and enhancing postharvest quality of mushrooms, melons, and wheat.

3. New Bioactive Ingredients and Functional Foods: Enriching functional food quality with whey proteins and grape-seed flour; characterizing and developing markers for new bioactive quality of cheese, blueberries, strawberries, and watermelon; improving varieties/sources of quality with potatoes, strawberries, and oranges; and developing health-promoting, quality food using corn, oats, and soybeans.

4. New and Improved Food Processing Technologies: Developing energy-wise processing with dairy and vegetables; improving/enhancing nutritional quality of rice, oranges, sunflower, and mushrooms; and controlling spoilage/human pathogens with eggs.

ARS projects in the following locations conducted research contributing directly to NP 306 in this component: Albany and Parlier, California; Fort Pierce, Florida; Athens and Dawson, Georgia; Peoria, Illinois; Manhattan, Kansas; New Orleans, Louisiana; Beltsville, Maryland;

East Lansing, Michigan; Oxford, Mississippi; Raleigh, North Carolina; Fargo, North Dakota; Wooster, Ohio; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania; Pullman and Wenatchee, Washington; and Madison, Wisconsin.

The NP 306 Action Plan detailed 30 Anticipated Products in the four Problem Statements of Component 1 that were expected to result from this research. These Anticipated Products now serve to help measure the National Program's progress during the past 5 years in meeting the needs of food quality research and industry. Under each of the Problem Statements, the report lists the Anticipated Product and the accomplishments that highlight progress in meeting that goal.

PROBLEM STATEMENT 1.A: *Define and Measure Quality.*

The quality of a food derives from measurable chemical, nutritional, physical, and sensory properties and their complex interactions. Quality is the composite of those attributes and its latent ability to be efficiently milled, malted, baked, cooked, or otherwise processed into appealing, flavorful foods and beverages. Inaccurate or uninformative quality assessment methodologies are detrimental to producers, processors, and, ultimately, consumers of food products. Quality is assessed and measured at many points from the farm through processing to final packaging and marketing. Quality assessment often requires destructive sampling, expensive equipment, technically advanced protocols, and skilled labor—all of which increase final cost to the consumer. NP 306 technologies link crop and animal improvement programs with the food processing industry and consumers. ARS research develops, evaluates, and implements methods to accurately define and measure food quality for research, production, and manufacturing programs that improve food quality each step of the way from the farm to the consumer.

Anticipated Product 1: *Product quality descriptions and assessments based on measurable chemical, nutritional, physical, and sensory attributes.*

Chemical and sensory analyses of tomato. Tomato is the second largest vegetable crop in dollar value in the United States, with a fresh and processed market value of more than $2.0 billion in 2011. Although tomatoes are highly consumed, fresh fruits are often low in flavor. Using chemical and sensory analyses, ARS scientists in Albany, California, identified and quantified the important aroma factors responsible for fresh tomato flavor. They found that highly appetizing, flavorful tomatoes had high concentrations of decadienol and furanone compounds, with low concentrations of methional, phenylacetaldehyde, 2-phenylethanol, or 2-isobutylthiazole compounds. This fundamental knowledge will help plant breeders, with the aid of food scientists, to assist growers in developing cultivars with the highest consumer preference. As an off-shoot of this research, the ARS scientists are working with Del Monte to train industry flavor chemists to help standardize processed tomato flavor analyses.

Mayer, F., Takeoka, G.R., Buttery, R.G., Whitehand, L.C., Naim, M., and Rabinowitch, H.D. 2008. Studies on the aroma of five fresh tomato cultivars and the precursors and *cis*- and *trans*-4,5-epoxy-(*E*)-2-decenals and methional. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:3749-3757.

Breeding for good roast peanut flavor. Peanuts are highly consumed, but they are not considered as nutritious or flavorful as tree nuts. ARS scientists in Raleigh, North Carolina, analyzed unified peanut production trials on 235 peanut lines for moisture, fat, tocopherols (vitamin E), sugars, fatty acids (flavor) profiles, and sensory characteristics. These quality data, which also impact human health, are critical in developing new peanut varieties and have been used in the development of several released lines with improved roasted peanut flavor. This work is done every year for peanut breeders, on all 235 lines, across the nation. These analyses have been credited with assisting in the development of two peanut variety releases with higher human health and flavor characteristics. An annual research report (on peanut physical properties of the 235 peanut lines), published by ARS scientists in Dawson, Georgia, is on the Web at: http://152.1.118.27/downloads.htm.

Isleib, T.G., Tilman, B.L., Pattee, H.E., Sanders, T.H., Hendrix, K.W., and Dean, L.O. 2008. Genotype-by-environment interactions for flavor attributes of breeding lines in the Uniform Peanut Performance Test. Peanut Science 35:54-59.

Isleib, T.G., Tilman, B.L., Pattee, H.E., Sanders, T.H., Hendrix, K.W., and Dean, L.O. 2008. Genotype-by-environment interactions for seed composition traits of breeding lines in the Uniform Peanut Performance Test. Peanut Science 35:130-138.

Anticipated Product 2: ***New laboratory and pilot scale food processing methods to better replicate commercial processes and improve bench-top evaluation of cultivars, harvest methods, storage and processing procedures.***

Sugar-snap cookie method revision. The "sugar-snap cookie method" is an industry standard bake-test method widely used by the American Association of Cereal Chemists for determining soft wheat quality. A smaller-scale, rapid sugar-snap cookie baking method is needed to accommodate the ever-increasing range of available soft-wheat varieties. ARS scientists in Wooster, Ohio, and Pullman, Washington, led the methods development and coordinated the approval tests to revise a bake-test that is more uniform and more reliable than the previous method for soft wheat types in the United States, Europe, Latin America, and China. This revised bake-test method will improve and hasten progress in selecting better germplasm from other countries for incorporating into breeding programs that have potential to improve U.S. wheat value.

Kweon, M., Donelson, T., Slade, L., and Levine, H. 2010. Micro-sugar-snap and micro-wire-cut cookie baking with trans-fat and zero-trans-fat shortenings. Cereal Chemistry 87(5):415-419.

AACC International. 2010. *Approved Methods of Analysis*, 11th Ed. Method 10-52-02 Baking quality of cookie flour-Micro Method. AACC International: St. Paul, Minnesota.

Bettge, A.D. and Kweon, M. 2009. Collaborative study on updated method 10-52: Baking quality of cookie flour-Micro Method (Sugar-snap cookie). Cereal Foods World 54 (2):70-73.

Microplate method for analysis of beta-glucan in malted and unmalted cereal grains, including barley and oats. Due to the recent heart health claims extended to both barley and oats relating to their content of beta-glucans, there is a need for a simplified, efficient test

utilizing standard laboratory instrumentation to quantify beta-glucan in grains. A method developed by ARS scientists in Madison, Wisconsin, uses microplate fluorometers (commonly available in research laboratories) and simple, inexpensive reagents to measure beta-glucan, resulting in an analytical procedure much more widely available than the current flow-injection-analysis methodology. Although this technology has not been adopted as an official method by the Barley Malting Board, it is being used by breeders at Montana State University and North Dakota State University for determining barley malting traits.

Schmitt, M.R. and Buddle, A.D. 2009. Calcofluor fluorescence assay for wort β-glucan in microplate formate. Cereal Chemistry 86(1):33-36

Schmitt, M.R. and Wise, M.L. 2009. Barley and oat β-glucan content measured by calcofluor fluorescence in a microplate assay. Cereal Chemistry 86(2):187-190.

Anticipated Product 3: ***Baseline food composition information on effects of storage and postharvest processing.***

More accurate assessment of flour quality. Occasionally, analytical testing methods contain errors that become entrenched over the years. In a collaborative study, ARS scientists in Pullman, Washington, identified an error in the "Solvent Retention Capacity" method that is used extensively in both variety development and in industry to define the potential flour utility in baking. The official method was corrected and communicated to users, and the implications of the correction were evaluated. This corrected method will allow for a more accurate and reliable assessment of flour quality.

Haynes, L.C., Bettge, A.D., and Slade, L. 2009. Soft wheat and flour products methods review: solvent retention capacity equation correction. Cereal Foods World 54:174-175.

ACC International. *Approved Methods of Analysis,* 11th Ed. Methods 56-11.02 Solvent retention capacity profile, and 56-10.02 Alkaline water retention capacity. AACC International, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Development of improved wheat germplasm. Wheat producers, milling and baking industries, and overseas customers require high standards of wheat quality to meet their evolving needs. ARS scientists in Fargo, North Dakota, contributed wheat end-use quality data that helped lead to the development of improved wheat germplasm and a subsequent release of new cultivars of spring, winter, and durum wheat bred for commercial production. The scientists ran more than 40 different tests related to the physical and biochemical quality traits of the wheat kernel and related milling performance and flour (semolina, dough, baking, and spaghetti) processing on over 4,000 samples of hard spring, hard winter, and durum wheat lines supplied by public and private wheat breeders and cooperating scientists. They found that protein quality is the most important marker of milling and baking quality. The impact lies in the use of the ARS milling and baking quality method to certify five recently released experimental lines of spring wheat, including the South Dakota State University cultivar 'Brick', as superior to existing commercial cultivars in protein quality. ARS scientists have furthered this research, in collaboration with breeders and geneticists, by developing a rapid evaluation method for the precise determination of wheat protein quality, as well as other quality factors using population mapping techniques.

Soon to be completed, these rapid evaluation methods will greatly enhance segregation of quality wheat lines in current breeding programs.

Ohm, J.B., Simsek, S., and Mergoum, M. 2012. Modeling of dough mixing profile under thermal and nonthermal constraint for evaluation of breadmaking quality of hard spring wheat flour. Cereal Chemistry 89:135–141.

Liu, Y., Ohm, J.B., Hareland, G., Wiersma, J., and Kaiser, D. 2011. Sulfur, protein size distribution, and free amino acids in flour mill streams and their relationship to dough rheology and breadmaking traits. Cereal Chemistry 88:109–116. DOI:10.1094/CCHEM-06-10-0086.

Ohm, J.B., Hareland, G., Simsek, S., Seabourn, B., Maghirang, E., and Dowell, F. 2010. Molecular weight distribution of proteins in hard spring wheat: relationship to quality parameters and intra-sample uniformity. Cereal Chemistry 87:553–560. www.aaccnet.org/cerealchemistry/update/ccupdate37.htm.

Anticipated Product 4: ***Identification of plant and animal genes that affect the quality of food*** (in cooperation with National Program 301)**.**

Generation of malting quality data for the Barley Coordinated Agricultural Project (CAP). The Barley CAP is a broad, integrated project for the barley research community that involves 30 research programs from U.S. institutions and integrates genotypic and phenotypic information to develop more efficient tools for barley improvement. In the last 4 years, ARS scientists in Madison, Wisconsin, provided phenotypic (malting quality) data on over 5,100 lines submitted by participating U.S. public-sector barley breeding programs. These data are used in conjunction with other phenotypic data (agronomic, disease resistance, and food/feed quality) and detailed genotypic characterization to develop a comprehensive data set that links the genetic basis for phenotypic performance in a crop where a full genome sequence is not available. In 2011, the Barley CAP received the USDA Secretary's Honor Award for helping to promote sustainable agricultural production. This project will benefit researchers' understanding of genetic trait linkages with important performance features, and growers' development of malting barley varieties that comply with malting quality specifications while meeting disease resistance and agronomic standards. Eventually, this information will help the malting and brewing industries by providing suitable quality malting barley varieties. Barley CAP information is available at www.barleycap.org.

Gutierrez, L., Cuesta-Marcos, A., Castro, A.J., von Zitzewitz, J. Schmitt, M., and Hayes, P.M. 2011. Association mapping of malting quality quantitative trait loci in winter barley: positive signals from small germplasm arrays. The Plant Genome 4:256–272.

Control of superficial scald in apple fruit. Oxidation products of α-farnesene, a natural volatile compound that accumulates in the skin of apples during cold storage, are implicated in the induction of superficial scald, a costly storage disorder. Scald is manifested as brown or black patches on the skin that render the fruit unmarketable. Certain commercial varieties of apple are highly susceptible to scald, including Law Rome and Granny Smith. ARS scientists in Beltsville, Maryland, succeeded in cloning a key gene involved in production of α-farnesene, AFS1, from the skin of Law Rome apple fruit. This was the first gene of its kind cloned from a

FIGURE 2: Granny Smith apples stored for 5 months at 0 °C. Control fruit (right) show severe symptoms of superficial scald, while fruit on the left inhibited for AFS1 gene expression and α -farnesene production are free of scald.

fruit-bearing species. An altered version of AFS1, designed to shut down (silence) the 'scald-gene' was introduced into tissue of Granny Smith apples. This was the first step toward development of new scald-resistant lines of Granny Smith and other popular apple and pear cultivars world-wide. This research could lead to resistant lines that no longer require postharvest chemical drenching treatments currently used to control scald. Advances in this research generated PcAFS1, a homologue of AFS1, cloned from scald-susceptible d'Anjou pear, and, like AFS1 in apple, expression of PcAFS1 in pear fruit was shown to be linked with both α-farnesene production and scald development. A research agreement was recently forged with a biotechnology company to generate and grow transgenic Granny Smith apple trees silenced for AFS1 gene expression. When fruit from those trees are available, ARS scientists will test them for resistance to superficial scald.

Whitaker, B.D. 2012. Membrane lipid metabolism and oxidative stress involved in postharvest ripening, senescence, and storage disorders of fruits. Acta Horticulture (ISHS) 945:269-282

Whitaker, B.D. 2008. Genetic and biochemical mechanisms of superficial scald development in apple and pear fruits. COST Action 924 Proceedings of the International Congress: Novel approaches for the control of postharvest diseases and disorders, p. 257-268.

Anticipated Product 5: ***Sampling strategies to accurately measure quality attributes and detect defects.***

Analytical support for soybean and other oilseeds. Soybean breeders are dependent on rapid, standardized, and accurate chemical genetic markers to guide their breeding efforts. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, performed oil, protein, and moisture content determinations on 30,601 soybean samples by near infrared and fatty acid profiles on 15,089 soybean samples. The compiled data were published in the U.S. Department of Agriculture's annual "Coordinated Soybean Analysis." All these data, which are critical to the development of improved soybean varieties, have been provided to breeders throughout the United States. The Peoria scientists also analyzed 100 Camelina accessions for free acid content and percent oil for breeders in Nebraska and 1,000 Brassica accessions for free acid content and percent oil in a collaborative study with the ARS Plant Introduction Station in Ames, Iowa. In addition, more than 140 Jojoba accessions were analyzed for free acid content and percent oil for the ARS National Plant Germplasm System. The continued analysis of accessions provides breeders with the information they need

to make plant selections and monitor breeding progress in improving oilseed quality. Much of the data have been made publicly available through trade papers and reports and Web sites, including:

Methods and Acknowledgements, some background information and definitions: www.unitedsoybean.org/topics/production/u-s-soybean-measurements/methods-and-acknowledgements-crop-year-2011/

Average Protein and Oil for 2011 crop: www.unitedsoybean.org/topics/production/u-s-soybean-measurements/average-protein-and-oil-crop-year-2011/

Estimated Gross Processor Margin for 2011 crop based on protein and oil results: www.unitedsoybean.org/topics/production/u-s-soybean-measurements/estimate-of-gross-processor-margin-egpm-crop-year-2011/

Lysine for samples for the 2011 crop: www.unitedsoybean.org/topics/production/u-s-soybean-measurements/lysine-to-crude-protein-relationship-crop-year-2011/

Information for crops prior to 2011: www.unitedsoybean.org/ussm-available-data/

Low-cost wheat color sorter. Wheat breeding programs are in critical need of fast, accurate, low-cost devices to separate red wheat from white wheat. ARS scientists in Manhattan, Kansas, developed a low-cost sorting device using a standard personal computer with a color camera and specialized programming software. The system, which was created to have high throughput while keeping the sorter cost low, was able to correctly separate 95 to 99 percent of the red wheat from white wheat at a throughput of 30 kernels per second, or 3.5 kilograms per hour. The accuracy is 20 percent higher than the rate achieved with traditional, costlier sorters. This sorter will help breeding programs isolate desirable kernels so that they can be propagated. It is currently used in approximately 20 seed breeding laboratories nationwide to help select higher quality wheat, beans, corn, and flax for breeding. In addition, the system is used to eliminate weed seeds and remove fungal damaged seeds, which help in developing seed varieties that are more disease resistant.

Tallada, J.G., Wicklow, D.T., Pearson, T.C., and Armstrong, P.R. 2010. Detection of fungus-infected corn kernels using near infrared reflectance spectroscopy and color imaging. Transactions of the ASABE 54(3):1151-1158.

Pearson, T.C., Knievel, D., and Hucl, P. 2010. Automated sorting of glabrous versus pubescent annual canarygrass seeds. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(4):663-667.

Pearson, T.C., Brabec, D.L., and Haley, S. 2008. Color image based sorter for separating red and white wheat. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 2008(2):280-288.

Selecting individual wheat kernels with specific quality characteristics using an automated near-infrared system. Developing new cultivars requires many years of repetitive crosses to develop pure lines with specific traits. An automated method that assists wheat breeders in selecting kernels with end-use characteristics specific for unique grower needs or select markets could help to speed that process. ARS scientists in Manhattan, Kansas, developed a system that can automatically select kernels with specific traits from different populations. The system utilizes near-infrared spectroscopy that measures attributes such as protein content, starch levels, or kernel hardness in individual kernels, then removes those kernels from the sample at a rate of about one kernel every 2 seconds. These kernels are then used by breeders to develop cultivars with specific traits that would improve field performance and end-use quality. This system can also be used to measure the variability of quality within samples, providing valuable information to grain handlers, storage managers, millers, and grain processors. The system has been applied to wheat and 'proso' millet, and it could apply to other grains. Currently, it is being used to assess single-grain traits as a service to grain breeders, and Monsanto and Dow AgriSciences are considering acquiring this instrumentation.

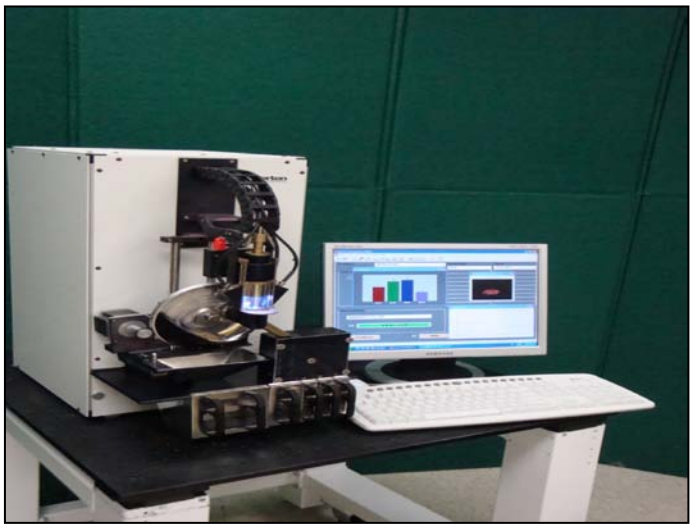


FIGURE 3: ARS designed and developed computerized automated wheat-kernel sorting system that uses near-infrared to select kernels with specific quality traits valuable to breeders and processors.

Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., Graybosch, R.A., Berzonsky, W.A., and Delwiche, S.R. 2009. Selecting and sorting waxy wheat kernels using near-infrared spectroscopy. Cereal Chemistry 86(3):251-255.

Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., and Baenziger, P.S. 2009. Automated single-kernel sorting to select for quality traits in wheat breeding lines. Cereal Chemistry 86(5):527-533.

Wegulo, S.N. and F.E. Dowell. 2008. Near-infrared versus visual sorting of *Fusarium*-damaged kernels in winter wheat. Canadian Journal Plant Science 88(6):1087-1089.

Commercialization of sorting technology and adoption by seed breeders/producers. Building on their research in developing a near-infrared system (see previous accomplishment) for detecting single-kernel quality traits, ARS scientists in Manhattan, Kansas, developed and commercialized a low-cost, color image-based sorting device for grains that is less expensive to operate. This high-volume system has unprecedented accuracy and throughput as a low-cost inspection/sorting system for large volumes of popcorn, yellow and brown flax, red and white wheat, and scab-damaged wheat and for removing weed seeds from seed stocks. The system sorts grains for market quality uniformity, whereas the infrared system is used to sort for genetic quality attributes. Industry collaborator, Jolly Time Popcorn, is adapting the machine for sorting popcorn, and the camera system has been transferred to an electronics manufacturer (Short Dog

Electronics). The color-imaging system is extensively used by the North Dakota State University seed foundation and is responsible for increasing production by 20 percent and reducing breeding time for yellow flax by 1 year by rapidly selecting for uniform yellow color and removing 90 percent of contaminated seeds. Other users report similar results. The sorting system is currently being adapted by major U.S. corn seed producers to increase germination and yield rates by removing broken and fungal damaged seeds, as well as for selecting seeds having very specific sizes that have a higher likelihood of successful planting.

Pearson, T.C., Moore, D., and Pearson, J. 2012. Machine vision system for high speed sorting of small spots on grains. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization 6:27–34. DOI:10.1007/s11694-012-9130-3.

Pearson, T.C. 2010. High-speed sorting of grains by color and surface texture. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 26(3):499-505.

Pearson, T.C. 2009. Hardware based image processing for high-speed inspection of grains. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 69:12-18.

Anticipated Product 6: ***Efficient, high-throughput and non-destructive technology to grade, sort and assign value to food based on desired quality traits after harvest.***

FIGURE 4: ARS designed and developed a portable, inexpensive moisture meter for wheat, corn, soybeans, and peanuts. Samples poured into the top funnel enter a calibratable, nondestructive microwave sensor that measures bulk density and moisture.

Inexpensive microwave sensor for instantaneous, nondestructive bulk density and moisture content determination in grain and seed. Low moisture levels in grains, nuts, and cotton are critical in determining optimal harvest time to prevent crops from rotting. Rapid and nondestructive measurement of moisture content of grain and seed is crucial not only in determining optimal harvest time, but in safe handling and storage and fair trade. ARS scientists in Athens, Georgia, assembled, tested, and calibrated a microwave sensor made with off-the-shelf components for predicting bulk density and moisture content of wheat, corn, soybeans, and peanuts. A patent for this technology has been submitted, and approval is pending. This new development in microwave sensing technology has generated interest from two major U.S. farm equipment companies; one has been granted a license. Routine use of this technology could allow American farmers to improve the quality of grain and seed and reduce spoilage and waste.

Trabelsi, S., Lewis, M.A., and Nelson, S.O. 2010. Microwave moisture meter for rapid and nondestructive grading of peanuts. ASABE Paper No. 1009183, American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, St. Joseph, Missouri.

Trabelsi, S. and Nelson, S.O. 2010. Microwave moisture meter for granular and particulate materials. Proceedings of the 2010 IEEE International Instrumentation and Measurement Technology Conference, CD, Austin, Texas, May 3-6, pp. 1304-1308.

High-throughput, small-scale malt quality analysis methods. A method is needed to assess barley malting quality during early-stage breeding with small-scale seed allotments. ARS researchers in Madison, Wisconsin, developed a suite of methods for analyzing barley malting, mashing, and malting quality using only limited quantities of seed. Compared with current methodologies, these new methods are capable of three-fold greater sample throughput without increased costs, while reducing sample requirements 100-fold. These methods allow malting quality analysis earlier in breeding programs where only limited quantities of seed are available. This should aid barley breeders and malt barley users to accelerate data return and increase analysis capacity, facilitating the selection of barley varieties to better satisfy brewer and consumer preferences. This methodology is currently being used by Canadian and Australian government laboratories to determine malting quality in small-scale samples.

Schmitt, M.R. and Budde, A.D. 2011. Malting extremely small quantities of barley. Journal of the American Society of Brewing Chemists 69:191-199.

Schmitt, M.R., and A.D. Budde. 2010. Making the Cut: Options for making initial evaluations of malting quality in barley. Journal of the American Society of Brewing Chemists 68:183-194.

Anticipated Product 7: *Sensor technology to assess product quality and maturity in the field for optimum harvest timing.*

Moisture sensing in almond kernels. For almonds, initial moisture content and moisture migration are critical for optimal harvest and quality preservation during storage, thus requiring a real-time monitoring of moisture content at different stages of processing. At the request of the Almond Board of California, ARS scientists in Athens, Georgia, adapted a microwave dielectric method, which they originally developed for grains and seeds, to rapidly predict moisture content in almond kernels. Adoption of this technology by almond growers and processors will allow them to improve the quality of almonds offered for sale and greatly reduce spoilage and waste.

Trabelsi, S., Lewis, M. A., and Nelson, S. O. 2011. Microwave moisture meter for nondestructive and instantaneous peanut grading application. Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Wave Interaction with Water and Moist Substances. ISEMA 2011, pp. 249-255, Kansas City, Missouri, May 31-June 3.

Trabelsi, S. and Lewis, M.A. 2011. Effect of foreign material in peanuts on in-shell nondestructive moisture sensing with a microwave moisture meter. ASABE Paper No. 111584, American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, St. Joseph, Missouri.

Trabelsi, S., Lewis, M.A., and Nelson, S.O. 2011. Microwave meter for rapid, nondestructive determination of in-shell peanut kernel moisture content from dielectric measurements on cleaned and uncleaned pod samples. ASABE Paper No. 121338109, American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, St. Joseph, Missouri.

Rapid digital-imaging wheat-sorting system. Single-grain wheat sorting is traditionally a human, hand-held visual detection of mold, weather, disease, and storage-damaged grains. Several attempts have been made over the decades to develop instrument-based alternatives, but inspection still remains a challenge. ARS scientists in Beltsville, Maryland, have developed a digital imaging system that captures images of individual seeds in freefall. The system, coupled with rapid-image processing, surface scans greater than 82 percent of each seed during high-speed sorting. This new system will aid the inspection/grading of U.S. wheat and its trading and milling industries by rapid, highly accurate image sorting. It is also being tested by a pharmaceutical company for assessing quality control of pill coatings. The scientists have filed patent and licensing applications for the technology. In follow-on work, they made a small retrofit to the hardware to accommodate cylinder-shaped objects, such as pharmaceutical pills, versus elliptically shaped seeds.

Delwiche, S.R., Yang, I.C., and Graybosch, R.A. 2013. Multiple view image analysis of freefalling wheat. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture (In review).

Yang, I.C., Delwiche, S.R., and Lo, Y.M. 2012. Development of a single channel, three view imaging system with classification model for defect and damage assessment of freefalling cereal grains. SPIE Proceedings Vol. 8369, No. 0E.

Anticipated Product 8: ***Technology to detect and remove contaminants or defective products from the food chain.***

Identification of volatile compounds produced by **Aspergillus flavus** ***on corn***. Growth of the fungus *A. flavus* on corn often leads to contamination with aflatoxin, a toxic and carcinogenic compound. To avoid contamination, early detection of this fungus is needed. Extensive testing by ARS scientists in New Orleans, Louisiana, determined the predominant volatile compounds produced by toxigenic and non-toxigenic isolates of *A. flavus*. Sensor detection work performed by ARS scientists, in cooperation with Sensor Development Corporation (SDC), developed a real-time electronic sensor to detect *A. flavus* growth and subsequent aflatoxin production in stored corn. The ARS researchers plan similar work in the future to detect *Fusarium* growth on stored grain. If successful, instruments using this technology and installed in grain storage facilities and hospitals could save many millions of dollars of stored grains and help to ensure the safety of the grain supply from fungal rot and toxin formation. Altogether seven patents based on the technology to detect *A. flavus* volatiles have been submitted to the U.S. Patent Office by SDC (www.sensordevelopmentcorp.com).

De Lucca, A.J., Boué, S.M., Carter-Wientjes, C., and D. Bhatnagar. 2012. Volatile profiles and aflatoxin production by toxigenic and non-toxigenic isolates of *Aspergillus flavus* grown on sterile and non-sterile cracked corn. Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine 19:91-98.

De Lucca, A. J., Boué, S.M. Carter-Wientjes, C., Bland, J.M., Bhatnagar, D., and Cleveland, T.E. 2010. Volatile profiles of toxigenic and non-toxigenic *Aspergillus flavus* using SPME for solid-phase extraction. Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine 17:301-308.

Problem Statement 1.B: ***Preserve or Enhance Quality and Marketability.***

Consumers intuitively seek food that is at optimal quality and value, and they bring to the marketplace quality preferences that influence their choices. As a result of internal biochemical processes and external factors (e.g., insect and microbial activity, storage conditions, and processing practices), desirable quality attributes often change with time after harvest. Uncontrolled sprouting, product moisture content, temperature, relative humidity, concentrations of atmospheric gases, and harvest and handling damage are known to affect the rate of deterioration. In contrast, aging and fermentation of some foods can enhance product quality while extending shelf life. New information and methods are needed to preserve and enhance the quality and utilization of agricultural products. ARS research attempts to identify processes and compounds that accelerate or inhibit degradation and develop novel methods of treating, storing, and processing agricultural commodities and foods that optimize product quality delivered to the consumer.

Anticipated Product 1: ***Descriptions of biochemical processes and metabolites that cause quality deterioration during storage.***

Pre-harvest sprays reduce citrus postharvest diseases. Canker and melanose diseases cause postharvest rejection of citrus fruit. Pre-harvest sprays of a carnauba wax emulsion combined with pesticide, applied by ARS scientists in Fort Pierce, Florida, along with industry cooperators, were successful in reducing canker bacteria and melanose fungus on citrus leaves and fruit in the field. This treatment resulted in less pathogen inoculum on the fruit as it entered the packing house and less postharvest decay and culled fruit. The wax spray allowed the pesticide to remain longer on the treed fruit during rain events. A patent application for this technology has been filed. In follow-up work, the scientists have been testing different waxes mixed with the bactericide in an attempt to configure a less expensive spray that will work as well as the original. Groves in central and south Florida are using this spray to produce blemish-free fruit.

FIGURE 5: Newly developed carnuba wax/pesticide pre-harvest spray reduces citrus disease. Older leaves that have been sprayed continue to be disease-free, while new leaves (new flush) not sprayed show disease symptoms.

Narciso, J., Widmer, W., Ference, C., Ritenour, M., and Diaz, R. 2012. Use of carnauba based carrier for copper sprays reduces infection by *Xanthomonas citr*i subsp. *citri* and *Diaporthe citri* in Florida commercial grapefruit groves. Agricultural Sciences 3(7):962-970.

Anticipated Product 2: ***Tools to effectively manage postharvest processing and storage systems, including instrumentation, control systems and decision support systems.***

A computerized, in-orchard, apple-sorting harvesting aid. Currently, defective and sound apple fruits are not sorted at harvest, but are combined, causing significant storage losses due to the defective fruits being susceptible to pest and disease infestation. The result is costly postharvest handling to remove unmarketable fruits. ARS scientists in East Lansing, Michigan, developed an in-orchard mobile system that automatically sorts and grades apples into cull (defective), processing, or fresh-market-quality fruits by measuring fruit color, size, shape, and weight using color-imaging, machine-vision technology. This system also incorporates harvest aid functions to reduce safety hazards for fruit harvesters. The technology will enable apple growers to separate or leave defective fruit in the orchard, resulting in less postharvest disease/pest problems and lowering postharvest storage and packing costs, ensuring a better fruit quality inventory at the warehouse. This novel harvesting aid is ready for testing in commercial orchards in Michigan in 2013. An invention disclosure was filed in 2012 awaiting a commercial partner.

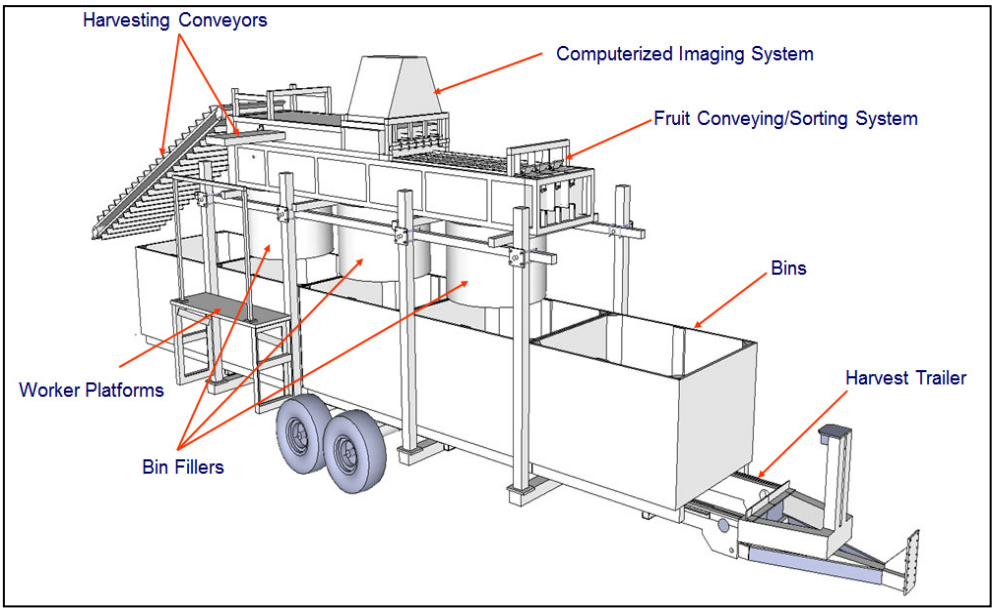


FIGURE 6: This ARS designed in-orchard apple sorting aid reduces storage losses by automatically culling defective fruit at harvest so that the culls can be left in the field.

Mizushima, A. and Lu, R.A. 2013. An image segmentation method for apple sorting and grading using support vector machine and Otsu's method. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 94:29-37. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2013.02.009.

Mizushima, A. and Lu, R.A. 2013. Low-cost machine vision system for in-field sorting and grading of apples: Fruit orientation and size estimation. Transactions of the ASABE 94(1):29-37.

Mizushima, A. and Lu, R.A. 2011. Cost benefits analysis of in-field presorting for the apple industry. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(1):33-40.

Anticipated Product 3: ***Innovative storage systems and treatments that maintain product quality and integrity and protect products from pathogens and insects.***

Ozone fumigation controls postharvest decay of table grapes. Table grapes rot and spoil after harvest unless actions are taken to preserve them, such as the fumigation of grape storage rooms with sulfur dioxide. However, growers of organic grapes cannot use sulfur dioxide and need an acceptable alternative. ARS scientists in Parlier, California, evaluated ozone fumigation in Parlier and in two commercial cold storages. Ozone gas, an approved substance for use by organic growers under the USDA National Organic Program rules, reduced rot and approximately doubled the storage life of the grapes in cold storage from 2-3 weeks to 4-5 weeks. This work provides a useful alternative method to reduce rot and extend the storage life of grapes for this industry. Follow-on work funded by the California Table Grape Commission-to extend ozone technology to organic grape growers, ARS scientists found that by not using sulfur dioxide, berry bleaching and flavor alteration caused by sulfur were eliminated. Organic grape growers have quickly adopted the use of ozone to extend storage life of their grapes.

Ames, Z.R., Feliziani, E., and Smilanick, J.L. 2013. Germination of fungal conidia after exposure to low concentration ozone atmospheres. Postharvest Biology and Technology 83:22-26.

Karaca, H., Walse, S.S., Joseph L. Smilanick, J.L. 2012. Effect of continuous 0.3 mL/L gaseous ozone exposure on fungicide residues on table grape berries. Postharvest Biology and Technology 64:154-159.

Ozkan, R., Smilanick, J.L., and Karabulut, O. A. 2011. Toxicity of ozone gas to conidia of *Penicillium digitatum*, *Penicillium italicum*, and *Botrytis cinerea* and control of gray mold on table grapes. Postharvest Biology and Technology 60:47-51.

Natural phosphites applied to crops to combat fungus-like pathogens. The organic food industry is in great need of environmentally friendly compounds that can control fruit pathogens. Postharvest treatment of citrus fruit with phosphite, a form of phosphorous, extends the shelf life of the fruit by controlling spoilage. Solutions of the chemically simple compound phosphite, which is relatively non-toxic and has very low environmental impact, have some potential to be used as fresh citrus fruit treatments to reduce postharvest rot losses. ARS scientists in Parlier, California, found that phosphite, when used in combination with another simple disinfectant compound, hydrogen peroxide, was effective enough to merit commercial use, but was inferior to conventional fungicides. To remedy this, it was determined that the combination could be used with conventional fungicides to reduce the rate of fungicides used. Chemical residues of the phosphite combinations used on the fruit are phosphorous, a common mineral nutrient, water, and oxygen. ARS scientists determined specific information about how phosphites can be valuable to those in the citrus fruit industry seeking alternatives to conventional fungicides. In part as a result of this work, two ARS-developed phosphite products were approved and introduced for commercial use in the United States.

Cerioni, L., Rapisarda, V.A., Doctor, J., Fikkert, S., Ruiz, T., Fassel, R., and Smilanick, J.L. 2013. Use of phosphite salts in laboratory and semi-commercial tests to control citrus postharvest decay. Plant Disease 97:201-212.

Cerioni, L. and Smilanick, J.L. 2012. Control of postharvest green and blue molds of lemons with potassium phosphite and hydrogen peroxide. Plant Disease Management Reports 6:V079.

Packaging inserts that fight decay of fresh produce. Decay of fresh produce, especially small fruits such as strawberries and blueberries that cannot be washed, contributes to a short postharvest shelf life. ARS scientists in Fort Pierce, Florida, in collaboration with an industry partner, Worrell Water Technologies, developed small, single-use packets that when inserted into packaged fruit release an antimicrobial vapor (Curoxin®) that surrounds the fresh fruit. This vapor extended the postharvest shelf life of blueberries and strawberries by maintaining fruit firmness, reducing water loss and decay, and maintaining color and overall quality. These packets were also used to treat citrus fruit infected with citrus canker. Canker is a problem for the fresh citrus market, as fruit coming from groves where canker is found cannot be marketed internationally. Packets placed inside containers of citrus significantly reduced bacterial canker counts. The antimicrobial vapor packets are being tested in pilot studies with commercial packing houses and could save the international fresh produce industry over $1.0 billion annually in costs incurred by postharvest losses. Application is now being expanded to California grapes.

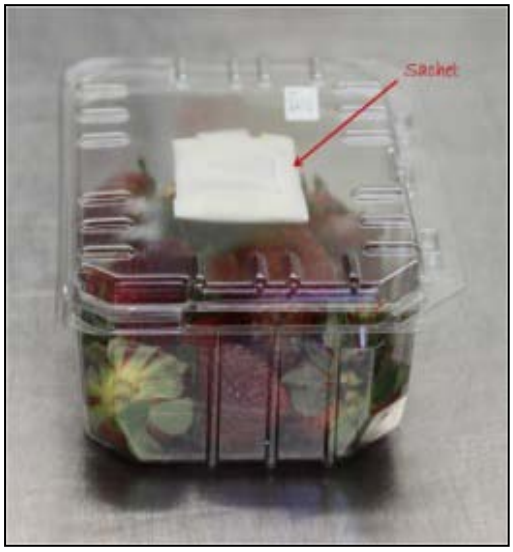


FIGURE 7: Attaching antimicrobial vapor packets to retail small fruit "clam-shell" containers reduces decay and water loss while extending overall quality.

Anticipated Product 4: ***Technology for improvement of packaging, storage containers, and food coatings through humidity and temperature control, and atmosphere regulation. This will extend the shelf-life of food and preserve flavor.***

Apple- and tomato-based natural antimicrobial-containing edible films. Americans are increasingly concerned over the safety of their foods. ARS scientists in Albany, California, with support from a National Research Initiative grant through the USDA National Institute of Food and Agriculture and in collaboration with University of Arizona scientists, are developing novel, natural antimicrobial-containing films from fruits and vegetables. The scientists found that incorporation of natural essential oils from oregano, thyme, cinnamon, allspice, clove, and lemon grass into fruit and vegetable films and coatings were active against *E. coli* 0157:H7, *Salmonella enterica,* and *Listeria monocytogenes*. The effectiveness of the films has been verified on ham, bologna, and chicken. In addition, research has confirmed the effectiveness of the vapors released from these antimicrobial films against *E. coli* 0157:H7 in packaged spinach and *Salmonella Newport* in packaged organic leafy greens. Concurrent sensory evaluations of films on foods are being performed to confirm sensory acceptability of these novel films. Continuous production methods have been developed to support future commercialization of the technology.

Ravishankar, S., Zhu, L., Jaroni, D., Olsen, C.W., McHugh, T.H., and Friedman, M. 2012. Inactivation of *Listeria monocytogenes* on ham and bologna using pectin-based apple, carrot, and hibiscus edible films containing Carvacrol and Cinnamaldehyde. Journal of Food Science 77(7):M377-M382.

Du, W., Olsen, C.W., Avena-Bustillos, R., McHugh, T.H., Levin, C.E., and Friedman, M. 2009. Effects of allspice, cinnamon, and clove bud essential oils in edible apple films on physical properties and antimicrobial activities. Journal of Food Science 74(7): M372-378.

Du, W., Olsen, C.W., Avena-Bustillos, R., McHugh, T.H., Levin, C.E., Mandrell, R.E., and Friedman, M. 2009. Antibacterial effects of allspice, garlic, and oregano essential oils in tomato films determined by overlay and vapor-phase methods. Journal of Food Science 74(7): M390-M397.

Anticipated Product 5: ***New methodologies to enhance the quality and utilization of agricultural products.***

Fertilizing leaves greatly improves fruit quality. Improving the nutritional content of fruits and vegetables using commercially available products and crops is an industry need. ARS scientists in Beltsville, Maryland, using six different commercial potassium fertilizers applied to the leaves of a commercial, field-grown cantaloupe crop, grew fruit with higher levels of sugar (sweetness), antioxidants (ascorbic acid and beta-carotene), potassium, and firmness. ARS scientists demonstrated that all potassium fertilizers, except potassium nitrate, enhanced melon marketable quality, especially sweetness, allowing growers to market their fruit at the higher USDA "Fancy Grade." The treatment also created firmer fruit, allowing for extended postharvest marketability. Foliar-applied potassium technology has been transferred to the California table grapes industry and is now a widespread commercial practice that produces uniformly colored, premium-priced grape bunches that are highly desired by the retail industry.

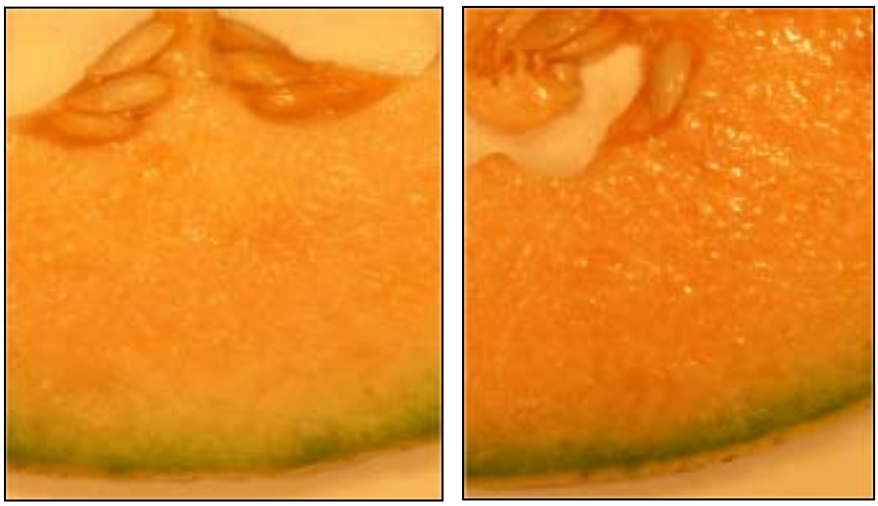


FIGURE 8: Cut cantaloupe showing effects of potassium fertilizer application on leaves. The results of fertilization (greater orange color) are visible on the cantaloupe on the right versus the unfertilized cantaloupe on the left. The fertilization also promoted higher sugars.

Lester, G.E., Jifon, J. L., and Makus, D.J. 2010. Impact of potassium nutrition on postharvest fruit quality: Melon (*Cucumis melo* L) case study. Plant and Soil 335:117-131.

Jifon, J.L. and Lester, G.E. 2009. Foliar potassium fertilization improves fruit quality of field-grown muskmelon on calcareous soils in south Texas. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 89:2452-2460.

Starch-oil composite gel fat replacer for ground meat applications. Improving the tenderness, flavor and juiciness of reduced-fat meat products is an industry need. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, developed a starch-oil composite fat replacer gel that has been commercialized and licensed by an industry partner, resulting in the large scale production of a fat replacer gel. Follow-on ARS research has added color and flavor attributes to the gel, by using clean label colorants and flavors to reduced-fat, ground-beef patties. Use of the gels allows the conversion of 93-95 percent lean beef patties—which when cooked tend to be chewy and dry—to have consistent tenderness, juiciness, and flavor. Similar results of this technology were also demonstrated in meatballs and pork sausages. The industry partner plans to expand the marketing of the low-fat beef patties to large volume institutional customers as well as broaden the product line to include emulsified meat products such as frankfurters and lunch meats. The availability of this technology, which delivers significant fat (and calorie) reduction while enhancing product quality, will ultimately enable progress in addressing consumer obesity and increasing acceptance of healthier alternatives to traditionally high fat foods. Industry (HF Food Technologies) has conducted sensory testing and completed a major presentation before a meat industry packer with a strong retail presence; and has discussed co-packing opportunities and has garnered the interest of several local school districts (Cleveland, Toledo, and Akron, Ohio).

Felker; F.C., Fanta, G.F., Kalebic, R.L., and Turner, W.E. “Starch-Lipid Composite”, U.S. Patent Application 20090117247, May 7, 2009.

Making frying batters low-fat. Wheat-based frying batters enhance sensory enjoyment of food, but they absorb large amounts of oil and contain gluten; both of which are health concerns for many consumers. ARS scientists in New Orleans, Louisiana, working with CrispTek, LLC, of Columbia, Maryland, developed a rice-based frying batter with low oil-uptake. Rice is naturally gluten-free and ARS scientists have determined that rice-based flour absorbs 50 percent less fat than wheat-based flour. The batter is being sold by CrispTek as ChoiceBatter. A benefit of using rice as a base for the batter is that persons with Celiac’s disease who cannot tolerate batters that contain wheat-based ingredients can use this product for their fried foods. CrispTek is considering extending the use of ChoiceBatter for baked foods. This has created 40 jobs in Maryland and the company expects to add up to another 40 employees.

Shih, F.F., Bett-Garber, K., Champagne, E., Daigle, K., and Lea, J. 2010. Effects of beer-battering on the frying properties of rice and wheat batters and their coated foods. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 90:2203-2207.

PROBLEM STATEMENT 1.C: *New Bioactive Ingredients and Functional Foods.*

Food not only provides essential nutrients for sustaining life, but it can also impart healthy physiological responses that may reduce the risk of chronic diseases, such as obesity, diabetes, and colon cancer. Functional foods contain bioactive food ingredients and nutraceuticals that promote health beyond basic nutritional value (calories and basic metabolic requirements). Functional foods can be from plant, animal, or microbial sources, and bioactive ingredients

include naturally occurring or induced phytonutrients from plants, probiotic bacteria, and prebiotic oligosaccharides. The public health promise of the nascent functional foods industry necessitates a multi-pronged research approach to identifying biologically active compounds in agricultural materials and functional foods, characterizing their structures and physiological functions and examining the interplay between biologically active constituents and nutritional components in functional foods. Identification of these constituents, in turn, facilitates agronomic practices and breeding of crop cultivars, livestock, or microbial strains with enhanced bioactive qualities.

Anticipated Product 1: ***Functional foods with enhanced levels and activities of bioactive ingredients with established efficacy, bioavailability, and safety that represent cost-effective dietary interventions for reducing the risk of chronic disease.***

A sustainable, new process to enrich whey proteins. Commercial whey protein isolate, a concentrated form of cheese whey, provides superb functional and nutritional properties when added to foods because of the whey proteins—beta-lactoglobulin, alpha-lactalbumin, and glycomacropeptide. Separation of these proteins from whey protein isolate has the potential to enable creation of new food ingredients with even greater benefits. Existing processes to separate the proteins tend to contaminate the products with acids or salts. ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed a process to separate the proteins from whey protein isolate into three protein-rich fractions using supercritical carbon dioxide. The supercritical carbon dioxide becomes an environmentally friendly acid during processing and vaporizes upon completion of the experiments without contaminating the enriched protein fractions. The three protein-rich fractions contain approximately 90 percent beta-lactoglobulin, 60 percent alpha-lactalbumin, and 93 percent glycomacropeptide, respectively. This research has the potential to provide processors with new whey ingredients for enhancing the properties of foods using a sustainable processing method. A patent for this process has been applied for, and the scientists are in active discussions with companies interested in using the technology. However, no license has been awarded as yet.

Bonnaillie, L. M. and Tomasula, P.M. 2012. Fractionation of whey protein isolate with supercritical carbon dioxide to produce enriched alpha-Lactalbumin and beta-Lactoglobulin food ingredients. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:5257-5266.

Yver, A. L., Bonnaillie, L. M., Yee, W., McAloon, A., P.M. Tomasula. 2011. Fractionation of whey protein isolate with supercritical carbon dioxide – process modeling and cost estimation. International Journal of Molecular Sciences 13:240-259.

Bonnaillie, L. M., and Tomasula, P. M., P.X. Processes for Isolating Glycomacropeptides. U.S. Patent 13/211,689; filed 2011.

White grape seed flour may lower cholesterol and weight gain. Cholesterol in the blood can result in cardiovascular disease, the leading cause of death in the United States. Cholesterol blood levels can be managed through lifestyle changes, such as an improved diet. ARS scientists in Albany, California, in collaboration with an industry partner, Sonomaceuticals LLC, found that intake of flour made from seed of white wine chardonnay grapes prevented increases in plasma cholesterol and weight gain in hamsters on a high-fat diet similar to the typical American dietary intake. Chardonnay seed flour's anti-inflammatory compounds are among the highest

concentration of any food ingredient, and the seeds are a natural waste byproduct of the California winemaking industry. The scientists did not see the same results from red grape seeds or skins. Patent applications have been filed by the industry partner, and discussions are underway for additional hamster trials to assess the potential of the grape seed flour in lowering low-density lipoproteins (LDL cholesterol) and reducing triglyceride fat accumulation in liver cells (fatty liver disease). Human clinical trials are being planned. This research has the support of a dedicated food-grade drying and processing facility in Santa Rosa, California. The industry partner has created additional agricultural jobs and established a new industry.

Arvik, A., Lipsom, R., Bartley, G., Kim, H., and Yokoyama, W. 2012. Discovering bioactive compounds: chardonnay grape seed flour, not red grapes, reduces plasma cholesterol and body weight gain in hamsters on high fat diets. American Chemical Society presentation, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 2012.

Lipson, R., Arvik, T., Bartley. G., Kim, H., and Yokoyama, W. 2012. Discovering bioactive compounds: chardonnay grape seed flour reduces plasma lipids and increases expression of heptic genes for cholesterol and fat synthesis in hamsters fed a high-fat diet. American Chemical Society presentation, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 2012.

Anticipated Product 2: ***Identification of new bioactive ingredients (i.e., antioxidants, polyphenols, fibers, phytosterols, peptides, probiotic bacteria, prebiotic oligosaccharides) and methods to standardize their minimum concentration in food for health and labeling claims.***

Retuning the flavor to pasteurized Hispanic-style cheese. Many of the Hispanic-style cheeses made from pasteurized milk lack the unique flavors and textures found in traditional raw milk cheeses due to pasteurization destroying bacteria that contribute to these quality traits. ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, with collaborators from Mexico, identified the key bacteria found in the authentic Mexican Mennonite-style cheese, known as Queso Chihuahua. Different blends of these key cultures were added to pasteurized milk, which resulted in cheese with enhanced properties expected in traditional Queso Chihuahua. With starter cultures and manufacturing protocols specially tailored for Queso Chihuahua, cheesemakers now have tools to produce pasteurized versions that have the flavor and texture of the traditional cheese found only in Mexico. This research has been extended to the Mexican collaborator who is interested in testing the starter culture in a commercial setting. An American partner is being sought to get the starter culture to American cheese producers.

Olson, D.W., Van Hekken, D.L., Tunick, M.H., Tomasula, P.M., Molina-Corral, F.J., and Gardea, A.A. 2011. Mexican Queso Chihuahua: Functional properties of aging cheese. Journal of Dairy Science 94(9):4292-4299.

Van Hekken, D.L., Drake, M.A., Tunick, M.H., Guerrero, V.M., Molina-Corral, F.J., and Gardea, A.A. 2008. Effect of pasteurization and season on the sensorial and rheological traits of Mexican Chihuahua cheese. Dairy Science and Technology 88:525-536.

Renye, J.A., Jr., Somkuti, G.A., Paul, M., and Van Hekken, D.L. 2009. Characterization of *Antilisterial Bacteriocins* produced by *Enterococcus faecium* and *Enterococcus durans* Isolates from Hispanic-style cheeses. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 36:261-268.

Commercialization of pterostilbene. Pterostilbene is a naturally occurring phenolic compound in blueberries and an analog of resveratrol, which is the well-known polyphenol in grapes and wine. ARS scientists in Oxford, Mississippi, showed that, in laboratory animals, pterostilbene is a more effective cholesterol-lowering agent than resveratrol in activating a protein that plays a major role in lipid metabolism and transport. ARS has been granted three patents for its research on pterostilbene. For these activities and the potential to explore similar effects in humans, pterostilbene was licensed by a company (ChromaDex) and was commercialized under the trade name pTeroPure™ in April 2010. pTeroPure™ pterostilbene is now on the market as a pure compound or mixed with other natural compounds as dietary supplements.

Chang, J., Rimando, A., Pallas, M., Camins, A., Porquet, D., Reeves, J., Shukitt-Hale, B., Smith, M.A., Joseph, J.A., and Casadesus, G. 2012. Low-dose pterostilbene, but not resveratrol, is a potent neuromodulator in aging and Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiology of Aging 33, 2062-71.

Joseph, J.A., Fisher, D.R., Cheng, V., Rimando, A.M., and Shukitt-Hale, B. 2008. Cellular and behavioral effects of stilbene resveratrol analogs: Implications for reducing the deleterious effects of aging. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:10544-10551.

Anticipated Product 3: ***Proteomic, metabolomic, and nutrigenomic tools for evaluation and characterization of bioactive ingredients.***

Release of two new strawberry varieties. Strawberry flavor improvement by breeders requires collaboration with flavor chemists. ARS flavor chemists in Fort Pierce, Florida, in collaboration with a University of Florida strawberry breeder, released two advanced strawberry selections, 'Florida Elyana' and 'Florida Radiance'. The ARS scientists deciphered the complex array of volatiles that define strawberry flavor to allow the development of the more flavorful fruit and determined the complimenting ripening period of the current commercial variety, 'Festival'. Strawberry advanced selections were evaluated for flavor, color, and horticultural characteristics, including sensory and nutrigenomic chemical analyses. 'Florida Radiance' is now the number one variety planted in Florida, with an estimated 45 percent of the 11,000 acres planted in 2012–2013; the equivalent of 90 million plants. 'Florida Radiance' is also popular overseas, particularly in Spain, where 110 million plants were set in 2012.

Chandler, C.K., Santos, B.M., Peres, N.A., Jouquand, C., Plotto, A., and Sims, C.A. 2009. 'Florida Radiance' strawberry. HortScience 44:1769-1770.

Chandler, C.K., Santos, B.M., Peres, N.A., Jouquand, C., and Plotto, A. 2009. 'Florida Elyana' strawberry. HortScience 44:1775-1776.

Anticipated Product 4: ***Improved biomarkers to predict success of full-scale human clinical trials and alleviate the need for animal testing*** (in cooperation with National Program 107, Human Nutrition, and other partners)**.**

Watermelon: a source of natural lycopene. Lycopene, a red, healthful, antioxidant carotenoid that gives some fruits color, forms in plant cells called chromoplasts. Fruits such as watermelon represent the most abundant, renewable natural form of lycopene. ARS scientists in Lane,

Oklahoma, developed a process to isolate intact chromoplasts from watermelon flesh and developed storage procedures that keep fresh lycopene-containing chromoplasts stable for at least 2 years and dried powder chromoplasts stable for up to 6 months. The ability to store watermelon lycopene for long periods of time helps it to become an important natural antioxidant source in nutraceuticals, as a biomarker, and as a red colorant in the food industry. Follow-up research was curtailed due to closure of the Lane, Oklahoma, laboratory.

Fish, W.W. 2012. Refinements of the attending equations for several spectral methods that provide improved quantification of Beta-carotene and/or lycopene in selected foods. Postharvest Biology and Technology 66:6-22.

Fish, W.W. 2008. Mother nature's packaging and organization of carotenoids in watermelon and cantaloupe. HortScience 43:614.

Anticipated Product 5: ***Innovative and improved delivery systems for functional food bioactive ingredients (i.e., novel encapsulation, nanoemulsion, controlled release, protein-based "natural", probiotic bacteria, synbiotics).***

New healthy functional foods from oats. Oat beta glucan has clinically proven health benefits in reducing cholesterol, controlling blood glucose, and in general gastrointestinal health, but getting enough beta glucan into a function food is problematic. Oat studies by ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, revealed that the "soft-solid" characteristics of various oat carbohydrates (beta glucan) provided creamer, less runny properties valuable for developing new functional foods such as yogurt, instant puddings, custard, batter, smoothies, and ice cream. Based on their findings, the scientists developed oat concentrates that have great potential for use in healthful foods of interest to consumers. ARS has been granted a patent for this technology, and an industrial partner has licensed this functional food for the production of Calorie-Trim and Nutrim, healthy oat grain-based products that are eligible for the FDA heart health claim. Also, Z-Trim, a fat substitute developed by ARS scientists from oat-grain dietary fibers, has been licensed for manufacture by Z-Trim Holdings, which has expanded its market to include the USDA school lunch program.

Lee, S., Biresaw, G., Kinney, M.P., and Inglett, G.E. 2009. Effect of cocoa butter replacement with a Beta-glucan-rich hydrocolloid (C-trim30) on the rheological and tribological properties of chocolates. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 89(1):163-167.

Kim, S., Inglett, G.E., and Liu, S.X. 2008. Content and molecular weight distribution of oat Beta-glucan in Oatrim, Nutrim, and C-Trim Products. Cereal Chemistry 85(5):701-705.

Milk sugar metabolism encoded by human gut bacteria. Fundamental information is needed to understand how probiotics (live microorganisms) are beneficial to improved resistance to intestinal disorders, such as diarrhea. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, in collaboration with the University of California at Davis, have sequenced the complete genome of *Bifidobacterium longum* subsp.*infantis* (a probiotic which offers relief from symptoms of irritable bowel syndrome) and demonstrated that this genome also encodes all genes required to metabolize human milk sugars. This work has potential impact for research to design milk-based pro- and pre-biotics that confers healthful benefits and patient well-being. Further research has revealed, through the genome sequencing of *Bifidobacterium longum* subsp. *infantis*, that there are

opportunities to make adaptive changes that assist infant's microbiomes to better utilize dairy-milk sugars.

Sela, D.A., Chapman, J., Adeuya, A., Kim, J.H., Chen, F., Whitehead, T.R., Lapidus, A., Rokhsar, D.S., Lebrilla, C.B., German, J.B., Price, N.P., Richardson, P.M., and Mills, D.A. 2008. The genome sequence of *Bifidobacterium longum* subsp. *infantis* reveals adaptations for milk utilization within the infant microbiome. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences U.S.A vol. 105, no. 48:18964-18969.

Anticipated Product 6: ***New and improved crop varieties, livestock and microbial strains as sources of bioactive ingredients*** (in cooperation with other ARS national programs and other partners)**.**

Presence of beneficial compound verified in California-grown mandarin oranges. Mandarin orange growers have been looking for ways to increase consumer utilization of their product by identifying value-added healthful, functional food compounds present in mandarin oranges. ARS scientists in Albany, California, determined that mandarin oranges contain significant levels of dietary synephrine, a bioactive compound that has shown promise as an aid to weight management and that also possesses decongestant properties. The researchers determined the effects of mandarin orange rootstock, soil depth, and differences in elevation influence on fruit synephrine concentrations. Fruit from trees grown in deeper soil and trifoliate rootstock and at higher elevation showed higher concentrations of synephrine, amino acids, succinate, and 4-aminobutyrate and lower concentrations of sugars and limonin glucoside. Data from this study were distributed through a peer-reviewed article and were picked up by the popular press. Growers are implementing these findings, which have been instrumental in generating increased consumer demand and ultimately contributed to the growers selling out their crop for the 2008–2009 season.

Zhang, X., Breska, A.P., Mishchuk, D.O. Fake, C.E., O'Mahony, M.A., and Slupsky, C.M. 2012. Fertilization and pesticide affect mandarin orange nutrient composition. Food Chemistry 134:1020-1024.

Zhang, X., Breska, A.P., Mishchuk, D.O., and Slupsky, C.M. 2011. Elevation, rootstock, and soil depth affect the nutritional quality of mandarin oranges. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:2672-2779.

Anticipated Product 7: ***Development of new health-promoting foods for elderly and populations most prone to chronic diseases.***

Improved emergency aid food. Ready-to-eat foods made for emergencies may suffer from reduced sensory and nutritional quality when they are delivered for use in hot, tropical climates unless storage conditions are adequate. In response to this problem, ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed a new instant corn and soy blend with superior properties and a 1-year shelf life. Twenty metric tons of this new emergency-aid food was shipped to Haiti in 2011 through a grant from the National Institute for the Severely Handicapped. The emergency food fed more than 3,000 malnourished children and provided jobs for 128 disabled employees in the United States. (*This accomplishment also contributes to Problem Area 1D:*

New and Improved Food Processing Technologies; Anticipated Product 6: Food tailored to meet nutritional requirements for the School Lunch Program, Food for Peace, and similar programs, on page 33.)

PROBLEM STATEMENT 1.D: ***New and Improved Food Processing Technologies.***

Food processing should make safe, nutritious, and convenient food readily available throughout the year and in every American community. Challenges to ensure our food supply in the 21st century have grown complex through a combination of rising energy costs, environmental imperatives, the capacity for unsafe food to be rapidly and widely distributed, and increasing world demand for high-quality foods. Major opportunities exist along with these challenges. Recovery of valuable bioactive food ingredients from processing operations can increase the economic value of foods while reducing environmental impact. New concepts for preservation, increased understanding of sensory mechanisms, and new structure-function relationship insights for food ingredients may make it possible to create new nutritious foods with excellent sensory properties. The United States needs expanded food processing research both to realize the opportunities and to successfully meet the challenges required to ensure an affordable, high-quality food supply.

Anticipated Product 1: ***More efficient food processing techniques that reduce energy use, water use, and waste generation per unit of food delivered to consumers.***

Milk processing plant simulator identifies opportunities to lower greenhouse gas emissions. Reductions in greenhouse gas emissions for milk processors are practical if processors can easily identify the energy hotspots in their plants and determine the cost-effectiveness of upgrades to reduce the emissions. ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, monitored life-cycle assessments of greenhouse gas emissions from fluid milk production and found that on-farm activities generated 70 percent of the emissions because of methane from cows and manure. The remaining 30 percent of the greenhouse gas emissions were found to come from off-farm activities, including milk processing, packaging, and refrigeration. ARS scientists partnered with dairy processors and created a computer-based model of the fluid milk process to identify and target potential areas where greenhouse gas emissions could be reduced. This model can offer multiple ways of making changes in individual processing plants and instantly calculate both greenhouse gas reductions and costs of implementing the changes. The model has been distributed to over 100 processors in the United States and should help the dairy industry realize its goal of reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 25 percent per gallon of milk by 2020. The model is available online at: www.ars.usda.gov/main/site_main.htm?modecode=19-35-47-00.

Tomasula, P.M. and Nutter, D.W. 2011. Mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions in the production of fluid milk. In: *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research,* ed. S.L. Taylor, publ. by Academic Press, Elsevier Inc., Waltham, MA. Vol. 62, Chapter 2, pp. 41-88.

More sustainable fruit and vegetable peeling technology. Reduced water use has become a high priority in agriculture and food processing. Currently, the majority of fruits and vegetables are steam or lye peeled. Total water usage from tomato peeling alone in California is estimated at 255 million gallons annually. ARS scientists in Albany, California, worked with a large fruit

processing company, the California League of Food Processors, the California Department of Food and Agriculture, the California Energy Commission, and the University of California at Davis to develop a novel infrared dry peeling technology for peaches, pears, and tomatoes. The novel peeling technology, which does not use water, is patent pending and in the process of being commercialized. It is estimated that this technology will eliminate the use of more than 50 million gallons of water during each fruit processing season. Additional benefits include significant energy savings and elimination of chemicals and lye.

Li, X., Pan, Z., Upadhyaya, S., Atungulu, G., and Delwiche, M. 2011. Three dimensional geometric modeling of processing-tomatoes. Transactions of the ASABE. 54(6):2287-2286.

Pan, Z., McHugh, T.H., Valenti-Jordan, J., and Masareje, C. 2011. Infrared based peeling of fruits and vegetables. U.S. Patent Application, Serial Number 61/418,859.

Pan, Z., Li, X., Bingol, G., McHugh, T.H., and Atungulu, G.G. 2009. Development of infrared radiation heating method for sustainable tomato peeling. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(6):935-941.

Anticipated Product 2: ***New processes (separation, concentration, extraction, fractionation) to convert low-value commodities or by-products into higher value food ingredients or non-food products.***

Development of standard rice sample preparation procedures. There is a great need for developing appropriate standard rice sample milling and preparation procedures aimed at improving the consistency and accuracy of rice quality. ARS scientists in Albany, California, worked with collaborators at the University of California at Davis; the USDA Grain Inspection, Packers, and Stockyard Administration (GIPSA); and the California Rice Research Board in the systematic investigation of the rice sample milling mechanism and the effect of milling parameters on the appraisal of rice milling quality. Based on the scientific knowledge and results obtained by the researchers, a new rice sample milling standard was implemented by GIPSA. The adoption of the new rice sample milling procedure adds an estimated value of more than $20 million each year to the U.S. rice industry. This research solved a serious problem that rice producers were facing with respect to rice quality evaluation at sales. The researchers have continued to study rice sample preparation and interrelated factors, including impact of dockage, field losses, and novel treatments such as infrared drying on milled rice quality. The new rice shrink chart standard will also be implemented soon.

Pan, Z., Khir, R., and Thompson, J.F. 2013. Effect of milling temperature and postmilling cooling procedures on rice milling quality appraisals. Cereal Chemistry 90(2):1-9.

Atungulu, G.G., Prakash, B., Wang, X., Wang, T., Fu, R., Khir, R., and Pan, Z. 2013. Determination of dockage for accurate rough rice quality assessment. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 29(2):253-261.

Prakash, B. and Pan, Z. 2012. Effect of geometry of rice kernels on drying modeling results. Drying Technology 30:801-807.

Pan, Z., Khir, R., Godfrey, L.D., Lewis, R., Thompson, J.F., and Salim, A. 2008. Feasibility of simultaneous rough rice drying and disinfestations by infrared radiation heating and rice milling quality. Journal of Food Engineering 84:469-479.

Anticipated Product 3: ***Food technologies yielding foods with enhanced nutritional benefits.***

Sunflower cultivars with high levels of gamma- and delta-tocopherols. Healthy oils that can stand up to high cooking temperatures are needed to replace oils containing trans fats. Studies on vegetable oils by ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, showed that gamma- and delta-tocopherols were much better antioxidants than alpha-tocopherol. Since sunflower oils contain mostly alpha-tocopherol, the Peoria scientists recommended that ARS plant geneticists develop sunflowers with higher amounts of gamma- and delta-tocopherols to enhance the oxidative stability of sunflower oil. In March 2008, three cultivars of this modified sunflower were publicly released by ARS plant geneticists. The oils from the new modified sunflower varieties have increased oxidative and frying stability compared to sunflower oils that contain only alpha tocopherol. These oils have the potential to help replace trans fat-containing hydrogenated oils for high-heat stability uses, such as cooking, to produce good quality, healthful foods.

Warner, K. and Moser, J. 2009. Frying stability of purified mid-oleic sunflower oil triacylglycerols with added pure tocopherols and tocopherol mixtures. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:1199-1207.

Warner, K., Miller, J., and Demurin, Y. 2008. Oxidative stability of crude mid-oleic sunflower oils from seeds with high γ- and δ-tocopherol levels. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85:529-533.

Commercialization of ultraviolet process to enhance vitamin D content in mushrooms. Approximately 60 percent of Americans are deficient in vitamin D, and there is a need for new foods that are good sources of vitamin D. ARS scientists in Albany, California, in collaboration with industrial partner, Monterey Mushrooms (the largest fresh mushroom marketer in the United States), developed, optimized, and commercially implemented a new ultraviolet B light illumination process to produce vitamin D in mushrooms. The process was scaled up, and results showed that the sensory acceptability of the ultraviolet-treated mushrooms was equivalent to that of the untreated mushrooms. The research showed that one serving of the ultraviolet B-treated mushrooms contributes 100 percent of the Recommended Dietary Allowance of vitamin D. The vitamin D-enriched mushrooms (brown, white, and Portobello) are now marketed nationwide. Subsequent research was completed, funded by the Mushroom Council, to study the human bioavailability of vitamin D-enriched mushrooms. Additional research is being done by the scientists, with funds from the USDA National Institute of Food and Agriculture (through an Agriculture and Food Research Initiative grant) to apply this innovative ultraviolet B process to enhance the health-promoting bioactive components (e.g., carotenoids) in other specialty crops, such as carrots.

Du, W., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Breksa III, A.P., and McHugh, T.H. 2012. Effect of UV-B light and different cutting styles on antioxidant enhancement of commercial fresh-cut carrot products. Food Chemistry 134:1862-1869.

Stephensen, C.B., Zerofsky, M., Burnett, D., Lin, Y., Hammock, B.D., Hall, L.M., and T.H McHugh. 2012. Ergocalciferol from mushrooms or supplements consumed with a standard meal increases 25-hydroxyergocalciferol but decreases 25-hydroxy cholecalciferol in the serum of healthy adults. Journal of Nutrition 142(7):1246-1252.

Roberts, J.S., Teichert, A., and McHugh, T.H. 2008. Vitamin D2 formation from post-harvest UV-B treatment of mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*) and retention during storage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:4541-4544.

Anticipated Product 4: ***Safer products and/or products with longer shelf-life from new processes that control growth of spoilage microorganisms and human pathogens*** (in cooperation with National Program 108, Food Safety, and other partners)**.**

Microfilter process developed to remove spores from liquid egg white. Pasteurization is a food processing operation that is used to reduce or eliminate the natural microflora in fluid milk or liquid egg whites. However, it is ineffective against threat agents such as spores of *Bacillus anthracis*, the etiologic agent of anthrax, if they are intentionally added to foods through a terroristic act. In a study conducted by ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, a cross-flow microfiltration membrane process was designed as an intervention strategy to filter spores of *B. anthracis* from egg whites. Since the whites of eggs are a viscous material, the scientists developed new techniques to alter the viscosity and the properties of the proteins so that only the liquid egg white would pass through the membrane. They also determined the optimum operating conditions that preserved the delicate functional properties of liquid egg whites, such as foaming, and ensured that the constituent egg white proteins permeated through the membrane. The scientists were able to intercept more than 99.9999 percent of *B. anthracis* spores during the use of a 30-gallon capacity pilot scale microfiltration unit to filter liquid egg whites inoculated with the surrogate strain of *B. anthracis* spores. These studies demonstrated that the addition of a microfiltration step followed by pasteurization will ensure the safety of liquid egg whites while preserving nutrients and quality. Industry currently heats egg whites to destroy microflora, but has expressed interest in the microfiltration process if fuel prices continue to rise.

Mukhopadhyay, S., Tomasula, P.M., Luchansky, J.B., Porto-Fett, A.C., and Call, J.E. 2011. Removal of *Bacillus anthracis* sterne spore from commercial unpasteurized liquid egg white using crossflow microfiltration. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation 35:550-562.

Mukhopadhyay, S., Tomasula, P.M., Luchansky, J.B., Porto-Fett, A., and Call, J.E. 2010. Removal of *Salmonella enteritidis* from commercial unpasteurized liquid egg white using pilot scale cross flow tangential microfiltration. International Journal of Food Microbiology 142:309-317.

Mukhopadhyay, S., Tomasula, P.M., Van Hekken, D., Luchansky, J.B., Call, J.E. and Porto-Fett, A.C.S. 2009. Effectiveness of cross-flow microfiltration for removal of microorganisms associated with unpasteurized liquid egg white from process plant. Journal of Food Science 74(6):M319-M327.

Anticipated Product 5: ***Increased methods to safely and economically produce and distribute locally produced foods.***

Effect of Huanglongbing disease on orange juice flavor. Huanglongbing (HLB), also known as citrus greening, is a devastating disease for the citrus industry. In addition to debilitating

trees, it had been anecdotally reported to affect fruit quality, but no chemical or sensory studies had been done to confirm that as fact. ARS scientists in Fort Pierce, Florida, showed that only fruit that were severely affected by the disease imparted a negative flavor to the juice. When fruit with normal appearance harvested from HLB-affected trees were juiced, the juice flavor was not different from juice made from fruit harvested from healthy trees. The research demonstrated to citrus processors that they only need to sort out symptomatic fruit (small, green, and lopsided fruit) from their processing line to maintain juice quality. Recent follow-up studies show that it takes about 25 percent of oranges with HLB disease in a load of juice oranges to negatively affect overall juice flavor. This research has generated two recently established cooperative agreements with industry, one with Southern Gardens Citrus, a subsidiary of U.S. Sugar, and another with Coca Cola North America, to develop an electronic tongue or quantitative PCR to detect HLB-induced off-flavor in orange juice. In addition, as part of the cooperative agreements, the scientists are attempting to manage HLB juice off-flavor by adjusting aroma packages to mask bitterness or enhance sweetness.

Baldwin, E., Plotto, A., Manthey, J., McCollum, G., Bai, J., Irey, M., Cameron, R., and Luzio, G. 2010. Effect of Liberibacter infection (Huanglongbing disease) of citrus on orange fruit physiology and fruit/fruit juice quality: Chemical and physical analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:1247-1262.

Plotto, A., Baldwin, E., McCollum, G., Manthey, J., Narciso, J., and Irey, M. 2010. Effect of Liberibacter infection (Huanglongbing or "greening" disease) of citrus on orange juice flavor quality by sensory evaluation. Journal of Food Science 75:S220-S230.

Anticipated Product 6: ***Food tailored to meet nutritional requirements for the School Lunch Program, Food for Peace, and similar programs*** (in cooperation with National Program 107, Human Nutrition, and other partners).

Improved emergency aid food. Ready-to-eat foods made for emergencies may suffer from reduced sensory and nutritional quality when they are delivered for use in hot, tropical climates unless storage conditions are adequate. In response to that need, ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed a new instant corn and soy blend with superior properties and a 1-year shelf life. Twenty metric tons of this new emergency-aid food was shipped to Haiti in 2011 through a grant from the National Institute for the Severely Handicapped. The emergency food fed more than 3,000 malnourished children and provided jobs for 128 disabled employees in the United States. *(This accomplishment also contributes to Problem Area 1C: New Bioactive Ingredients and Functional Foods; Anticipated Product 7: Development of new health-promoting foods for elderly and populations most prone to chronic diseases, on page 28.)*

FIGURE 9: ARS researchers inspect extruded instant corn-soy blend before milling and packaging as an emergency, ready–to-eat food product. The corn-soy blend is being scooped into the processor for extrusion at right.

Improved food security in Tajikistan. Central Asian countries have struggled economically during the years following the breakup of the former Soviet Union. Many former Soviet biological weapon scientists in this region were unemployed. With funding from the U.S. Department of State, ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed new native plant-based food and non-food products (sunflower oil and corn protein extraction, as well as apple, grape, and apricot fruit pectin extraction) that will benefit the local economy in Tajikistan and assist in helping to make this country more self-reliant. In addition, this effort supported U.S. anti-terrorist objectives by redirecting 12 former biological weapon scientists into research with peaceful outcomes, as they are currently being trained in packaging technologies to develop materials to extend the shelf life of local fresh produce. ARS scientists received merit awards from the Tajikistan Academy of Sciences, and $l.0 million in funding from the Tajikistan government was awarded to Tajik scientists as a result of this work.

Anticipated Product 7: ***Protein-based food ingredients, ranging from native to modified proteins, for fortification of foods and beverages.***

The scientific program addressing this research area, located at Beltsville, Maryland, was terminated, and the scientists were reassigned to different national programs.

Anticipated Product 8: ***New protective films and coatings for foods made from proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and other food components to enhance the appearance, improve quality, and contribute to the function of shelf-based packaging system.***

Commercial transfer of fruit and vegetable edible film technology. New processing technologies can provide new products that increase utilization and consumption of fruits and vegetables by American consumers. ARS scientists in Albany, California, developed and commercialized novel nutritious gluten-free fruit and vegetable wraps with industry partner NewGem Foods. The wraps provide consumers with a new way to eat more fruits and vegetables and are lower in calories and salt content than grain-based wraps (breads and tortillas). A patent was issued and licensed exclusively to NewGem Foods. The wraps are being sold through Costco, Trader Joe's, Wegman's supermarkets, and other outlets. In addition, the company continues to be highly successful in selling their sushi wraps, which were also developed in collaboration with ARS. The company is profitable, with 2011 sales of over $500,000 and 2012 sales projected to more than double to more than $1 million. The films are being sold in the United States, United Kingdom, and Japan, and the company now has 18 full-time employees, bringing jobs into the rural area of Stockton, California, which has a high unemployment rate.

McHugh, T.H., DeBord, M.D., and Olsen, C.W. 2011. Fruit and vegetable edible films and uses thereof. U.S. Patent 8048466.

Anticipated Product 9: ***New technologies for production of shelf-stable and extended shelf life food products containing bioactive ingredients.***

Exposure of simulated supermarket continuous light during simulated retail marketing of spinach increases vitamin concentrations. Human health benefits derived from consuming fruit and vegetables are due to the many human bioactive compounds (folate; vitamins C, E, and K; and pro-vitamin A) found in produce. However, concentrations of these bioactive compounds are heavily influenced by plant genetics and pre/postharvest environmental assaults. ARS scientists in Weslaco, Texas, used spinach leaves from two popular commercially grown cultivars (Lazio and Samish) and placed them in retail plastic containers stored under simulated supermarket continuous light or dark conditions. All vitamins increased in concentration with storage under continuous light and decreased under continuous dark. The research established for the first time with spinach that concentrations of human bioactive compounds in postharvest green tissues exposed to retail supermarket light levels will increase during display. This information should deter some of the concerns about diminishing nutritional quality of produce in retail settings and suggests consumers should pick the light-exposed package of greens at the front of the display case. Numerous popular press articles and cooking show hosts have detailed these findings to consumers and nutritionists, who are now aware of purchasing bags of greens exposed to light. The refrigeration manufacturing industry has shown interest in this research.

Lester, G.E., Makus, D.J., and Hodges, D.M. 2010. Relationship between fresh-packaged spinach leaves exposed to continuous light or dark, and their human-health bioactive contents: cultivars, leaf size and storage duration. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:2980-2987.

Anticipated Product 9: ***Best practices for government and industry responders for destruction of contaminated food and restoration of factory and farm premises*** (in cooperation with National Program 108, Food Safety, and other partners)**.**

Cleaning up infected animal tissues for use in biodiesel. Tissues of animals infected with a prion disease such as scrapie or Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE, or "mad cow disease") remain infective even after being subjected to heat treatments normally used to kill all bacteria and viruses. These contaminated tissues are considered hazardous waste and are destined for incineration. ARS investigators in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, studied two methods for prion inactivation that, in contrast to the current heating protocols, retain value and utility of the animal tissue. In the first study, the researchers found that an alkaline methanol treatment simultaneously converted the fat in the tissue into biodiesel and reduced the prion contamination by six orders of magnitude. In the second, the investigators showed that prion-destroying enzymes could access prions, even those deep within particles of rendered tissue, and would produce a residue with valuable properties for further processing. The U.S. animal rendering industry has expressed interest in this research, and ARS is awaiting a biodiesel industry partner to scale up this technology.

Bruederle, C.E., Hnasko, R.M., Kraemer, T., Garcia, R.A., and Haas, M.J. 2008. Prion infected meat-and-bone meal is still infectious after biodiesel production. PLoS One 3: e2969.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

COMPONENT 2: Fibers (including hides)

In Component 2, the NP 306 research projects relate the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of cotton, wool, and animal hides, with the processability, end-use quality, and end-use function of these materials. The research also seeks to develop environmentally friendly methods to increase fiber and hide quality and performance while reducing post-harvest degradation and wear. In this Component, ARS scientists and engineers focus on solving fiber and hide problems and on protecting and broadening fiber markets through defining, measuring, and preserving quality and creating new or improved technologies, processes, and products.

Summaries of significant accomplishments by ARS researchers in the following locations are highlighted in this section: Stoneville, Mississippi; Lubbock, Texas; New Orleans, Louisiana; Clemson, South Carolina; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania; and Mesilla Park, New Mexico. The researchers often worked in collaboration with university and industry scientists.

The NP 306 Action Plan for Component 2 lists 12 Anticipated Products expected to result from this research. The report lists the accomplishments that demonstrate progress towards delivering the Anticipated Products associated with each of the two Problem Statements.

PROBLEM STATEMENT 2.A: *Define, Measure, and Preserve Quality.*

The emphasis of the research within Problem Statement 2A was on (1) developing new or improved metrics and analytical methods for measuring fiber and animal hide quality, and (2) developing technologies for preserving or enhancing the quality of raw or processed fibers and animal hides.

Anticipated Product 1: *Quantitative models of fiber and animal hide physical structure that can be used to refine interpretations of relationships between intrinsic quality properties and utility value.*

In-silico model for collagen microfibrils. Without accurate computational models to predict the performance of biobased materials in product applications, product design and material engineers cannot reliably specify the use of these renewable materials in their products. Collagen, which is produced from waste pieces of untanned hides, holds great promise as a biobased material, but no computational models for its use existed. To overcome this technical barrier to the commercial applications of collagen-based biomaterials, ARS researchers in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed a computerized model to predict the material performance of materials containing collagen microfibrils so that biomaterials engineers can evaluate methods and ideas for stabilizing collagen blends, inserting active agents into such blends, or modifying collagen. The model is incorporated into publicly available software (DeepView) and can be downloaded off the ARS Web site (www.ars.usda.gov/Main/docs.htm?docid=23380), so it can be easily used by material design engineers.

Brown, E. M. 2013. Development and utilization of a bovine type I collagen microfibril model. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 53:20–25

Brown, E.M. and Shelly, D.C. 2011. Molecular modeling approach to vegetable tanning: preliminary results for gallotannin interactions with the collagen microfibril. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 106(5):145-152.

Brown, E.M. and Qi, P.X. 2008. Exploring a role in tanning for the gap region of the collagen fibril: catechin-collagen interactions. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(9):290-297.

Anticipated Product 2: ***Methods, definitions, and technologies to rapidly, accurately and economically measure desired quality parameters for quality assessment and process control.***

Preserving cotton bale quality through safe microwave moisture measurements. Cotton is one of the few commodities sold on a wet basis. Because quality can be significantly degraded if cotton is stored under high levels of moisture, the industry is in critical need of a sensor that can provide an accurate measurement of the moisture content of cotton bales. ARS scientists in Lubbock, Texas, found that existing commercial microwave moisture sensors provided a false dry reading when cotton bales are dangerously wet. When cotton handlers use such false readings to inject additional moisture into the bale, the result is an extremely high-moisture content that leads to significant degradation of the cotton in long-term storage. The researchers identified the underlying causes for these errors (back-reflection of microwaves by surface moisture and by metallic bale ties/bands) and developed methods to eliminate them. They also developed an electronic package to make the moisture measuring device portable. Cotton Inc. provided funding for this research, which resulted in four patents and another pending. The results, which will help maintain demand for U.S. cotton in the $5+ billion/year global export market, will be validated at three commercial ginners in 2013.

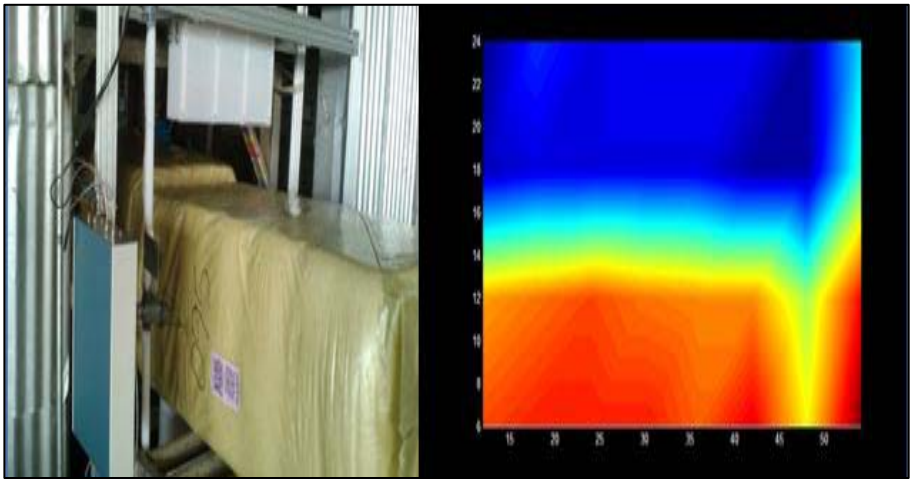


FIGURE 10: ARS cotton moisture imaging system measuring wettest spot in a cotton bale. Color image on the right denotes internal bale moisture ranging from dry (reddish-orange) to very wet (blue).

Pelletier, M.G. and Viera, J.A. 2010. Low-cost electronic microwave calibration for rapid on-line moisture sensing of seedcotton. Sensors 10(12),11088-11099.

Pelletier, M.G., Viera, J.A., Wanjura, J.D., and Holt, G.A. 2010. Accurate permittivity measurements for microwave imaging via ultra-wideband removal of spurious reflectors. Sensors 10(9), 8491-8503.

Pelletier, M.G. and Barnes, E.M. 2008. Microwave imaging of cotton bales. Sensors 8(11), 7241-7258.

Anticipated Product 3: ***New or improved equipment and processes that more effectively and efficiently harvest, and process agricultural fibers and by-products from raw material to finished product that will minimize fiber and by-product damage and improve end use value.***

Improving the quality of upland cotton. Upland cotton is the largest-volume cotton type produced in the United States, but fiber length in upland cotton is shorter than in pima cotton. Although yield-per-acre for pima cotton is significantly lower than for upland cotton, millers use pima cotton to produce high-quality yarns. Several years ago, ARS researchers in Las Cruces, New Mexico, developed high-speed roller ginning to maintain the high quality of pima cotton. Recently, ARS researchers in Las Cruces, New Mexico; Lubbock, Texas; Stoneville, Mississippi; and New Orleans, Louisiana, have shown that relative to conventional saw ginning, roller ginning minimizes fiber breakage in upland cotton as well and permits growers to take full advantage of new varieties of upland cotton that produce longer fibers. A miller and spinning frame manufacturer will begin commercial trials of this technology in 2013.

Byler, R. K. and C. D. Delhom. 2012. Comparison of saw ginning and high-speed roller ginning with different lint cleaners of Mid-South grown cotton. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(4):475-482. http://elibrary.asabe.org/azdez.asp?search=1&JID=3&AID=42076&CID=aeaj2012&v=28&i=4&T=2&urlRedirect

Improved lint cleaner. Saw-type lint cleaners currently used in cotton ginning operations tend to reduce cotton quality by shortening fiber length and creating neps (entangled fibers). Modeling the design of spike cylinders used in the textile industry, ARS researchers in Lubbock, Texas, developed a sawless lint cleaner to improve fiber quality. The device has successfully completed 2 years of a 3-year field test at a commercial cotton gin. This research, which was done under a cooperative agreement with an industry partner that ended recently, will be published in 2013.

Minimizing energy waste in cotton ginning. Electrical power accounts for about 20 percent of the variable costs in cotton ginning, with the bulk of electrical consumption being used to power the ginning equipment. ARS researchers in Stoneville, Mississippi, and Las Cruces, New Mexico, determined that, on average, ginners can minimize energy costs by shutting down idle equipment whenever the time between processing bales exceeds 12 minutes.

Hardin, R.G. IV and Funk, P.A. 2012. Electricity use patterns in cotton gins. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(6):841-849. http://elibrary.asabe.org/azdez.asp?JID=3&AID=42471&CID=aeaj2012&v=28&i=6&T=2&redirType

Funk, P.A. and Hardin, R.G. IV. 2012. Cotton gin electrical energy use trends and 2009 audit results. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(4):503-510. http://elibrary.asabe.org/azdez.asp?JID=3&AID=42078&CID=aeaj2012&v=28&i=4&T=2&redirType

Anticipated Product 4: ***Improved quality assessment criteria and methods for animal hides prior to tanning that will better reflect raw hide and end product value.***

New ultrasound method to inspect hides and leather. Animal hides are the highest-value by-product of the meat industry. The U.S. beef industry produces approximately 35 million cattle hides annually. Visual inspection is used to rank untanned hides for quality and sale price, but visual inspection is not reliable for detecting defects that are hidden by hair. Furthermore, this subjective assessment is non-uniform among operators and leads to disputes over fair price. To accurately, objectively, and nondestructively assess the quality of untanned hides, ARS researchers at Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed an ultrasonic C-scan imaging technique to detect defects in hides and leather.

Liu, C.-K., Latona, N.P., and Yoon, S.-C. 2013. Evaluation of hides, wet blue and leather using airborne ultrasonics. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 108(4):128-138.

Liu, C.-K. and Latona, N.P. 2011. Airborne ultrasonic inspection of hides and leather. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 106(11):326-331. http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/55224/PDF

PROBLEM STATEMENT 2.B: ***New or Improved Technologies, Processes, or Products.***

Under this Problem Statement, ARS scientists created new or improved technologies, processes, or products to address issues and provide solutions to a wide variety of fiber and hide industry problems.

Anticipated Product 1: ***New and improved environmentally friendly chemistry for fiber and hide modification, processing, functional finishes, and processing applications.***

Economical fabrication of fire-retardant/fire-barrier cotton-rich fabrics/pads for mattresses and furniture. Cotton's high flammability, relative to synthetic fibers, is a major barrier to its use in applications such as bedding and furniture where flame retardancy is required. ARS scientists in New Orleans, Louisiana, developed a low-cost, cotton-rich, nonwoven pad using commercially available fire-retardant chemicals and fibers. The pad passed the California-legislated standard flammability tests for mattresses. ARS is looking for a mattress manufacturer to validate the technology at commercial scales.

Uppal, R., Bhat, B., Akato, K., Parikh, D., Nam, S., and Condon, B. 2012. Flame retardant antibacterial cotton high-loft nonwoven fabrics. Journal of Industrial Textiles 41:281-291.

Nam, S., Condon, B.D., Parikh, D.V., Zhao, Q., Cintron, M.S., and Madison, C. 2011. Effect of urea additives on the thermal decomposition of greige cotton nonwoven fabric treated with diammonium phosphate. Polymer Degradation and Stability 96:2010-2018.

Kamath, M.G., Bhat, G.S., Parikh, D.V., and Condon, B.D. 2009. Processing and characterization of flame retardant cotton blend nonwovens for soft furnishings to meet flammability standards. Journal of Industrial Textiles 38:251-261.

Economical and environmentally benign process for removing dried manure from hides. "Adobe" manure (dry and matted manure and hair) is difficult to remove from hides and is a major problem in meat and hide processing operations. Utilizing low-cost and biodegradable materials (crude glycerol and enzymes), ARS researchers in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed an effective low-cost cleaning process to remove adobe manure. ARS is looking for a meat packer to validate the technology at commercial scales.

Ramos, M., Muir, Z., and Ashby, R. 2012. Soaking formulations that can soften and remove hardened bovine manure: Part II, Effects on quality of leather. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 107(5):167-174.

Ramos, M.A., Muir, Z.E., Solaiman, D.K.Y., and Schreyer, S. 2012. Microbiological and near IR studies of leathjer from hides presoaked in formulations that can soften hardened bovine manure. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 107(9):302-310.

Ramos, M., Muir, Z., Ashby, R., and Liu, C.-K. 2011. Soaking (washing) formulations that can soften hardened bovine manure. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 106(7):212-218.

Value-added products from wool-based keratin. U.S. wool producers, and by extension, sheep farmers, need new high-value applications for wool to ensure profitability and market growth. ARS researchers in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed environmentally benign chemical processes to extract the protein keratin, the major chemical component in wool, and convert it into a variety of creams, emollients, and gels for applications in personal care products. For example, urethane-like derivatives were found to be elastomeric, to adhere well to hair, skin and nails (which are also keratin-based), and to be effective substitutes for silicones in cosmetics. Sulfonated keratin produced by the ARS scientists, unlike sulfonated keratin currently used in hair conditioners, actually strengthens hair. Because of the highly-functionalized chemical structure of native keratin, and because keratin forms porous hydrogels, these keratin derivatives can also act as carriers for biologically active compounds. A multinational company has entered into a cooperative agreement with ARS and is utilizing this technology to develop and commercialize environmentally friendly and "natural" personal care products. ARS has filed two patent applications for inventions associated with this research.

Cardamone, J.M., Tunick, M.H., and Onwulata, C. 2013. Keratin sponge as absorbent, excipient biomaterials Part I. Fabrication and Characterization. Textile Research Journal 83(7):661-670. http://trj.sagepub.com/content/83/7/661.abstract

Cardamone, J.M. 2013. Keratin sponge as absorbent, excipient biomaterials Part II. Active Agent Delivery. Textile Research Journal 83(9):917-927. http://trj.sagepub.com/content/83/9/917.abstract.

Martin, J.J., Cardamone, J.M., Irwin, P.L., and Brown, E.M. 2011. Keratin capped silver nanoparticles- synthesis and characterization of a nanomaterial with desirable handling properties. Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces 88:354-361. http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/54090/PDF

Cardamone, J.M. 2010. Investigating the microstructure of keratin extracted from wool: peptide sequence (MALDI-TOF/TOF) and protein conformation (FTIR). Journal of Molecular Structure 969:97-105. http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/43899/PDF

Cardamone, J.M., Nunez, A., Garcia, R.A., and Ramos, M. 2009. Characterizing wool keratin. Research Letters in Materials Science Volume 2009, Article ID 147175, 5 pages. www.hindawi.com/journals/rlms/2009/147175.abs.html.

Cardamone, J.M. 2008. Keratin transamidation. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 42(5):413. http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/32757/PDF

Anticipated Product 2: ***Use of fiber in modified or new applications for both woven and non-woven structures as well as non-fibrous forms that will include both durable and non-durable products.***

Enabling market growth for non-woven cottons. Non-woven cotton fabrics hold great promise for increasing cotton demand in the United States and world-wide. ARS researchers in New Orleans, Louisiana, developed a needle punch process to attach nonwoven cotton batting to other fabrics for applications in home craft markets (e.g., quilting, pillows). Products utilizing this technology are now being sold in Jo-Ann Fabric and Craft Stores and Walmart. These same researchers also showed that lower-quality, lower-cost, byproduct cotton fibers from ginning can be blended with full fiber to create nonwoven fabrics of acceptable quality. In addition, they demonstrated that using hydroentanglement to produce cotton nonwoven fabrics results in products that exhibit unexpected strength when wet and retain more strength than expected after laundering. These findings indicate that cotton nonwovens are good candidates for applications in semi-durable products (e.g., geotextiles, automotive, and garments) and in disposables such as wipes, diapers, and personal care.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Allen, C., Reynolds, M., Slopek, R., and Condon, B. 2013. Whiteness and absorbency of hydroentangled cotton-based nonwoven fabrics of different constituent fibers and fiber blends. World Journal of Engineering 10(2):125-132.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Reynolds, M., Allen, C., Slopek, R., and Condon, B. 2013. Effects of greige cotton lint properties on hydroentangled nonwoven fabrics. Textile Research Journal 83(1):3-12.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Allen, C., Reynolds, M., Slopek, R., Condon, B., Hui, D., and Wojkowski, S. 2012. Effect of web formation on properties of hydroentangled nonwoven fabrics. World Journal of Engineering 9(5):407-416.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Allen, C., Reynolds, M., Condon, B., and Slopek, R. 2011. Effect of water pressure on absorbency of hydroentangled greige cotton non-woven fabrics. Textile Research Journal 82(1):21-26.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Reynolds, M., Allen, C., Condon, B., Slopek, R., Hinchliffe, D., and Hui, D. 2011. Greige cotton comber noils for sustainable nonwovens. World Journal of Engineering 8(3):291-294.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Reynolds, M., Condon, B., Slopek, R., and Allen, C. 2011. A comparative study of nonwoven fabrics made with two distinctly different forms of greige cotton lint. Textile Research Journal 81(14):1484-1492.

Condon, B., Gary, L., Sawhney, A.P.S., Reynolds, M., Slopek, R., and Delhom, C.D., and Hui, D. 2010. Properties of nonwoven fabrics made with UltraClean cotton. World Journal of Engineering 7(2):180-184. http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/catalog/49298.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Condon, B., Reynolds, M., Slopek, R., and Hui, D. 2010. Advent of greige cotton non-wovens made using a hydro-entanglement process. Textile Research Journal 80(15):1540-1549.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Reynolds, M., Condon, B., Slopek, R., and Hui, D. 2010. An efficient process for producing economical and eco-friendly cotton-based textile composites for mobile industry. World Journal of Engineering 7(1):150-153.

Developing new biobased products from waste hide material. Collagen fibers produced from untanned hide scraps exhibit superior toughness and ductility, but there are few value-added applications for these fibers. ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed technologies for using collagen fibers in industrial products such as air filters and biobased polymer reinforcements. A tanner is validating these technologies at commercial scales.

Liu, C.-K., Latona, N.P., Taylor, M., and Latona, R.J. 2013. Effects of bating, pickling and crosslinking treatments on the characteristics of fibrous networks from un-tanned hides. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 108(3):79-85. http://alcajournal.com/index.php/abstracts/march-2013/

Liu, C.-K., Latona, N.P., Taylor, M., and Latona, R.J. 2012. Effects of dehydration methods on characteristics of fibrous networks from un-tanned hides. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 107(3):70-77. http://alcajournal.com/index.php/abstracts/march-2012/

Expanding the use of cotton in sanitizing wipes. Although consumers prefer the weight, feel, and sustainability of cotton-based wipes, most sanitizing wipes marketed today contain little or no cotton because antimicrobial compounds adhere too strongly to the cotton. ARS researchers in New Orleans, Louisiana, developed a new wetting solution for producing wipes so that antimicrobials in the solution are released onto surfaces to be cleaned rather than adhering to the cotton. In collaboration with an industrial partner, they also developed technology for cotton-based, re-useable, anti-microbial wipes and towels. The technology involves a natural dye that releases antimicrobial gas (singlet oxygen) when exposed to visible light; ARS produced the dyed non-woven cotton fabrics for the effort. These products are currently being sold in Europe, and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation provided a grant to distribute wipes and towels based on this technology in third-world countries.

Slopek, R., Condon, B., Sawhney, P., Reynolds, M., and Allen, C. 2011. Adsorption of alkyl-dimethyl-benzyl-ammonium chloride on differently pretreated non-woven cotton substrates. Textile Research Journal 81(15):1617-1624.

Slopek, R., Condon, B., Sawhney, P., Reynolds, M., and Allen, C. 2010. Effect of cotton pectin content and bioscouring on alkyl-dimethyl-benzyl-ammonium chloride adsorption. Textile Research Journal 82(17):1743-1750.

Anticipated Product 3: ***A better understanding of fiber quality parameters and predicting their effects on woven and non-woven processes and product quality.***

Recovering more value from seed cotton. "Seed cotton" is the cotton fiber that is still attached to the seed, and much seed cotton is associated with seeds removed by machines that clean the cotton before actual ginning. This byproduct seed cotton is typically discarded with the ginning trash or blended with lower-quality 'mote' cotton, which sells at a significant discount. If this byproduct seed cotton could be added to the cleaned cotton before ginning, then ginners could potentially increase their production volumes of high-quality cotton by 2 percent. ARS researchers in Stoneville, Mississippi, in collaboration with a commercial ginner, determined that up to 2 percent of the seed cotton fiber recovered from pre-ginning cleaning equipment can be blended with normal cotton without any significant loss in overall product quality. The researchers also determined that cultivar type had the largest influence on fiber loss when cleaning seed cotton at high throughput rates (processing more material per unit width on the gin)—a practice that reduces the cost of ginning. Further, these scientists, in collaboration with ARS researchers in New Orleans, Louisiana, and a commercial mill, demonstrated that whereas seed cotton from saw ginning is not acceptable for spinning certain high-quality yarns, lint produced from roller-ginned seed cotton can be suitable for such demanding applications. Although these results were reported in conference presentations, the blending of byproduct seed cotton with normal cotton (prior to ginning) has not been accepted as standard practice because of the industry's current extremely high focus on product uniformity and quality.

Anticipated Product 4: ***Improved identification and quantification of sources of fiber quality variation, such as inherent genetic properties, production environment, harvesting methods, ginning technology and various post-harvest processing and finishing steps.***

Screening cotton cultivars that are easier to gin. Cotton breeders would like to develop new varieties that can be ginned faster and with less energy, but the traditional method used to measure fiber-seed attachment force is very time consuming (individual seeds are tested with a pendulum and inclinometer and involve two to four pendulum swings per seed). ARS researchers in Stoneville, Mississippi, developed an accurate automated method to estimate fiber-seed attachment force that involves simply measuring the power consumption in a laboratory-scale gin stand (where fiber is separated from the seed). Cotton breeders are using this new method to screen varieties and to identify specific genes associated with ginning efficiency.

Boykin, J.C., Bechere, E., and Meredith, W.R. 2012. Cotton genotype differences in fiber-seed attachment force. Journal of Cotton Science 16:170-178. www.cotton.org/journal/2012-16/3/loader.cfm?csModule=security/getfile&pageid=138575

Bechere, E., Boykin, J.C., and Meredith, W.R. 2011. Evaluation of cotton genotypes for ginning energy and ginning rate. Journal of Cotton Science 15:11–21. www.cotton.org/journal/2011-15/1/upload/JCS15-11.pdf

Anticipated Product 5: ***New or improved quality measurement methods, standards, and instrumentation.***

New standard analytical method for water content in cotton fiber. ARS scientists in New Orleans, Louisiana, developed a more accurate analytical method for measuring water content in cotton fiber. Traditional methods could not distinguish between water and organic volatiles. The new method, which simultaneously distinguishes the water content of the neat cotton fiber and the water content of the biological trash, has been adopted as the standard method for determining cotton fiber water content by both the cotton industry and ASTM International (ASTM D7785-12).

Montalvo, J.G. Jr., Von Hoven, T., Cheuk, S. and Schindler, A. 2010. Preliminary studies of non-aqueous volatiles in lint cotton moisture tests by thermal methods. Textile Research Journal 80(13):1360-1376. http://trj.sagepub.com/content/80/13/1360

Montalvo, J.G. Jr., Von Hoven, T.M., and Cheuk, S. 2011. Reference method for total water in lint cotton by automated oven drying combined with volumetric Karl Fischer titration. Journal of Cotton Science 15:189-205. 2011. www.cotton.org/journal/2011-15/2/loader.cfm?csModule=security/getfile&pageid=124850

Automated and portable systems for cotton color measurement. The color of ginned cotton is an important metric in commerce, but the traditional method for quantifying color requires a laboratory spectrophotometer and involves manual sample preparation techniques that increase the variability of measured values. ARS researchers in New Orleans, Louisiana, developed an automated sampling preparation system with significantly lower variability in color measurement on standard cotton samples used by the industry. ARS' improved cotton fiber sample preparation method is being used by the USDA Agricultural Marketing Service and Cotton Inc. These researchers also developed a portable spectroscopic-based device for assessing cotton color, thereby avoiding the need for a laboratory spectrophotometer. Cotton Inc. is deploying these portable devices world-wide.

Rodgers, J., Elkholy, K., Cui, X., Delhom, C., and Fortier, C. 2012. Fiber sampling system for spectrophotometer cotton fiber color measurements. Journal of Cotton Science 16(2):117-124.

Rodgers, J., Kang, S., Fortier, C., Cui, X., Delhom, C., and Knowlton, J. 2010. Minimization of operational impacts on spectrophotometer color measurements for cotton. Journal of Cotton Science 14:240-250.

Rodgers, J., Thibodeaux, D., Campbell, J., and Cui, X. 2009. Feasibility of "traceable" color standards for cotton color. AATCC Review 9(1):42-47.

Anticipated Product 6: ***Better methods and understanding for preventing fiber and hide quality deterioration during handling and storage from all causes.***

Environmentally friendly process for leather finishing to enhance leather durability. Leather production traditionally uses chromium treatments to increase leather's resistance to ultraviolet (UV) light and heat. Such resistance is especially necessary for leather upholstery in automobiles. However, U.S.-based tanners have found it increasingly expensive to apply

chromium treatments because of the costly waste-water treatment steps that are needed to keep chromium out of the environment, as mandated by environmental regulations. As a result, most UV- and heat-resistant leather is now produced in developing countries that have relatively lax environmental regulations. ARS researchers in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed an environmentally friendly finishing process to increase the UV and heat resistance of leather without the use of chromium. The process involves applying mixtures of biobased humectants and tocopherols (Vitamin E) to the grain layer of chrome-free leather. Leather treated with glycerol/tocopherol mixtures had significant improvement in strength retention and color fading resistance against UV radiation and heat. The results of this research provide the U.S. hides and leather industries with a means of producing UV- and heat-resistant leather in an environmentally friendly manner.

Liu, C.-K., Latona, N.P., and Ramos, M.L. 2011. Effects of alpha-tocopherol addition to polymeric coatings on the UV, heat resistance of a collagen fibrous material–chrome-free leather. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 122(5):3086-3091. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/app.34129/pdf

Liu, C.-K., Liu, L.S., Latona, N.P., Ramos, M.L., and Latona, R.J. 2010. The use of mixed tocopherols to improve UV and heat resistance of leather. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 105(1):9-15. http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/42759/PDF

Liu, C.-K., Ramos, M.L., Latona, N.P., and Latona, R. 2009. Leather coated with mixtures of humectant and antioxidants to improve ultraviolet and heat resistance. Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association 104(5):161-168. http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/34033/PDF

Anticipated Product 7: ***Better understanding of how changes in animal production and slaughterhouse practices affect the properties of raw hides and their finished products.***

Due to staff reductions, ARS was not able to pursue this objective.

Anticipated Product 8: ***Alternative methods of short-term hide preservation and points of processing will be developed and evaluated in response to environmental concerns and regulations.***

Environmentally friendly hide dehairing process. Caustic sulfide is traditionally used to dehair bovine hides; however, sulfide poses both a health hazard and an environmental hazard. Therefore, U.S. tanners, who are particularly subject to health and environmental regulations, have expressed interest in eliminating the use of sulfide in their processes. ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed a dehairing process based on alkaline sodium percarbonate (a white, crystalline, water-soluble chemical composed of sodium carbonate and hydrogen peroxide) that eliminates the use of sulfide and thus prevents sulfide effluents from the tannery. Since 2008, ARS has continued this research under a cooperative agreement with a major domestic tannery, which has precluded ARS from publishing the recent results of this research.

COMPONENT 3: Biobased Products

In Component 3, ARS scientists and engineers focus on research that enables environmentally friendly processes to convert agricultural feedstocks, including byproducts, into commercially viable biobased products without disrupting the animal or human food supply. To this end, the research is intended to (1) discover and develop biobased materials and conversion processes, and (2) improve biobased material performance and processing by enhancing understanding of relevant structure-function relationships.

Summaries of significant accomplishments by ARS scientist and engineers, often in collaboration with university and industry scientists, are highlighted on the following pages.

ARS research projects in the following locations contributed directly to NP 306 in this component: Albany, California; Beltsville, Maryland; Fort Pierce, Florida; Lubbock, Texas; Mesilla Park, New Mexico; New Orleans, Louisiana; Oxford and Stoneville, Mississippi; Peoria, Illinois; and Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

PROBLEM STATEMENT 3.A: *Agricultural Feedstocks and Byproducts.*

The processing of agricultural materials generates millions of tons of low-value byproducts that represent an enormous and underutilized renewable resource, and can create adverse environmental and economic impacts through disposal. Furthermore, agricultural materials and current processing byproducts can be a sustainable feedstock for chemicals, polymers, composites, and other industrial materials. New crops grown on underutilized lands or off-season rotation with commodity food crops can provide materials without affecting the food supply. ARS research in this section explored the potential use of new and existing crops, agricultural byproducts, and residues for feedstocks, and developed processes for their conversion into industrial materials.

Anticipated Product 1: *Improved feedstocks derived from new and existing crops, animal resources, and agricultural byproducts.*

Elite germplasm for fuel production. Pennycress (*Thlaspi arvense*) is an annual winter cover crop that produces superior oil suitable for renewable diesel or biodiesel production. Biodiesel fuel derived from pennycress oil has a lower cloud point and is more oxidatively stable than soy-based biodiesel. In addition, because pennycress can be double-cropped with soybeans, it does not compete with food production. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, an elite pennycress germplasm from wild populations found in Illinois that exhibited germination rates of greater than 90 percent versus rates as low as 20 percent for previously used varieties. The new variety also yields up to 30 percent more seed with 6 percent greater oil content than current lines; thus, its oil yield per acre is about twice that of soybeans. ARS is working with several companies to commercialize the production of this new pennycress variety for conversion into biobased jet fuel, including one company that has leased 1,600 acres in Illinois to grow pennycress for biofuel

conversion. Follow-on research has discovered two, soon to be released, lines of pennycress that are 95 percent non-dormant at harvest. This is a significant improvement over the current "elite" line with dormancy of 6 months.

Cermak, S.C., Biresaw, G., Isbell, T.A., Evangelista, R.L. and Murray, R. 2013. New crop oils – properties as potential lubricants. Industrial Crops and Products 44(1):232-239.

Evangelista, R.L., Isbell, T.A., and Cermak, S.C. 2012. Extraction of pennycress (*Thlaspi arvense* L.) seed oil by full pressing. Industrial Crops and Products 37(1):76-81.

Moser, B.R., Knothe, G., Vaughn, S.F. and Isbell, T.A. 2009. Production and evaluation of biodiesel from field pennycress (*Thlaspi arvense* L.) oil. Energy Fuels 23(8):4149-4155.

Rubber from Russian dandelion has commercial potential. Roots of the Russian dandelion (*Taraxacum kok-saghyz*) produce high levels of natural rubber and have the potential of being a rubber-producing crop for the United States. ARS scientists in Albany, California, and Pullman, Washington, in collaboration with scientists from Kazakhstan, mounted an expedition to collect Russian dandelion in the high river valleys in southeastern Kazakhstan. Collections were made from 22 different populations, with the intent of finding genetic diversity for rubber production. All of the accessions were found to be viable and increased the collection of the ARS National Germplasm Collection from 2 varieties of Russian dandelion to more than 20. Phenotypes from the collected lines have been characterized with respect to plant biomass, root rubber content, inulin content, and root morphology. These data have helped breeders select the lines of interest for further development. The data from this work will soon be entered into the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). Half of the original collected material was transferred back to the Vavilov Institute of Research in St. Petersburg, Russia, which had no viable accessions. During the past 3 years, ARS has distributed 369 seed packets of Russian dandelion to 24 individuals and organizations in six countries. Russian dandelion from this distribution is now growing in test plots around the world to determine the best growing conditions.

Rawlins, L., Hellier, B.C., and McMahan, C. 2012. Phenotype analysis of Kazak dandelion root tissues from the National Plant Germplasm System collection. page 65. McMahan, C.M., and Berti, M.T. Eds. (2012), 24th Annual AAIC Meeting. Industrial Crops: Developing Sustainable Solutions: Program and Abstracts. November 12-15, 2012, Sonoma, CA.

Applying genetic engineering to guayule, an industrial crop. Most natural rubber is produced in Southeast Asia; but guayule, a woody plant, is now being cultivated in the United States for production of natural rubber for medical applications and possibly for automotive tires. ARS scientists in Albany, California, and Maricopa, Arizona, in collaboration with university scientists, studied highly expressed portions of the genome (expressed sequence tags) to identify which genes are most important to rubber biosynthesis. The Albany researchers also developed a new protocol for *in vitro* tissue culture of guayule. ARS submitted a patent application for the new protocol, which has a 30 percent faster regeneration rate compared to prior protocols. These accomplishments are facilitating the breeding of new guayule varieties with superior traits.

Dong, N., Ponciano, G., McMahan, C. M., Coffelt, T.A., Johnson, L., Creelman, R. Whalen, M.C., and Cornish, K. 2013. Overexpression of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in *Parthenium argentatum* (guayule). Industrial Crops and Products 46:15-24. www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0926669013000125

Ponciano, G., McMahan C.M., Xie, W., Lazo, G.R., Coffelt, T.A., Collins-Silva, J., Nural-Taban, A., Gollery, M., Shintani, D.K., and Whalen, M.C. 2012. Transcriptome and gene expression analysis in cold-acclimated guayule (*Parthenium argentatum*) rubber-producing tissue. Phytochemistry 79:57-66. www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0031942212001860

Kumar, S., Hahn, F.M., McMahan, C.M., Cornish, K., and Whalen, M.C. 2009. Comparative analysis of the complete sequence of the plastid genome of *Parthenium argentatum* and identification of DNA barcodes to differentiate *Parthenium* species and lines. BMC Plant Biology 9**:**131 DOI:10.1186/1471-2229-9-131. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2229/9/131.

Enabling sweet sorghum as a feedstock for fuels and chemicals. There is significant interest worldwide in using sweet sorghum juice to produce products such as ethanol, butanol, and succinic acid. ARS scientists in New Orleans, Louisiana, developed a multi-step process for removing contaminants from sweet sorghum juice (clarification) so as to maximize shelf life of the juice and resulting syrup. An industrial partner is now using the process on a commercial scale. The scientists also found that using the traditional method of harvesting sweet sorghum (shredding the stalks) in warm and moist climates (e.g., the Mississippi Delta) leads to excessive microbial degradation whereas harvesting in 8- to 16-inch billets (short pieces of stalk) maximizes biofuel yield. Further research showed that different cultivars of sweet sorghum exhibit wide variations in juice quality—much more than is seen in sugar cane or sugar beets—and require adjustments in the clarification process to produce clarified juice or syrup of acceptable quality.

Andrzejewski, B., Eggleston, G., Lingle, S., and Powell, R. 2013. Development of a sweet sorghum juice clarification method in the manufacture of industrial feedstocks for value-added products. Industrial Crops and Products 44:77-87.

Lingle, S., Tew, T., Rukavina, H., and Boykin, D. 2013. Post-harvest changes in sweet sorghum II: pH, acidity, protein, starch, and mannitol. Bioenergy Research 6:178-187.

Lingle, S., Tew, T., Rukavina, H., and Boykin, D. 2012. Post-harvest changes in sweet sorghum I: Brix and sugars. Bioenergy Research 5:158-167.

Eggleston, G., Tew, T., Panella, L., and Klasson, T. 2010. Ethanol from sugar crops. In: Industrial Crops and Uses. Ed.: Singh, B.P., CABI, Wallingford, U.K**.**, Chapter 4, p. 60-83.

Camelina meal for healthful livestock feed. Camelina, an oilseed crop, is under development to produce and convert dcamelina oil into renewable jet fuel. However, value-added uses need to be developed for the seed meal byproduct (after deoiling). In response to this need, ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, developed the meal as a healthful ration in livestock feed. Specifically, they found that the meal contains cancer-inhibiting glucosinolates that are similar to the glucosinolates found in broccoli. Further, unlike glucosinolates in canola—another oilseed crop being developed for bioenergy production—camelina-derived glucosinolates are not goitrogens (causative agent for goiter disease). The research resulted in an FDA-approved feed additive for egg-laying chickens, and the FDA is considering approval of its use in feeds for dairy cattle and pets. The scientists are also evaluating the use of camelina meal and muscilage (the slimy coating on camelina seed hulls) as tackifiers in hydromulches and kitty litter.

Berhow, M.A., Polat, U., Glinski, J.A., Glensk, M., Vaughn, S.F., Isbell, T., Ayala-Diaz, I., Marek, L., and Gardner, C. 2013. Purification and quantification of glucosinolates from *Camelina sativa* seeds. Industrial Crops and Products 43:119-125.

Kakani, R., Fowler, J., Haq, A., Murphy, E.J., Rosenberger, T.A., Berhow, M., and Bailey, C.A. 2012. Camelina meal increases egg n-3 fatty acid content without altering egg quality or production in laying hens. Lipids 47:519-526.

Vaughn, S.F., Kenar, J., Felker, F., Berhow, M., Cermak, S., Evangelista, R., Fanta, G., Behle, R. and Edward, L. 2013. Evaluation of alternatives to guar gum as tackifiers for hydromulch and as clumping agents for biodegradable cat litter. Industrial Crops and Products 43:798-801.

Anticipated Product 2: ***Processes for more efficient use of natural resources that will not disrupt food supply.***

Biobased materials in tires. Most of the material in automobile tires is produced from petroleum, a non-renewable and increasingly scarce resource. Natural rubber is imported from Southeast Asia, but U.S. tire manufacturers would like to have a secure, renewable, domestic source of rubber for tires. Domestic production of natural rubber would expand U.S. agriculture into semi-arid regions unsuitable for food crops. ARS scientists in Albany, California, in collaboration with a U.S. tire manufacturer, conducted a life-cycle analysis comparing the use of petroleum-based and domestically produced biobased material in tire manufacturing. The analysis sought to estimate the potential impact of biobased materials technology on reducing oil dependency related to (1) raw material manufacture, (2) gasoline savings from improved fuel efficiency, (3) net energy savings associated in making raw materials, and (4) the potential impact on greenhouse gas emissions. The analysis provided preliminary data to support the awarding of $6.9 million in funding through NIFA and the Department of Energy for a guayule tire-building project in 2012. The project includes comprehensive sustainability analysis for guayule cultivation, processing, tire construction, and use. Knowledge from this project will lay the groundwork for future public and private domestic rubber research and development toward a more sustainable tire industry in the United States. Publication of this work has been delayed because it was done under a non-disclosure agreement with an industry partner.

Opening industrial markets for guayule rubber. Guayule is a rubber-producing shrub that can be grown in semi-arid regions. The shrub was used by the United States during World War II as a source of rubber when supply of Southeast Asia-grown natural rubber, called Hevea, was cut off. Recently, ARS research has enabled a 500-metric-ton-a-year, guayule-based U.S. rubber industry, mostly focused on the need for natural but hypo-allergenic rubber in medical applications. Although U.S. producers of automotive tires, belts, and other rubber-based industrial products would like to replace Hevea rubber with domestically grown, guayule-derived rubber in their products, a 100-percent replacement could change the performance quality of their products. ARS scientists in Albany, California, in collaboration with industry partners, showed that blends of guayule latex and imported Hevea rubber exhibit intermediate physical properties (tensile strength, gel, and thermo-oxidative stability), a finding that suggests that the peptide and amino acid degradation products in Hevea latex are capable of physically and

chemically blending with guayule latex. This new finding suggests that rubber users can use blends of guayule and Hevea rubber in their products, thereby opening initial industrial markets for guayule-based rubber in the United States.

Whalen, M., McMahan, C., and Shintani, D. 2013. Development of crops to produce industrially useful natural rubber. Chapter 23 in T.J. Bach and M. Rohmer (eds.), *Isoprenoid Synthesis in Plants and Microorganisms: New Concepts and Experimental Approaches*, Springer Science+Business Media, New York. 329-345. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4614-4063-5_23.

Ray, D.T., Foster, M.A., Coffelt, T.A., and McMahan, C.M. 2010. B. Singh (ed). Guayule: a rubber-producing plant. Chapter 18, 384-410. Industrial Crops and Uses. CABI, Cambridge, MA.

New value-added products from cotton gin trash. ARS researchers in Lubbock, Texas, developed biodegradable composites from cotton gin trash, mushroom mycelia, and a variety of cellulosic biomass (e.g., flax, kenaf, switchgrass, wheat straw) along with processes to produce these composites. Potential applications include form-fit packaging, automotive panels, acoustic tiles, and temporary buoys. An industry partner is conducting validation/qualification trials of these composite materials for specific end-use customers. Another industry partner has begun producing and marketing lawn and garden products (e.g., faux rocks, raised garden kits) consisting of thermoplastic composites—developed by these same researchers—of cotton gin trash and waste plastic wrap from cottonseed modules.

Bajwa, S.G., Bajwa, D.S., Holt, G.A., and Wedegaertner, T.C. 2012. Commercial scale evaluation of two agricultural waste products, cotton burr/stem and module wraps in thermoplastic composites and comparison with laboratory-scale results. Journal of Thermoplastic Composite Materials 5 Dec 2012. DOI:10.1177/0892705712454865.

Holt, G.A., McIntyre, G., Flagg, D., Bayer, E., Wanjura, J.D., and Pelletier, M.G. 2012. Fungal mycelium and cotton plant materials in the manufacture of biodegradable molded packaging material: evaluation study of select blends of cotton byproducts. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 6:431-439.

Holt, G.A., Chow, P., Wanjura, J.D., Pelletier, M.G., Coffelt, T.A., and Nakayama, F.S. 2012. Termite resistance of biobased composition boards made from cotton byproducts and guayule bagasse. Industrial Crops and Products 36:508-512.

Bajwa, S.G., Bajwa, D.S., Holt, G., Coffelt, T., and Nakayama, F. 2011. Properties of thermoplastic composites with cotton and guayule biomass residues as fiber fillers. Industrial Crops and Products 33:747-755.

Bajwa, S.G., Bajwa, D.S., and Holt, G. 2010. Application of cotton burr/stem in thermoplastic composites, in: Oosterhuis, D.M. (Ed), Summaries of Arkansas Cotton Research 2009, Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Series 582, pp. 183-185.

Bajwa, S.G., Bajwa, D.S., and Holt, G. 2009. Optimal substitution of cotton burr and linters in thermoplastic composites. Forest Products Journal 59(10):40–46.

Holt, G.A., Coffelt, T.A., Chow, P., and Nakayama, F. 2009. Biobased composition boards made from cotton gin and guayule waste: Select physical and mechanical properties. International Journal of Materials and Product Technology 36(1/2/3/4):104-114.

PROBLEM STATEMENT 3.B: ***Develop Biobased Products and Sustainable Technologies/Processes.***

Lack of fundamental knowledge of biochemical, cellular, and molecular properties and processes, and their role in determining functionality has limited utilization of agricultural materials. Sustainable materials and processes that meet functional properties are needed to displace petroleum-based products and create new markets for agricultural commodities and byproducts. Novel products, compounds, and materials are needed for many non-food uses as specialized products for niche markets. ARS research is being done to enable the development of sustainable biobased products.

Anticipated Product 1: ***New processes with reduced environmental impact for converting agricultural-based materials into biobased materials and products.***

Rapidly bio-degrading chewing gum material. In any given year, more than 650,000 metric tons of chewing gum is produced, corresponding to more than 374 trillion sticks of chewing gum. A significant problem for the industry is that much of this chewing gum ends up discarded on sidewalks and under tables. Gum material currently used on the market suffers from poor digestibility and poor biodegradability. Furthermore, all gum materials are made from either natural rubber or expensive carbohydrates. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, used a new polymerization method to develop a new chewing gum material made from soybean oil. ARS has applied for a patent for this gum material, which has good flavor and is both biodegradable and digestible. The biodegradability of these soy-based chewing gums has been certified in an independent laboratory, and samples of the material have been tested by large chewing gum companies with favorable results regarding retained flavor and chewability. The scientists, in collaboration with industry partners, are evaluating the shelf-life of and developing the manufacturing process for the soy-based gums, both of which are important steps towards the commercialization of this technology. This new technology could improve the quality of chewing gum in the market and help to eliminate problematic, long-lasting chewing gum litter, while at the same time promoting the use of renewable and domestic agricultural products. Because this research has been done under a cooperative agreement, it has not been published.

Substitutes for gum Arabic. Gum Arabic, commonly used as a thickening agent and emulsifier in foods and beverages, is produced only in politically unstable sub-Saharan Africa. ARS researchers in Peoria, Illinois, developed and patented an enzymatic process for converting a microbially produced polysaccharide (alternan) into a product with properties similar to gum Arabic. The process is completely certifiable as "Generally Recognized as Safe," so the product can be used as a food ingredient. ARS is partnering with a large company to evaluate the product.

Leathers, T.D., Nunnally, M.S., and Cote, G.L. 2009. Modification of alternan by dextranase. Biotechnology Letters 31(2):289-293. DOI:10.1007/s10529-008-9866-3. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10529-008-9866-3.

Leathers, T.D., Nunnally, M.S., and Cote, G.L. 2010. Optimization of process conditions for enzymatic modification of alternan using dextranase from *Chaetomium erraticum*. Carbohydrate Polymers 81(3):732-736. DOI:10.1016/j.carbpol.2010.03.030. www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0144861710002006.

Anticipated Product 2: ***Chemicals, polymers, composites, and other industrial materials from renewable agricultural feedstocks.***

High-value products from Cuphea. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, developed a catalyst that efficiently converts the oil from seeds of the *Cuphea* plant, a common perennial, into a high-value specialty chemical. ARS filed for a U.S. patent on this technology and is working with an industrial partner to commercialize the *Cuphea*-derived chemical (2-undecanone) as a natural fragrance. In addition, the scientists, in collaboration with an industry partner, discovered that 2-undecanone is an effective slow-release mosquito repellant that may find applications as a commercially viable, natural, and less toxic alternative to DEET insecticide. The ARS scientists are considering additional research with industry and university collaborators to investigate the issues involved with the scale-up and commercialization of the technology.

Jackson, M.A. and Cermak, S.C. 2012. Cross ketonization of *Cuphea* sp. oil with acetic acid over a composite oxide of Fe, Ce, and Al. Applied Catalysis A: General 431-432:157-163.

A new family of bio-based lubricant additives using boron. Current anti-wear and anti-oxidant additives for lubricants use phosphorous, zinc, and sulfur, but those elements can react with water, forming acids that corrode engine parts and bearings. In addition, these additives are often incompatible with plant (biobased) lubricants. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, in collaboration with an industrial partner, created new boron-based additives for lubricants made from gel-stabilized (hardened/epoxidized) vegetable oils. The scientists showed that the boron additives were highly effective when used with soybean oil lubricants. ARS has applied for a patent on these "organoboron" compounds, and industry partners are being sought.

Sharma, B.K., Doll, K.M., Heise, G.L., Myslinska, M., and Erhan, S.Z. 2012. Anti-wear additive derived from soybean oil and boron utilized in a gear oil formulation. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research 51:11941-11945.

Heise, G.L., Sharma, B.K., and Erhan, S.Z. 2012. "Boron containing vegetable oil based antiwear/antifriction additive and their preparation" Patent Application number: 13/241572, Filed September 23, 2011, Publication number US2012/0083433 A1.

Biodegradable fire-retardant gels to protect buildings. Fire retardant gels are applied to buildings and other structures imminently threatened by large, intense fires. Current fire retardant gel products are petroleum-based, are not biodegradable, and may produce toxic fumes when burning. Using starch, water, and bentonite clay, ARS scientists in Albany, California, developed a fire-retardant gel that is biodegradable and less expensive than gels currently on the market. Whereas the most intense heat of wildfires typically occurs during the first 10 minutes, the new biobased gel coating at ¼ inch thickness was found to give nearly 30 minutes of protection against intense heat (940°F). The scientists have applied for a patent and have been approached by the U.S. Forest Service to test this product in the field.

Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A.P., and Bingol, G. Starch-based fire retardant. U.S. Plant Patent Application 61/621,444. Docket No. 0057.11.

Glenn, G.M., Bingo, G., Chiou, B.S., Klamczynksi, A.P., and Pan, Z. 2012. Sodium bentonite-based coatings containing starch for protecting structures in wildfire emergency situations. Fire Safety Journal 51:85–92.

New rapid, low-cost process for making nanomaterials. The promise of nanotechnology to add value to agricultural applications has been slowed by the inability to scale-up production of nanomaterials and be cost-effective. ARS scientists in Albany, California, have developed a new blow-spinning process to produce nanomaterials that are much less expensive than those produced by electrospinning, the current process used in industry. The specific advantages of nanoscale blow-spinning include a higher fiber production rate, an ability to scale-up production using inexpensive commercially available components, an ability to blow nanomaterials onto surfaces without consideration of their electrical charge, relative portability, and savings in that no high-voltage equipment is required. A patent application has been filed for the technology.

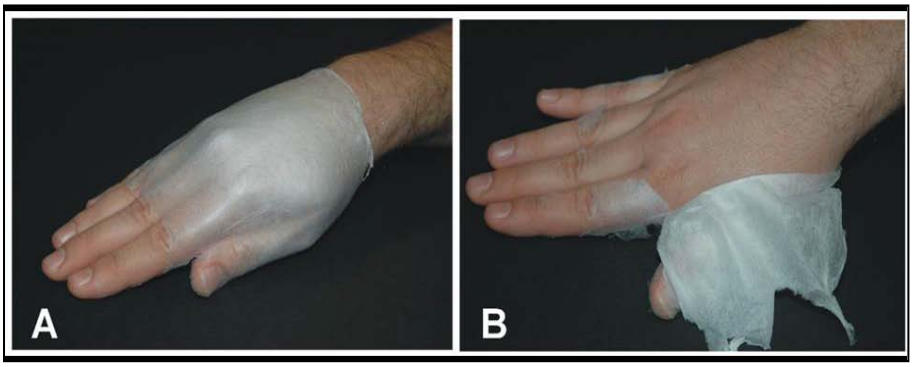


FIGURE 11: ARS developed blow-spinning of plant based cellulose into nano-materials can be used for numerous applications such as spray-applied wound dressings which easily conform to irregular surfaces (A) and, as they are non-adhesive, can easily be removed (B) without impacting the wound.

Oliveira, J., Grassi, V., Scagion, V., Mattoso, L., Glenn, G., and Medeiros, E. 2012. A sensor array for water analysis based on interdigitated electrodes modified with fiber films of poly(lactic acid)/multiwalled carbon nanotubes, Sensors Journal, IEEE PP(99):1,0.

Oliveira, J.E., Moraes, E.A., Costa, R.G.F., Afonso, A.S., Mattoso, L.H.C., Orts, W.J., and Medeiros, E.S. 2011. Nano and submicrometric fibers of poly(D,L-lactide) obtained by solution blow spinning: Process and solution variables. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 122(5):3396–3405.

Medeiros, E.S., Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A.P., Orts, W.J., and Mattoso, L.H.C. 2009. Solution blow spinning: a new method to produce micro- and nanofibers from polymer solutions. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 113(4):2322-2330.

Novel nanoparticles for window glass cleaners. Although nanoparticles have attractive industrial properties, they bind together and fall out of solution and lose their effectiveness when used in liquids over time. By attaching a biodegradeable synthetic polymer to nanoscale proteins, ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, created stable nanoparticles that make surfaces hydrophilic. When a solution of these particles is applied onto hydrophobic surfaces such as glass, it coats the surface and prevents water from beading without loss of transparency. Near-term applications include solar panels, dehumidifier fins, and automotive side windows that have no wipers. ARS has applied for a patent and is looking for an industrial partner to commercialize the product.

Kim, S., Evans, K., and Biswas, A. 2013. Production of BSA-poly(ethyl cyanoacrylate) nanoparticles as a coating material that improves wetting property. Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces 107:68-75. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2013.01.064

Biobased encapsulated fertilizers. Fertilizer costs have risen dramatically, a problem that affects food production costs and, ultimately, food prices. ARS scientists in Albany, California, developed a matrix to encapsulate live microbes that facilitate nitrogen fixation and release nutrients, growth promoters, and insecticides into the soil for extended periods of time. The resulting fertilizer is considered organic, and the encapsulation matrix, which is composed of gypsum and starch, reduces the required number of fertilizer applications, thereby saving labor, energy, and the environment. ARS has applied for a patent, and the scientists are refining the encapsulated product under a 3-year grant from the Pakistan-U.S. Science and Technology Cooperative Program. In addition, a collaborative research agreement has been reached with an industry partner to develop commercial formulations using this technology. Two U.S. companies have expressed interest in licensing the technology, as have companies in Africa, Southeast Asia, and Europe. An invited manuscript is being prepared.

Biobased flocculant derived from poultry blood. Unlike the blood generated in beef and pork processing, the byproduct blood from poultry processing often is not collected and becomes part of the processing plant's wastewater stream. Treating wastewater containing blood adds significantly to the cost of poultry processing and fails to capture the value of the blood. ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, determined that blood could be very effective at flocculating clay particles from water. In tests run by the scientists, this biobased flocculant compared favorably with the fossil fuel-based commercial flocculants in both price and performance. In addition to transforming a costly waste product into a revenue-generating product, these organic and biodegradeable flocculents can be used to recover clay particles and nutrients in runoff water from furrow-irrigated farm fields. Furthermore, the scientists identified the specific components responsible for the flocculation-promoting properties of blood, a finding that could enable the use of the remaining blood material in other value-added applications. A patent was recently granted for this technology.

Piazza, G. and Garcia, R. November 20, 2012, Methods for flocculating suspensions using biobased renewable flocculants. U.S. Patent No. 8,313,654.

Piazza, G.J., Nuñez, A., and Garcia, R.A. 2012. Identification of highly active flocculant proteins in bovine blood. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 166:1203-1214.

Piazza, G.J., McAloon, A.J., and Garcia R.A. 2011. A renewable flocculant from a poultry slaughterhouse waste and preliminary estimate of production costs. Resources, Conservation and Recycling 55:842-848.

Formulation of soybean-, corn-, and sorghum-based plywood adhesives. The large and growing number of biodiesel and fuel ethanol producers would benefit from technology that could convert large quantities of soybean meal and corn germ byproducts into value-added products. Utilizing soybean meal, corn germ meal, or sorghum flour as protein extenders, ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, developed plywood adhesives that exhibit mixing properties and bonding strengths equivalent to those of current industry adhesives. The scientists are also developing adhesive formulations that contain protein extracts from new crops—lesquerella, cuphea, and pennycress—being considered for jet fuel and chemical production.

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. 2013. Evaluation of corn germ protein as an extender in plywood adhesive. Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology, Special Issue on Biobased Adhesives (In press; published online 8-10-2012. DOI:10.1080/01694243.2012.696958)

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. and Bean, S.R. 2011. Evaluation of sorghum flour as extender in plywood adhesives for sprayline coaters or foam extrusion. Industrial Crops and Products 34:1168-1172.

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. 2010. Adhesion properties of plywood glue containing soybean meal as an extender. Journal of the American Oil Chemists Society 87:1047-1052.

Commercialization of estolides as biobased lubricants. There is a growing world-wide demand for biodegradable biobased products to replace petroleum-based materials. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, developed and patented biobased lubricants called estolides, which perform so well that they do not need additives normally required in biobased lubricants. The scientists, in collaboration with an industrial partner, developed new biobased lubricants that match or exceed the performance characteristics of the highest quality petroleum-based oils currently used in automotive and industrial applications. The industry partner is now commercializing these "green" lubricants.

Cermak, S.C., Isbell, T.A., Evangelista, R.L. and Johnson, B.L. 2011. Synthesis and physical properties of petroselinic based estolide esters. Industrial Crops and Products 33(1):132-139.

Isbell, T.A. 2011. Chemistry and physical properties of estolides. Grasas y Aceites 62(1):8-20.

Cermak, S.C., Biresaw, G., and Isbell, T.A. 2008. Comparison of a new estolide oxidative stability package. Journal of the American Oil Chemists Society 85(9):879-885.

Low-cost biodegradable biobased polymers. A small number of biodegradable biobased plastics have been commercialized, but their relatively high cost limits their market potential. ARS researchers in Peoria, Illinois, developed technologies to produce biodegradable copolyester glyceride polymers for less than $1 a pound, a price point that could be appealing to plastics manufacturers. ARS has applied for patent protection for these technologies, which utilize low-cost feedstocks, citric acid (the number one chemical product produced via fermentation), and glycerol (a byproduct of biodiesel production).

Tisserat, B., O'Kuru, H.R.E., Hwang, H.S., and Mohamed, A.A. 2012. Glycerol citrate polyesters produced through heating without catalysis. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 125:2429-3437.

Tisserat, B., Selling, G.W., Byars, J.A., and Stuff, A.M. 2011. Instrumental physical analysis of microwaved glycerol citrate foams. Journal of Polymers and the Environment 20:291–298. DOI:10.1007/s10924-011-0376-3.

Starch-based skin lotions that are not sticky. Most commercial body lotions for delivering antimicrobials onto human skin are based primarily on formulations of starch, lipid, pectin, and xanthan, but these formulations become sticky when dry. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, have shown that "jet-cooked" formulations—prepared using high-amylose starch in the presence of a fatty acid—exhibit a smooth feel and do not become sticky after drying. An industry partner is now commercializing antiseptic skin lotions (DermCare) using this non-tacky formulation.

Fanta, G.F., Kenar, J.A., Byars, J.A., Felker, F.C., and Shogren, R.L. 2010. Properties of aqueous dispersions of amylose-sodium palmitate complexes prepared by steam jet cooking. Carbohydrate Polymers 81:645-651.

New platform for sugar-based chemicals. The creation of new biobased products will be greatly accelerated by the development of new platform chemistries for converting agricultural and food wastes into useful materials. ARS scientists in Peoria, Illinois, have developed and patented a chemistry that utilizes fruit and vegetable processing waste, converting it into glycoside-based oligosaccharides that are both water and fat soluble (a detergent). By changing the choice of sugars, these detergents can be either strong—for use in dishwashing—or exceptionally mild—for use as baby shampoos. The process also avoids the use of environmentally problematic organic solvents.

Price, N.P.J. 2012. Green detergents from agriculture-based lipids and sugars. U.S. Patent 8,314,219 B1.

Carpenter, C.A., Kenar, J.A., and Price, N.P.J. 2010. Preparation of saturated and unsaturated fatty acid hydrazides and long chain C-glycoside ketohydrazones. Green Chemistry 12:2012-2018.

Adeuya, A. and Price, N.P.J. 2009. Electron impact ion fragmentation pathways of peracetylated C-glycoside ketones derived from cyclic 1,3-diketones. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23:1173-1182.

Price, N.P.J., Bowman, M.J., Le Gall, S., Berhow, M.A., Kendra, D.F., and Lerouge, P. 2010. Functionalized C-glycoside ketohydrazones: carbohydrate derivatives that retain the ring integrity of the terminal reducing sugar. Analytical Chemistry 82(7):2893-2899.

Biochars to reduce heavy-metal contamination in water from military training ranges. Rainwater draining from soils at military firing ranges is typically contaminated with heavy metals such as lead, copper, and antimony. An estimated 12,000 military and non-military shooting ranges are scattered across the United States, and heavy metal—especially lead—contamination is a regulatory concern. ARS researchers in New Orleans, Louisiana, in collaboration with the Army Research Laboratory and other Department of Defense partners, developed biochars specifically formulated to bind heavy metals in soils. The researchers determined that producing biochars via slow (lower-temperature) pyrolysis from materials containing higher levels of leachable phosphorous such as poultry litter, and activating them by a post-pyrolysis oxidation step maximized the biochars' ability to bind heavy metals. Adding these biochars to contaminated soils decreased soluble lead, copper, nickel, and cadmium concentrations in leachate water from 300µg per million to below detection limits.

Uchimiya, M., Bannon, D.I., Wartelle, L.H., Lima, I.M., and Klasson, K.T. 2012. Lead retention by broiler litter biochars in small arms range soil: Impact of pyrolysis temperature. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:5035-5044. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf300825n.

Uchimiya, M., Bannon, D.I., and Wartelle, L.H. 2012. Retention of heavy metals by carboxyl functional groups of biochars in small arms range soil. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(7):1798-1809. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf2047898.

Uchimiya, M., Wartelle, L.H., Klasson, K.T., Fortier, C.A., and Lima, I.M. 2011. Influence of pyrolysis temperature on biochar property and function as a heavy metal sorbent in soil. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(6): 2501-2510. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf104206c.

Biobased surfactants. Rhamnolipids are high-performing surfactants that could be used in personal care products and foods, but they are produced by a bacterium that is an opportunistic human pathogen. ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, transferred the metabolic machinery for producing mono- and di-rhamnolipids into a non-pathogenic microbe. A patent application for the transformant is being filed, and an industrial collaborator is evaluating use of the ARS-derived rhamnolipids in cosmetics.

Use of ginning trash in packaging materials. Expanded polystyrene (EPS) and expanded polypropylene (EPP) are used to make non-biodegradable protective packaging materials, a $2.2 billion industry. In the United States, cotton ginning produces about 2 million tons annually of waste that needs value-added uses. ARS researchers in Lubbock, Texas, developed six blends and mechanical processing techniques utilizing ginning trash that allowed an industrial partner to manufacture 100-percent biodegradable packaging composites that outperformed EPS and EPP. In 2010, the partner launched commercial production of the protective packaging material produced from ginning trash with a Fortune 500 company and attracted interest from two other Fortune 500 companies. Use of these biodegradable composite materials has been expanded to other applications, including candle holders, disposable footwear, limited-life buoys, insulation panels, and furniture cores.

FIGURE 12: ARS developed 'eco-friendly' packing–produced from mycelium and cotton byproducts–that can be manufactured to serve as form-fitting packing materials for any shippable product. Two examples are packages for shipping wine (right) and corner pieces for shipping items in boxes (left).

Holt, G.A., McIntyre, G., Flagg, D., Bayer, E., Wanjura, J.D., and Pelletier, M.G. 2012. Fungal mycelium and cotton plant materials in the manufacture of biodegradable molded packaging material: Evaluation study of select blends of cotton byproducts. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 6:431-439.

Turning cotton ginning waste into revenue by making hydromulch. Each year, cotton ginners generate many thousands of tons of waste that could be used by higher-value markets. ARS scientists in Lubbock, Texas, developed technology to convert this ginning trash into hydromulch, a low-cost alternative to sod that can be sprayed onto the ground. The technology

for using ginning trash in hydromulch was patented and transferred to industry partners who have deployed it at commercial-scale facilities in Texas and are selling gin-trash-based hydromulch nationwide. The hydromulch application creates a new revenue stream to cotton ginners of $20 to $30 per ton of trash.

Scholl, B.N., Holt, G., and Thornton, C. 2012. Screening study of select cotton-based hydromulch blends produced using the cross-linked biofiber process. Journal of Cotton Science 16:249-254.

Holt, G.A., Lee, E., Ellis III, A., and Wedegaertner, T.C. Cross-linked biofiber products and a process for their manufacture. U.S. Patent No. 7,788,847. September 7, 2010.

Novel low-cost biobased nanocomposite. Nanofibers from waste coconut shells represent a large, under-utilized resource that could provide unique properties to value-added products. ARS researchers in Albany, California, in collaboration with EMBRAPA scientists from Brazil, developed a biodegradable starch/nanofiber composite material using the fiber from waste coconut shells. The addition of coconut-derived nanofibers into starch-based plastics improved strength and flexibility. Companies in Brazil have expressed interest in producing this low-cost and biodegradable biobased nanocomposite.

Rosa, M.F., Medeiros, E.S., Malmonge, J.A., Gregorski, K.S., Wood, D.F., Mattoso, L.H.C., Glenn, G.M., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2010. Cellulose nanowhiskers from coconut husk fibers: effect of preparation conditions on their thermal and morphological behavior. Carbohydrate Polymers 81:83-92.

Rosa, M.F., Chiou, B., Medeiros, E.S., Wood, D.F., Mattoso, L.H., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2009. Biodegradable composites based on starch/EVOH/glycerol blends and coconut fibers. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 111(2):612-618.

Rosa, M.F., Chiou, B., Medeiros, E.S., Wood, D.F., Williams, T.G., Mattoso, L.H., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2009. Effect of fiber treatments on tensile and thermal properties of starch/ethylene vinyl alcohol copolymers/coir biocomposites. Bioresource Technology 100(21):5196-5202.

Anticipated Product 3: ***Bioactive compounds from renewable materials with agricultural applications (e.g., antifungals).***

New antimicrobial packaging materials made from crop processing residues. Buyers of packaging materials, a $2.2 billion market, are interested in biodegradable and renewable materials that also have antimicrobial properties. Citrus processors need higher-value uses for their citrus pulp, a byproduct currently being sold for livestock feed. In response to these needs, ARS scientists in Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania, developed and patented a process for producing antimicrobial packaging films from citrus pulp. Biodegradable citrus pectin/polylactic acid films developed by ARS scientists possess mechanical properties similar to those of non-biodegradable petroleum-derived thermoplastics, plus they can absorb antimicrobial agents and control their release, thereby inhibiting the growth of bacterial pathogens. The ARS process is relatively simple, efficient, environmentally friendly (using no organic solvents), and easily scaled up.

Liu, L.S., Hicks, B.K., and Jin, T.Z. Compositions containing poly(lactic acid), bacteriocin(s), plasticizers(s), and optionally pre forming agent(s), and methods for making. U.S. Patent 8,268,905, September 18, 2012.

Li, W., Coffin, D.R., Jin, T.Z., Latona, N., Liu, C-K., and Liu, L.S. 2012. Biodegradable composites from polyester and sugar beet pulp with antimicrobial coating for food packaging. Journal of Applied Polymer Sciences 126:E361-372.

Liu, L.S., Jin, T.Z., Coffin, D.R., Liu, C.-K., and Hicks, K.B. 2010. Poly (lactic acid) membranes containing bacteriocin and EDTA for inhibition of the surface growth of gram-negative bacteria. Journal of Applied Polymer Sciences 117:486-492.

Liu, L.S., Jin, T.Z., Coffin, D.R., and Hicks, K.B. 2009. Preparation of antimicrobial membranes: coextrusion of poly(lactic acid) and Nisaplin® in the presence of plasticizers. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:8392-8398.

Microbeads for protecting honeybees. The honeybee industry, which is critical to the success of agricultural production of crops that depend on pollination, has been plagued by Varroa mites in beehives. ARS scientists in Albany, California, developed starch microbeads as slow-release agents of miticides (heptanone and essential oils) to control the Varroa parasites. The scientists developed a process to produce starch-based microspheres that are 1—10µm in diameter and contain pores less than 1µm. The porous starch microspheres are infused with miticides and placed in beehives, where the miticides are slowly released. Tests by ARS bee researchers showed that the miticide-microspheres were effective in reducing Varroa infestations.

Glenn, G.M. and Klamczynski, A.P. 2012. Starch Foam Microparticles. U.S. Patent #8,163,309.

Glenn, G.M., Imam, S.H., and Orts, W.J. 2011. Starch-based foam composite materials: processing and bioproducts. Materials Research Society 36(9):1-7.

Jadhav, S.R., Chiou, B-S., Wood, D.F., DeGrande-Hoffman, G., Glenn, G.M. and John, G. 2011. Molecular gels-based controlled release devices for pheromones. Soft Matter 7(3):864-867.

Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A.P., Wood, D.F., Chiou, B-S., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2010. Encapsulation of plant oils in porous starch microspheres. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(7):4180-4184.

Prebiotic for livestock. Hemicellulose, the second most prevalent biomaterial in the world, cannot be digested by humans and is thus an excellent feedstock for biobased products. However, few value-added applications currently exist. ARS researchers in Peoria, Illinois, developed a process to convert waste products from the Texas yellow pine wood-paneling industry into a low-cost nutrient additive for the livestock and pet food industries. This hemicellulose-based compound enhances the growth of bacteria that promote intestinal health and suppresses pathogenic enteric bacteria. This technology has been transferred to an industrial partner and is being used to produce Previda™, a commercial prebiotic.

Faber, T.A., Dilger, R.N., Hopkins, A.C., Price, N.P., and Fahey, G.C. 2012. Effects of oligosaccharides in a soybean meal-based diet on fermentative and immune responses in broiler chicks challenged with *Eimeria acervulina*, Poultry Science 91(12):3132-3140.

Faber, T.A., Dilger, R.N., Iakiviak, M., Hopkins, A.C., Price, N.P., and Fahey Jr., G.C. 2012. Ingestion of a novel galactoglucomannan oligosaccharide-arabinoxylan (GGMO-AX) complex affected growth performance and fermentative and immunological characteristics of broiler chicks challenged with *Salmonella typhimurium*. Poultry Science 91(9):2241-2254.

Faber, T.A., Dilger, R.N., Hopkins, A.C., Price, N.P., and Fahey, G.C. 2012. The effects of a galactoglucomannan oligosaccharide-arabinoxylan (GGMO-AX) complex in broiler chicks challenged with *Eimeria acervulina.* Poultry Science 91(5):1089-1096.

Price, N.P., Hartman, T.M., Faber, T.A., Vermillion, K.E, and Fahey, G.C. 2011. Galactoglucomannan oligosaccharides (GGMO) from a molasses byproduct of pine (*Pinus taeda*) fiberboard production. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:1854-1861. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf1037097.

Faber, T.A., Bauer, L.L., Price, N.P., Hopkins, A.C., and Fahey, G.C. 2011. In-vitro digestion and fermentation characteristics of temulose molasses, a coproduct of fiberboard production, and select temulose fractions using canine fecal inoculums. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:1847-1853. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf103737y

Faber, T.A., Hopkins, A.C., Middelbos, I.S., Price, N.P., and Fahey, G.C. 2011. Galactoglucomannan oligosaccharide supplementation affects nutrient digestibility, fermentation end-product production, and large bowel microbiota of the dog. Journal of Animal Science 89:103-112. www.journalofanimalscience.org/content/89/1/103.full.pdf.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

APPENDIX 1

National Program 306
Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT 2008 – 2012

Research Projects in NP 306*

1245-43000-012-00D
GENETIC AND BIOCHEMICAL MECHANISMS DETERMINING FRESH PRODUCE QUALITY AND STORAGE LIFE – Bruce Whitaker (P) and Tianbao Yang; Beltsville, Maryland.

1245-43440-004-00D
EVALUATION AND MAINTENANCE OF FLAVOR, NUTRITIONAL AND OTHER QUALITY ATTRIBUTES OF FRESH AND FRESH-CUT PRODUCE – Robert Saftner (P), Gene Lester, and Yaguang Luo; Beltsville, Maryland.

1245-44000-009-00D
OPTICAL AND MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTATION FOR QUALITY ASSESSMENT OF SMALL GRAINS – Stephen Delwiche (P); Beltsville, Maryland.

1935-41000-086-00D
MICROSTRUCTURED AND HEALTH-FUNCTIONALIZED FOOD PROTEINS – Charles Onwulata (P) and Phoebe QI; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

1935-41000-087-00D
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES TO LOWER THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF FOOD PROCESSING USING FLUID MILK AS A TEMPLATE – Peggy Tomasula (P), Michael Tunick, and Laetitia Bonnaillie; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

1935-41000-088-00D
FUNCTIONAL FOOD DEVELOPMENT BY MICROBIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY – George Somkuti (P) and John Renye; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

1935-41000-089-00D
NEW BIOACTIVE AND BIOBASED PRODUCTS FROM PLANT CELL WALL POLYSACCHARIDES IN SUGAR BEET PULP,CITRUS PEEL AND OTHER PROCESSING RESIDUES – Arland Hotchkiss (P) and Lin Liu; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

1935-41000-090-00D
PRODUCTION AND VALUE ENHANCEMENT OF BIOSURFACTANTS AND BIOPOLYMERS DERIVED FROM AGRICULTURAL LIPIDS AND COPRODUCTS – Daniel Solaiman (P), Richard Ashby, and Jonathan Zerkowski; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

1935-41000-091-00D
PROCESSING METHODS TO MODIFY THE LEVELS OF BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE COMPOUNDS IN MILK AND CHEESE – Diane Van Hekken (P), Paul Moushumi, and Michael Tunick; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

* Projects are listed and organized in Appendixes 1 and 2 according to the ARS project number used to track projects in the Agency's internal database. A (P) after a scientist's name indicates the project's principal investigator.

1935-41440-019-00D
ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY PROCESSES AND NEW APPLICATIONS FOR ANIMAL HIDES AND LEATHER – Cheng Kung Liu (P), Eleanor Brown, Maryann Taylor, and Mila Ramos; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

1935-41440-020-00D
WOOL AND KERATIN FROM WOOL FOR BIO-BASED VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS – Jenette Cardamone (P); Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

1935-41440-022-00D
BIOBASED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS FROM FOOD ANIMAL PROCESSING BY-PRODUCTS – Rafael Garcia (P) and George Piazza; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

3607-43440-007-00D
GENETIC AND BIOCHEMICAL BASIS OF SOFT WINTER WHEAT QUALITY – Vacant; Wooster, Ohio.

3620-41000-150-00D
DISCOVERY AND UTILIZATION OF BIOACTIVE COMPONENTS FROM NEW CROPS AND AGRICULTURAL CO-PRODUCTS – Mark Berhow (P), Fred Eller, Steven Vaughn, Brent Tisserat, and Sean Liu; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-151-00D
IMPROVING HUMAN HEALTH USING FUNCTIONAL FOOD INGREDIENTS FROM BY-PRODUCTS OF GRAIN MILLING INDUSTRIES USING INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES – George Inglett (P), Jeffrey Byars, Mukti Singh, and Sean Liu; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-152-00D
AMYLOSE HELICAL INCLUSION COMPLEXES FOR FOOD AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS – Frederick Felker (P), Jeffrey Byars, James Kenar, Mukti Singh, and Sean Liu; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-153-00D
NOVEL TECHNOLOGY FOR RENEWABLE RESOURCE UTILIZATION – Joseph Laszlo (P), Kevin Evans, David Compton, Michael Jackson, and Ching Tsang Hous; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-154-00D
NOVEL TECHNOLOGIES FOR PRODUCING RENEWABLE CHEMICALS AND POLYMERS FROM CARBOHYDRATES DERIVED FROM AGRICULTURAL FEEDSTOCKS – Christopher Skory (P), Gregory Cote, Neil Prince, Kurtzman Dombrink, Timothy Leathers, and Joseph Rich; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-155-00D
BIO-BASED LUBRICANTS FROM FARM-BASED RAW MATERIALS – Girma Birshaw (P) and Grigor Bantchev; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-156-00D
IMPROVED UTILIZATION OF PROTEINACEOUS CROP CO-PRODUCTS AND RESIDUES – Gordon Selling (P), Milagros Hojilla-Evangelista, and Gordon Sherald; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-157-00D
NOVEL STARCH-BASED MATERIALS – Victoria Finkenstadt (P), Frank Momany, and Gordon Sherald; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-158-00D
DEVELOPMENT AND UTILIZATION OF NEW OILSEED CROPS AND PRODUCTS – Steven Cermak (P), Rogers Harry-O'Kuru, Roque Evangelista, and Terry Isbell; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-159-00D
FUNCTIONALIZATION OF VEGETABLE OILS FOR USE IN THE POLYMER, OLEOCHEMICAL, AND LUBRICANT INDUSTRIES – Kenneth Doll (P), Zengshe Liu, and Rex Murray; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-41000-160-00D
MODIFICATION OF NATURAL POLYMERS BY NOVEL PROCESSES – Atanu Biswas (P), Victor Finkenstadt, George Fanta, Gordon Selling, Sherald Gordon, and Jingyuan Xu; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-43000-007-00D
COORDINATED ANALYSIS OF SOYBEAN BREEDING GERMPLASM – Rex Murray (P); Peoria, Illinois.

3620-44000-050-00D
IMPROVING STABILITY AND HEALTHFULNESS OF U.S. COMMODITY VEGETABLE OILS AND PRODUCTS – Jill Moser (P), Sean Liu, Hong-Sik Hwang, and Erica Bakota; Peoria, Illinois.

3620-44000-051-00D
VISCOELASTIC PROPERTIES AND POLYMER COMPOSITE APPLICATIONS OF NANO-MATERIALS DERIVED FROM AGRICULTURAL BYPRODUCTS AND FEEDSTOCKS – Lei Jong (P); Sanghoon Kim, and Steven Peterson; Peoria, Illinois.

3635-43640-001-00D
TECHNOLOGIES FOR QUALITY MEASUREMENT AND GRADING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES – Renfu Lu (P); East Lansing, Michigan.

3655-43440-005-00D
IDENTIFYING THE NEXT GENERATION OF MALTING BARLEY THROUGH IMPROVED SELECTION CRITERIA AND QUALITY ANALYSIS OF BREEDING LINES – Mark Schmitt (P), Allen Budde, and Cynthia Henson; Madison, Wisconsin.

5302-43000-036-00D
MAINTAINING QUALITY AND EXTENDING SHELF AND SHIPPING LIFE OF FRESH FRUIT WITH NO OR MINIMAL SYNTHETIC PESTICIDE INPUTS – Joseph Smilanick (P), David Obenland, and Chang-Lin Xiao; Parlier, California.

5325-21410-020-00D
IMPROVEMENT AND UTILIZATION OF NATURAL RUBBER- AND CASTOR OIL-PRODUCING INDUSTRIAL CROPS – Colleen McMahan (P), Grace Chen, Thomas Mckeon, and William Belknap; Albany, California.

5325-41000-053-00D
OPTIMIZATION OF THE NUTRITIONAL, FUNCTIONAL, AND SENSORY PROPERTIES OF RAW AND PROCESSED LEGUMES, GRAINS, AND SPECIALTY CROPS – Gary Takeoka (P), Jose Berrios, and Tara McHugh; Albany, California.

5325-41000-056-00D
BIOPRODUCTS FROM AGRICULTURAL FEEDSTOCKS – Gregory Glenn (P), Syed Imam, Delilah Wood, William Orts, George Robertson, and Bor Sen Chiouo; Albany, California.

5325-41000-063-00D
NEW SUSTAINABLE PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES TO PRODUCE HEALTHY, VALUE-ADDED FOODS FROM SPECIALTY CROPS AND THEIR CO-PRODUCTS – Tara McHugh (P), Zhongli Pan, and Rebecca Milczarek; Albany, California.

5325-41430-011-00D
IMPROVED UTILIZATION OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS THROUGH IDENTIFICATION OF NITROGEN-CONTAINING BIOACTIVE COMPONENTS IMPORTANT TO QUALITY AND HUMAN HEALTH – Andrew Breska (P) and Tara McHugh; Albany, California.

5325-41440-006-00D
PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES TO PREVENT WEIGHT GAIN AND OBESITY RELATED METABOLIC DISEASES – Wallace Yokoyama (P), Tara McHugh, and Talwinder Kahlon; Albany, California.

5325-44000-010-00D
QUALITY BASED INSPECTION AND SORTING OF SPECIALTY CROPS USING IMAGING AND PHYSICAL METHODS – Ronald Haff (P); Albany, California.

5348-43440-006-00D
ENHANCE WHEAT QUALITY, FUNCTIONALITY AND MARKETABILITY IN THE WESTERN U.S. – Craig Morris (P), Daniel Skinner, and Brian Beecher; Pullman, Washington.

5350-43000-006-00D
GENETIC, METABOLIC, AND PHYSIOLOGICAL FACTORS REGULATING DECIDUOUS TREE FRUIT QUALITY – James Mattheis (P), Eric Curry, Yanmin Zhu, and David Rudell; Wenatchee, Washington.

5430-43440-007-00D
PRESERVATION, ENHANCEMENT, AND MEASUREMENT OF GRAIN QUALITY AND MARKETABILITY – Thomas Pearson (P), Mark Casada, Floyd Dowell, and Paul Armstrong; Manhattan, Kansas.

5430-44000-023-00D
IMPROVE GRAIN SORGHUM END-USE QUALITY AND UTILIZATION BY IDENTIFYING THE PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO FOOD AND FEED – Scott Bean (P), Michael Tilley, Jeff Wilson, and Thomas Herald; Manhattan, Kansas.

5430-44000-024-00D
BIOCHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF HARD WINTER WHEAT QUALITY FOR END-USE QUALITY – Michael Tilley (P), Scott Bean, Bradford Seabourn, Jeff Wilson, Yuanhong Chen, and Thomas Herald; Manhattan, Kansas.

5442-21430-006-00D
IDENTIFICATION AND MANIPULATION OF POSTHARVEST PHYSIOLOGICAL AND MOLECULAR PROCESSES CONTROLLING POTATO NUTRITIONAL AND MARKET QUALITY – Jeffrey Suttle (P) and Edward Lulai; Fargo, North Dakota.

5442-21440-006-00D
QUALITY CHARACTERISTICS OF HIGH BETA-GLUCAN OAT CULTIVARS – Douglas Doehlert (P); Fargo, North Dakota.

5442-43440-011-00D
QUALITY OF HARD SPRING AND DURUM WHEAT – Jae-Bom Ohm (P); Fargo, North Dakota.

5442-43440-012-00D
IMPROVED POTATO MARKET QUALITY THROUGH GERMPLASM PROCESSING EVALUATIONS AND OPTIMIZED STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES – Martin Glynn (P) ; Fargo, North Dakota.

6204-43000-016-00D
ENHANCEMENT OF POSTHARVEST QUALITY OF FRUITS AND VEGETAGLES AND EVALUATION OF COMMODITY TREATMENTS OF QUARANTINED PESTS – Vacant (P), Robert Mangan, and Guy Hallman; Weslaco, Texas.

6208-21410-007-00D
ENHANCING PROFITABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY UPLAND COTTON, COTTONSEED, AND COTTON BYPRODUCTS THROUGH IMPROVEMENTS IN HARVESTING, GINNING, AND MECHANICAL PROCESS – Gregory Holt (P), Matthew Pelletier, and John Wanjura; Lubbock, Texas.

6222-21430-003-00D
PHYSIOLOGICAL AND GENETIC BASIS OF POSTHARVEST QUALITY, DISEASE CONTROL, AND PHYTONUTRIENT CONTENT OF WATERMELONS – Benny Bruton (P), Angela Davis, and Wayne Fish; Lane, Oklahoma.

6235-41000-008-00D
ENHANCING QUALITY, UTILITY, SUSTAINABILITY, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF COTTON AND ITS BYPRODUCTS THROUGH IMPROVEMENT IN HARVEST/GIN PROCESSING – Derek Whitelock (P), Carlos Armijo, Kevin Baker, Paul Funk, and Sidney Hughes; Las Cruces, New Mexico.

6402-41440-007-00D
IMPROVE FIBER QUALITY AND INDUSTRY PROFITABILITY THROUGH ENHANCED EFFICIENCIES IN COTTON GINNING – Richard Byler (P), James Boykin, and Robert Hardin; Stoneville, Mississippi.

6408-41000-008-00D
CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL PRODUCTS FOR NUTRACEUTICAL USE, PEST MANAGEMENT AND CROP DEVELOPMENT – Agnes Rimando (P), Charles Cantrell, Stephen Duke, David Wedge, and Kumudini Meepagala; University, Mississippi.

6435-41000-102-00D
VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS FROM COTTONSEED – Michael Dowd (P), Huai Cheng, Kjell Klasson, and Zhongoi; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-41000-103-00D
POSTHARVEST QUALITY AND PROCESSING OF SUGARCANE AND SWEET SORGHUM FOR SUGAR AND ETHANOL PRODUCTION – Gillian Eggleston (P), Kjell Klasson, and Maureen Wright; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-41000-104-00D
COTTON-BASED NONWOVENS – Paul Sawney (P), Brian Condon, and Doug Hinchliffe; New Oleans, Louisiana.

6435-41000-105-00D
RICE AS A SOURCE AND DELIVERY SYSTEM FOR NUTRIENTS AND LIPOPHILIC BIOACTIVE COMPOUNDS – Stephen Roue (P), Karen Bet Garber, and Casey Grimm; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-41000-106-00D
ENGINEERING ENZYMATIC REDIRECTION OF NATURAL CROP OIL PRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL OIL PRODUCTION – Jay Shockey (P), Heping Cao, Abul Uliah, and Kjell Klasson; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-41000-107-00D
NOVEL MICROBIAL SENSING AND ELIMINATION TECHNOLOGIES FOR PROTECTION OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES – Anthony DeLucca (P), Deepak Bhatnagar, and Kanniah Rajasekaran; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-41430-006-00D
CHEMICAL MODIFICATION OF COTTON FOR VALUE ADDED APPLICATIONS – Judson Edwards (P), Sechin Chang, Brian Codon, and Michael Easson; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-43440-044-00D
PRIMARY AND SECONDARY PREVENTION OF PEANUT AND TREE NUT ALLERGY – Soheila Maleki (P), Yin Chung, Christopher Mattison, and Barry Hurlburt; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-44000-075-00D
NEW AND IMPROVED ASSESSMENTS OF COTTON QUALITY – *X*iaoliang Cui (P), Christopher Delhom, James oodgers, Channel Fortier, and Yongliang Liu; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-44000-076-00D
INFLUENCE OF STRUCTURE AND MOISTURE ON COTTON FIBER PROPERTIES – Alfred French (P), Joseph Montalvo, James Rodgers, and Cintron Santiago; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6435-44000-077-00D
REDUCING ASTRINGENCY, BITTERNESS, AND UNDESIRABLE FLAVORS OF POLYPHENOLIC-RICH FRUIT JUICES AND FUNCTIONAL BEVERAGES – John Beaulieu (P), Karen Bett Garber, and Casey Grimm; New Orleans, Louisiana.

6604-41430-005-00D
SYSTEMS TO ASSESS, MONITOR, AND PRESERVE PEANUT QUALITY AND SAFETY – Christopher Butts (P), Chari Kandala, and Marshall Lamb; Dawson, Georgia.

6612-41440-001-00D
DEVELOP METHODS TO ASSESS AND IMPROVE POULTRY AND EGG QUALITY – Ronald Holser (P), Kurt Lawrence, Samir Trabelsi, Seung Yoon, Hong Zhuang, Samantha Hawkins, Brian Bowker, and Gary Gamble; Athens, Georgia.

6612-44000-028-00D
SENSING METHODS AND INSTRUMENTATION FOR RAPID DETERMINATION OF MOISTURE CONTENT... AND OTHER QUALITY ATTRIBUTES OF GRAINS, SEEDS, AND NUTS – Samir Trabelsi (P) and Kurt Lawrence; Athens, Georgia.

6618-41000-015-00D
BIOACTIVE CONSTITUENTS AND SPECIALTY FOOD FIBERS AS VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS FROM CITRUS PROCESSING WASTE – John Manthey (P), Wilbur Widmer, Randall Cameron, Gary Luzio, Jan Narciso, and Jinhe Bai; Fort Pierce, Florida.

6618-41000-016-00D
ENHANCED UTILIZATION OF CARBOHYDRATES AND POLYSACCHARIDES FROM CITRUS PROCESSING WASTE STREAMS – Wilbur Widmer (P), Randall Cameron, Gary Luzio, Jan Narciso, Jinhe Bai, and John Manthey; Fort Pierce, Florida.

6618-41430-005-00D
METABOLOMIC AND MICROBIAL PROFILING OF TROPICAL/SUBTROPICAL FRUITS AND SMALL FRUITS FOR QUALITY FACTORS AND MICROBIAL STABILITY – Anne Plotto (P), John Manthey, Elizabeth Baldwin, Jan Narciso, and Jinhe Bai; Fort Pierce, Florida.

6645-41000-007-00D
IMPROVED PROCESSES FOR CUCUMBERS, CABBAGE, SWEETPOTATOES, AND PEPPERS TO MAKE HIGH QUALITY, NUTRITIOUS PRODUCTS AND REDUCE POLLUTION – Van Den Truong (P), Frederick Breidt, Ilenys Perez Diaz, and Suzanne Johanningsmeier; Raleigh, North Carolina.

6645-43440-011-00D
IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF FLAVOR AND SHELF-LIFE, FUNCTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS AND BIOCHEM/BIOACTIVE PROCESS, AND USE OF GENETIC/GENOMIC RESOURCE – Timothy Sanders (P), Jack Davis, and Lisa Dean; Raleigh, North Carolina.

6655-41440-003-00D
ENHANCED COTTON QUALITY THROUGH MEASUREMENT AND PROCESSING RESEARCH – Gary Gamble (P), John Foulk, Yongliang Liu, and Devron Thibodeaux; Clemson, South Carolina.

APPENDIX 2

National Program 306
Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT 2008 – 2012

Publications by Research Project*

1245-43000-012-00D
GENETIC AND BIOCHEMICAL MECHANISMS DETERMINING FRESH PRODUCE QUALITY AND STORAGE LIFE – Bruce Whitaker (P) and Tianbao Yang; Beltsville, Maryland.

Whitaker, B.D. 2012. Membrane lipid metabolism and oxidative stress involved in postharvest ripening, senescence, and storage disorders of fruits. Acta Horticulture (ISHS) 945:269-282.

Yang, T., Peng, H., Whitaker, B.D., and Conway, W.S. 2012. Characterization of a calcium/calmodulin-regulated SR/CAMTA gene family during tomato fruit development and ripening. Biomed Central (BMC) Plant Biology 12:19.

Ma, C., Dastmalchi, K., Whitaker, B.D., and Kennelly, E. 2011. Two new antioxidant malonated caffeoylquinic acid isomers in fruits of wild eggplant relatives. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:9645-9651.

Ma, C., Whitaker, B.D., and Kennelly, E. 2010. New 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid derivatives in fruit of the wild eggplant relative Solanum viarum, Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:11036-11042.

Whitaker, B.D., Villalobos, M., Mitcham, E.J., and Mattheis, J.P. 2009. Superficial scald susceptibility and a-farnesene metabolism in 'Bartlett' pears grown in California and Washington, Postharvest Biology and Technology 53:43-50.

Smith, D.L., Gross, K.C., and Whitaker, B.D. 2008. Analysis of softening in air- and ethylene-treated rin, nor and wild-type tomato fruit, Postharvest Biology and Technology 49(2):314-317.

Whitaker, B.D. 2008. Genetic and biochemical mechanisms of superficial scald development in apple and pear fruits. COST Action 924 Proceedings of the International Congress: Novel approaches for the control of postharvest diseases and disorders, p. 257-268.

Whitaker, B.D. and Gapper, N.E. 2008. Ripening-specific stigmasterol increase in tomato fruit is associated with increased sterol 22-desaturase (CYP710A7) gene expression. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(10):3828-3835.

1245-43440-004-00D
EVALUATION AND MAINTENANCE OF FLAVOR, NUTRITIONAL AND OTHER QUALITY ATTRIBUTES OF FRESH AND FRESH-CUT PRODUCE – Robert Saftner (P), Gene Lester, and Yaguang Luo; Beltsville, Maryland.

Jin, P., Wang, S.Y., Gao, H., Chen, H., Zheng, Y., and Wang, C.Y. 2012. Effect of cultural system and essential oil treatment on antioxidant capacity in raspberries. Postharvest Biology and Technology 132:399-405.

Wu, Y., Luo, Y. and Wang, Q. 2012. Antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of essential oil constituents encapsulated in zein nanoparticles prepared by liquid-liquid dispersion method. Journal of Food Science 48:283-290.

* Projects are listed and organized in Appendixes 1 and 2 according to the ARS project number used to track projects in the Agency's internal database. A (P) after a scientist's name indicates the project's principal investigator.

Bowker, B.C. and Eastridge, J.S. 2011. Use of gelatin gels as a reference material for performance evaluation of meat shear force measurements. Journal of Food Science 76(3):S210-S216.

Bowker, B.C. and Solomon, M.B. 2011. Utilization of sparker induced pressure waves to tenderize meat. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies 12(2):135-141.

Eastridge, J.S. and Bowker, B.C. 2011. Effect of rapid thawing on the meat quality attributes of beef strip loin steaks. Journal of Food Science 76(2):S156-S162.

Fleshman, M.K., Lester, G.E., Riedl, K.M., Harrison, E.H., Kopec, R.C., S, N., and Schwartz, S.J. 2011. Carotene and novel apocarotenoid concentrations in orange-fleshed Cucumis melo melons: determinations of beta-carotene bioaccessability and bioavailability. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:4448-4454.

Jin, P., Wang, S.Y., Wang, C.Y., and Zheng, Y. 2011. Effect of cultural system and storage temperature on antioxidant capacity and phenolic compounds in strawberries. Food Chemistry 124:262-270.

Lester, G.E. and Saftner, R.A. 2011. Organically versus conventionally grown produce: Common production inputs, nutritional quality, and nitrogen delivery between the two systems. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:10401-10406.

Xiao, Z., Luo, Y., Luo, Y., and Wang, Q. 2011. Combined effects of sodium chlorite dip treatment and chitosan coatings on the quality of fresh-cut d'Anjou pears. Postharvest Biology and Technology 62:319-326.

Bowker, B.C., Callahan, J.A., and Solomon, M.B. 2010. Effects of hydrodynamic pressure processing on the marination and quality of turkey breast muscle. Poultry Science 89:1744-1749.

Bowker, B.C., Liu, M., Callahan, J.A., and Solomon, M.B. 2010. Effect of hydrodynamic pressure processing on the processing and quality characteristics of moisture-enhanced pork loins. Journal of Food Science 75(4):S237-S244.

Bowker, B.C., Liu, M., Eastridge, J.S., Callahan, J.A., Paroczay, E.W., and Solomon, M.B. 2010. Effect of postmortem aging and hydrodynamic pressure processing on pork loin quality. Journal of Muscle Foods 21(2):379-398.

Lester, G.E., Jifon, J.L., and Makus, D.J. 2010. Impact of potassium nutrition on postharvest fruit quality: Melon (Cucumis melo L) case study. Plant and Soil 335:117-131.

Wang, C.Y., Chen, H., Jin, P., and Gao, H. 2010. Maintaining quality of litchi fruit with acidified calcium sulfate. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:8658-8666.

Zheng, Y., Wang, C.Y., Wang, S.Y., and Zheng, W. 2010. Effect of superatmospheric oxygen on anthocyanins, phenolics and antioxidant activity of blueberries and strawberries. Acta Horticulturae 857:475-482.

Jin, P., Zheng, Y., Tang, S., Rui, H., and Wang, C.Y. 2009. A combination of hot air and methyl jasmonate vapor treatment alleviates chilling injury of peach fruit. Postharvest Biology and Technology 52:24-29.

Jin, P., Zheng, Y., Tang, S., Rui, H., and Wang, C.Y. 2009. Enhancing disease resistance in peach fruit with methyl jasmonate. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 89:802-808.

Liu, M., Vinyard, B.T., Callahan, J.A., and Solomon, M.B. 2009. Accuracy, precision and response time of consumer bimetal and digital thermometers for cooked ground beef patties and chicken breasts. Journal of Muscle Foods 20(2):136-159.

Liu, M., Vinyard, B.T., Callahan, J.A., and Solomon, M.B. 2009. Accuracy, precision and response time of consumer fork, remote digital probe and disposable indicator thermometers for cooked ground beef patties and chicken breasts. Journal of Muscle Foods 20(2):160-185.

Saftner, R.A. and Lester, G.E. 2009. Sensory and analytical characteristics of a novel hybrid muskmelon fruit intended for the fresh-cut industry. Postharvest Biology and Technology 51(3):327-333.

Wang, C.Y., Chen, C., and Wang, S.Y. 2009. Changes of flavonoid content and antioxidant capacity in blueberries after UV-C illumination. Journal of Food Chemistry. 117:426-431.

Weaver, A., Bowker, B.C., and Gerrard, D. 2009. Sarcomere Length Influences u-calpain Mediated Proteolysis. Journal of Animal Science 87:2096-2103.

Bowker, B.C., Fahrenholz, T.M., Paroczay, E.W., Eastridge, J.S., and Solomon, M.B. 2008. Effect of hydrodynamic pressure processing and aging on the tenderness and myofibrillar proteins of beef strip loins. Journal of Muscle Foods 19:74-97.

Bowker, B.C., Fahrenholz, T.M., Paroczay, E.W., and Solomon, M.B. 2008. Effect of hydrodynamic pressure processing and aging on sarcoplasmic proteins of beef strip loins. Journal of Muscle Foods 19:175-193.

Saftner, R.A., Polashock, J.J., Ehlenfeldt, M.K., and Vinyard, B.T. 2008. Instrumental and sensory quality characteristics of blueberry fruit from twelve cultivars. Postharvest Biology and Technology 49:19-26.

Solomon, M.B., Liu, M., Patel, J.R., Paroczay, E.W., Eastridge, J.S., and Coleman, S.W. 2008. Tenderness improvement in fresh or frozen/thawed beef steaks treated with hydrodynamic pressure processing. Journal of Muscle Foods 19:98-109.

Wang, C.Y., Wang, S.Y., and Chen, C. 2008. Increasing antioxidant activity and reducing decay of blueberries by essential oils. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 56:3587-3592.

Weaver, A., Bowker, B.C., and Gerrard, D. 2008. Sarcomere length influences postmortem proteolysis of excised bovine semitendinosus muscle. Journal of Animal Science 86(8):1925-1932.

Zheng, Y., Fung, R., Wang, S.Y., and Wang, C.Y. 2008. Transcript levels of antioxidative genes and oxygen radical scavenging enzyme activities in chilled zucchini squash in response to superatmospheric oxygen. Postharvest Biology and Technology 47:151-158.

1245-44000-009-00D

OPTICAL AND MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTATION FOR QUALITY ASSESSMENT OF SMALL GRAINS – Stephen Delwiche (P); Beltsville, Maryland.

Delwiche, S.R., Yang, I.C., and Graybosch, R.A. 2013. Multiple view image analysis of freefalling wheat. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture (In review).

Delwiche, S.R., Morris, C.F., Mabille, F., and Abecassis, J. 2012. Influence of instrument rigidity and specimen geometry on calculations of compressive strength properties of wheat endosperm. Cereal Chemistry 89(1):24-29.

Yang, I.C., Delwiche, S.R., and Lo, Y.M. 2012. Development of a single channel, three view imaging system with classification model for defect and damage assessment of freefalling cereal grains. SPIE Proceedings Vol. 8369, No. 0E.

Delwiche, S.R., Graybosch, R.A., St Amand, P., and Bai, G. 2011. Starch waxiness in hexaploid wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) by NIR reflectance spectroscopy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:4002-4008.

Delwiche, S.R., Kim, M.S., and Dong, Y. 2011. Fusarium damage assessment in wheat kernels by Vis/NIR hyperspectral imaging. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 5:63-71.

Delwiche, S.R. and Reeves III, J.B. 2010. A graphical method to evaluate spectral preprocessing in multivariate regression calibrations: example with Savitzky-Golay filters and partial least squares regression. Applied Spectroscopy 64(1):73-82.

Liu, Y., Delwiche, S.R., and Dong, Y. 2009. Feasibility of FT-Raman spectroscopy in rapid and routine screening for deoxynivalenol in wheat and barley. Journal of Food Additives & Contaminants Part A. 26(10):1396-1401.

Liu, Y., Delwiche, S.R., and Graybosch, R.A. 2009. Two-dimensional correlation analysis of near-infrared spectral intensity variations of ground wheat. Near Infrared Spectroscopy Journal 17(1):41-50.

Yang, I., Delwiche, S.R., Chen, S., and Lo, Y. 2009. Enhancement of Fusarium Head Blight Detection in Free-Falling Wheat Kernels Using a Bichromatic Pulsed LED Design. Optical Engineering 48(2):023602-1-10.

Yang, I., Delwiche, S.R., Kim, M.S., Tsai, C., and Lo, Y. 2009. Determination of wheat kernel black point damage using hyper-spectral imaging. Journal of Agricultural Machinery 18:29-44.

Delwiche, S.R. 2008. High-speed bichromatic inspection of wheat kernels for mold and color class using high-power pulsed leds. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 2(2):103-110.
Delwiche, S.R., Mekwatanakarn, W., and Wang, C.Y. 2008. Soluble solids and simple sugars measurement in intact mango using near infrared spectroscopy. HortTechnology 18(3):325-544.

1935-41000-086-00D
MICROSTRUCTURED AND HEALTH-FUNCTIONALIZED FOOD PROTEINS – Charles Onwulata (P) and Phoebe QI; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Oduro-Yeboah, C., Onwulata, C., Tortoe, C., and Thomas-Gahring, A. 2012. Functional properties of plantain, cowpea flours and oat fiber in extruded products. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation. DOI:10.1111/j.1745-4549.2012.00782.x.
Qi, P.X., Nunez, A. and Wickham, E.D. 2012. Reactions between beta-lactoglobulin and genipin: kinetics and characterization of the products. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:4327-4335
Qi, P.X. and Onwulata, C.I. 2011. Physical properties, molecular structures and protein quality of texturized whey protein isolate: effect of extrusion temperature. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:4668-4675.
Onwulata, C.I., Thomas, A.E., and Cooke, P.H. 2009. Effects of biomass in polyethylene or polylactic acid composites. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 3(2):172-180.
Pordesimo, L.O., Onwulata, C.I., and Carvalho, C.W. 2009. Food powder delivery through a feeder system effect of physico-chemical properties. International Journal of Food Properties 12:556-570
Tunick, M.H. and Brine, C.J. 2009. One hundred years of the Division of Agricultural and Food Chemistry. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:8063-8069.
Onwulata, C.I., Phillips, J.G., Tunick, M.H., Qi, P.X., and Cooke, P.H. 2010. Texturized dairy proteins. Journal of Food Science and Technology 75:2 E100-109.
Onwulata, C.I., Thomas, A.E., Cooke, P.H., Phillips, J.G., Carvalho, C.P., Ascheri, J.R., and Tomasula, P.M. 2010. Production of extruded barley, cassava, corn and quinoa enriched with whey proteins and cashew pulp. International Journal of Food Properties 13(2):338-359.
De Carvalho, C.W., Takeiti, C.Y., Onwulata, C.I., and Pordesimo, L.0. 2010. Relative effect of particle size on quantitative and qualitative features of corn mean extrudates. Journal of Food Engineering 98:103-109.
Onwulata, C.I. 2008. Baking properties of milk proteins-coated wheat bran. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation 32(2008):24-38.
Onwulata, C.I., Flora, L.F., and Kramer, W.H. 2008. R&D needs and opportunities in food science and technology. Food Technology 62(11):41-47.
Onwulata, C.I. and Tomasula, P.M. 2008. Gelling properties of tyrosinase-treated dairy proteins. Food and Bioprocess Technology DOI 10.107/S11947-008-012-4.

1935-41000-087-00D
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES TO LOWER THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF FOOD PROCESSING USING FLUID MILK AS A TEMPLATE – Peggy Tomasula (P), Michael Tunick, and Laetitia Bonnaillie; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Bonnaillie, L. and Tomasula, P.M. 2012. Fractionation of whey protein isolate with supercritical carbon dioxide to produce enriched alpha-lactalbumin and beta-lactoglobulin food ingredients. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(20):5257-5266.
Bonnaillie, L. and Tomasula, P.M. 2012. Kinetics, aggregation behavior and optimization of the fractionation of whey protein isolate with hydrochloric acid. Journal of Food and Bioproducts Processing DOI: 10.1016/j.fbp.2012.01.002.

Leggett, L.N., Tomasula, P.M., Van Hekken, D.L., Porto Fett, A.C., Shoyer, B.A., Luchansky, J.B., Renye Jr, J.A., and Farkye, N. 2012. Effect of storage at 4 and 10 C on growth of listeria monocytogenes in Queso Fresco. Journal of Food Safety 32:236-245.

Mukhopadhyay, S., Tomasula, P.M., Luchansky, J.B., Porto Fett, A.C., and Call, J.E. 2011. Removal of Bacillus anthracis sterne spore from commercial unpasteurized liquid egg white using crossflow microfiltration. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation 35:550-562.

Qi, P.X. and Onwulata, C.I. 2011. Physical properties, molecular structures and protein quality of texturized whey protein isolate: effect of extrusion moisture content. Journal of Dairy Science 94:2231-2244.

Tomasula, P.M., Mukhopadhyay, S., Datta, N., Porto Fett, A.C., Call, J.E., Luchansky, J.B., Renye, Jr, J.A., and Tunick, M.H. 2011. Pilot-scale crossflow-microfiltration and pasteurization to remove spores of Bacillus anthracis (Sterne) from milk. Journal of Dairy Science 94:4277-4291.

Tomasula, P.M. and Nutter, D.W. 2011. Mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions in the production of fluid milk. In: *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research,* ed S.L. Taylor, publ. by Academic Press, Elsevier Inc., Waltham, MA. Vol. 62, Chapter 2, pp. 41-88.

Yver, A., Bonnaillie, L., Yee, W.C., Mcaloon, A.J., and Tomasula, P.M. 2011. Fractionation of whey protein isolate with supercritical carbon dioxide – process modeling and cost estimation. International Journal of Molecular Sciences 13(1):240-259.

Mora-Gutierrez, A., Attaie, R., and Farrell, Jr, H.M. 2010. Lipid oxidation in algae oil-in-water emulsions stabilized by bovine and caprine caseins. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:5131-5139. DOI: 10.1021/904343F.

Mukhopadhyay, S., Tomasula, P.M., Luchansky, J.B., Porto Fett, A.C., and Call, J.E. 2010. Removal of Salmonella Enteritidis from commercial† unpasteurized liquid egg white using pilot scale crossflow tangential microfiltration. International Journal of Microbiology DOI: 10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2010.07.009.

Farrell, H.M., Malin, E.L., Brown, E.M., and Guitierrez, M. 2009. Review of the chemistry of alpha S-2 casein and the generation of a homologous molecular model to explain its properties. Journal of Dairy Science 92:1338-1353.

Mukhopadhyay, S., Tomasula, P.M., Van Hekken, D.L., Luchansky, J.B., Call, J.E., and Porto Fett, A.C. 2009. Effectiveness of cross-flow microfiltration for removal of microorganisms associated with unpasteurized liquid egg white from process plant. Journal of Food Science 74(6):M319-M327.

1935-41000-088-00D

FUNCTIONAL FOOD DEVELOPMENT BY MICROBIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY – George Somkuti (P) and John Renye; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Du, L., Somkuti, G.A., and Renye Jr, J.A. 2012. Molecular analysis of the bacteriocin-encoding plasmid pDGL1 from Enterococcus durans and genetic characterization of the durancin locus. Microbiology 158:1523-1532

Du, L., Somkuti, G.A., Renye Jr, J.A., and Huo, G. 2012. Properties of durancin GL, a new antilisterial bacteriocin produced by Enterococcus durans 41D. Journal of Food Safety 32:74-83.

Renye Jr, J.A., and Somkuti, G.A. 2012. Vector-mediated chromosomal integration of the glutamate decarboxylase gene in streptococcus thermophilus. Biotechnology Letters 34:549-555.

Somkuti, G.A., Renye Jr, J.A., and Steinberg, D.H. 2012. Molecular analysis of the glutamate decarboxylase locus in Streptococcus thermophilus ST110. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 39:957-963.

Brito, M.A., Somkuti, G.A., and Renye Jr, J.A. 2011. Isolation of bacteriocin-producing staphylococci from Brazilian cheese. Journal of Food Safety 31:365-370.

Brito, M.A., Somkuti, G.A., and Renye Jr, J.A. 2011. Production of antilisterial bacteriocins by staphylococci isolated from bovine milk. Journal of Dairy Science 94:1194-1200.

Renye Jr, J.A., Somkuti, G.A., Van Hekken, D.L., and Guerrero, P.V. 2011. Characterization of microflora in Mexican Chihuahua cheese. Journal of Dairy Science. 94:3311-3315.
Renye Jr, J.A., Somkuti, G.A., Garabal, J.I., and Du, L. 2011. Heterologous production of pediocin for the control of Listeria monocytogenes in dairy foods. Food Control 22:1887-1892.
Paul, M. and Somkuti, G.A. 2010. Hydrolytic breakdown of lactoferricin by lactic acid bacteria. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 37: p. 173.
Renye Jr, J.A. and Somkuti, G.A. 2010. Nisin-induced Expression of Pediocin in Dairy Lactic Acid Bacteria. Journal of Applied Microbiology 108:2142-2151.
Somkuti, G.A. and Paul, M. 2010. Enzymatic fractionation of the antimicrobial peptides casocidin and isracidin by Streptococcus thermophilus and Lactobacillus delbrueckii ssp. bulgaricus. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 87:235-242.
Somkuti, G.A. and Steinberg, D.H. 2010. Pediocin production in milk by pediococcus acidilactici in co-culture with streptococcus thermophilus and lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp bulgaricus. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 37:65-69.
Paul, M. and Somkuti, G.A. 2009. Degradation of milk-based bioactive peptides by yogurt fermentation bacteria. Letters in Applied Microbiology 49:345-350.
Renye Jr, J.A. and Somkuti, G.A. 2009. Insertion of a heterologous gene contruct into a non-functional orf of the streptococcus thermophilus chromosome. Biotechnology Letters 31:759-764.

1935-41000-089-00D

NEW BIOACTIVE AND BIOBASED PRODUCTS FROM PLANT CELL WALL POLYSACCHARIDES IN SUGAR BEET PULP,CITRUS PEEL AND OTHER PROCESSING RESIDUES – Arland Hotchkiss (P) and Lin Liu; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Fishman, M., Chau, H.K., Qi, P.X., Hotchkiss, A.T., and Yadav, M.P. 2013. Physico-chemical characterization of protein associated polysaccharides extracted from sugar beet pulp. Carbohydrate Polymers 92:2257-2266.
Bobkalonov, D.T., Kasymova, G.F., Mukhidinov, Z.K., Dzhonmurodov, A.S., Khalikov, D.K., and Liu, L.S. 2012. Kinetics of piroxicam release from low-methylated pectin/zein hydrogel microspheres. Pharmaceutical Chemistry Journal 46(1):50-53.
Chaluvadi, S., Hotchkiss, A.T., Call, J.E., Luchansky, J.B., Phillips, J.G., Liu, L.S., and Yam, K.L. 2012. Protection of probiotic bacteria in a synbiotic matrix following aerobic storage at 4 deg C. Beneficial Microbes 3:175-187
Li, W., Coffin, D.R., Jin, Z.T., Latona, N.P., Liu, C., Liu, B., Zhang, J., and Liu, L.S. 2012. Biodegradable composites from polyester and sugar beet pulp with antimicrobial coating for food packaging. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 126:E361-E372.
Liu, B., Zhang, J., Liu, L.S., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2012. Utilization of pectin extracted sugar beet pulp for composite application. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 6:1-8.
Yoo, H., Lee, B., Lee, H., Lee, S., Bae, I., Lee, H., Fishman, M., Chau, H.K., Savary, B.J., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2012. Structural characteristics of pumpkin pectin extracted by microwave heating. Journal of Food Science 77:C1169-C1173.
Fishman, M., Chau, H.K., Coffin, D.R., Cooke, P.H., Qi, P.X., Yadav, M.P., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2011. Physico-chemical characterization of a cellulosic fraction from sugar beet pulp. Cellulose 18(3):787-801.
Liu, B., Bhaladhare, S., Zhan, P., Jiang, L., Zhang, J., Liu, L.S., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2011. Morphology and properties of thermoplastic sugar beet pulp and poly (butylene adipate-co-terepthalate) blends. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research 50(24):13859-13865.
Liu, B., Zhang, J., Liu, L.S., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2011. Preparation and properties of water and glycerol-plasticized sugar beet pulp plastics. Polymers and the Environment 19:559-567.
Liu, L.S., Liang, S., Chen, L., Yuan, P., Huang, Q., and Yam, K.L. 2011. Effect of chitosan molecular weight on rheological behavious of chitosan modified nanoclay at highly hydrated state. Journal of the Balkan Tribological Association 17(2):247-261.

Yan, F., Cao, H., Liu, L.S., Cover, T.L., Washington, M.K., Shi, Y., Chaturvedi, R., Peek, R.M., Wilson, B., and Polk, B. 2011. Colon-specific delivery of a probiotic-derived soluble protein ameliorates intestinal inflammation in mice through an EGFR-dependent mechanism. Journal of Clinical Investigation 121(6):2242-2253.

Farris, S., Schaich, K.M., Liu, L.S., Cooke, P.H., and Yam, K.L. 2010. Gelatin-Pectin Composite Films from Polyion Complex Hydrogels. Food Hydrocolloids Journal 25:1761-1770.

Ganan, M., Collins, M., Rastall, R., Hotchkiss, A.T., Chau, H.K., Carrascosa, A.V., and Martinez-Rodreguez, A.J. 2010. Inhibition by pectic oligosaccharides of the invasion of undifferentiated and differentiated Caco-2 cells by Campylobacter jejuni. International Journal of Food Microbiology 137:181-185.

Jiang, L., Liu, L.S., Chen, F., Qian, J., Jijun, H., Wolcott, M., and Zhang, J. 2010. Reinforcing and Toughening Effects of Bamboo Pulp Fiber on Poly (3-hydroxybutyrate-co-3-hydroxyvalerate) Fiber Composites. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research 49:572-577.

Khalikova, M.D., Rakhimov, E.F., Babokalonov, D.T., Muhidinov, Z.K., and Liu, L.S. 2010. Biocompatibility of Pectin-Protein Gels and Microencapsulates: In Vivo Study on Rats. Journal of Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Tajikistan 52(5):386-390.

Liu, L.S., Jin, Z.T., Coffin, D.R., Liu, C., and Hicks, K.B. 2010. Poly (lactic acid) membranes containing bacteriocins and EDTA for inhibition of the surface growth of gram-negative bacteria. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 117(1):486-492.

Muhidinov, Z.K., Avloev, K.K., Biriva, M.T., Nasriddinov, A.S., Khalikov, D.K., and Fishman, M. 2010. Effect of temperature on the intrinsic viscosity and conformation of different pectins. Russian Polymer Science 52(12):1257-1263.

Muhidinov, Z.K., Kasimova, G.F., Bobokalonov, J.T., Khalikov, D.K., Teshaev, K.I., Khalikova, M.D., and Liu, L.S. 2010. Pectin/zein microspheres as a sustained drug delivery system. Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Research 44(9):20-24.

Fishman, M., Chau, H.K., Cooke, P.H., Yadav, M.P. and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2009. Physico-chemical characterization of alkaline soluble polysaccharides from sugar beet pulp. Food Hydrocolloids 23:1554-1562.

Fishman, M. and Cooke, P.H. 2009. The structure of high-methoxyl sugar acid gels of citrus pectin as determined by AFM. Carbohydrate Research 344, p.1792-1797.

Liang, S., Liu, L.S., Huang, Q., and Yam, K.L. 2009. Microstructure and molecular interaction in glycerol plasticized chitosan/poly (vinyl alcohol) blending films. Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics 210 :(10):832-839

Liang, S., Liu, L.S., Huang, Q., and Yam, K.L. 2009. Preparation of single or double-network chitosan/poly(vinyl alcohol) gel films through selective cross-linking method. Carbohydrate Polymers 77:718-724.

Liang, S., Liu, L.S., Huang, Q., and Yan, K.L. 2009. Unique rheological behavior of chitosan modified nanoclay at highly hydrated state. Journal of Physical Chemistry B 113(17):5823-5828.

Liu, L.S., Jin, Z.T., Coffin, D.R., and Hicks, K.B. 2009. Preparation of antimicrobial membranes: coextrusion of poly(lactic acid) and Nisaplin in the presence of plasticizers. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:8392-8398.

Muhidinov, Z.K., Kasimova, G.F., Bobokolonov, J.T., Khalikov, D.K., and Liu, L.S. 2009. Hydrogel microspheres from biodegradable polymers as drug delivery systems. Journal of Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Tajikistan 134:59-64

Nunez, A., Fishman, M., Fortis, L.L., Cooke, P.H., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2009. Identification of extension protein associated with sugar beet pectin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:10951-10958.

Sharifova, Z.B., Usmanova, C.P., Muhidinov, Z.K., Bobokalonov, J.T., Gorshkova, L.M., and Liu, L.S. 2009. Characterization of microparticles prepared by emulsion method from pectin and protein. Journal of Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Tajikistan 135(2):72-77.

Simkovic, I., Nunez, A., Strahan, G.D., Yadav, M.P., Chau, H.K., Meddichi, R., Hotchkiss, A.T., and Hicks, K.B. 2009. Fractionation of sugar beet pulp by introducing ion-exchange groups. Carbohydrate Polymers 78:806-812

Yoo, S., Lee, B., Savary, B., Lee, S., Lee, H.G., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2009. Characteristics of enzymatically-deesterified pectin gels produced in the presence of monovalent ionic salts. Food Hydrocolloids 23 p.1926-1929.

Chen, F., Liu, L.S., Cooke, P., Hicks, K.B., and Zhang, J. 2008. Performance enhancement of a Poly(lactic acid) and sugar beet pulp composites by improving interfacial adhesion and penetration. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemical Research 47:8667-8675.

Fishman, M., Chau, H.K., Cooke, P.H., and Hotchkiss, A.T. 2008. Global structure of microwave-assisted flash extracted sugar beet pectin. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 56(4):1471-1478.

Hotchkiss, A.T., Liu, L.S., Call, J.E., Cooke, P.H., Luchansky, J.B., and Rastall, R.A. 2008. Synbiotic matrices derived from plant oligosaccharides and polysaccharides. In N. Parris, L. Liu, C. Song and P. Shastri (eds.), New Delivery Systems for Controlled Drug Release from Naturally-Occurring Materials, American Chemical Society Symposium Series, Washington, DC pp.69-77.

Hsiong, S.X., Cooke, P.H., Kong, H., Fishman, M., Ericson, M., and Mooney, D.J. 2008. Afm imaging of rgd presenting synthetic extracellular matrix using gold nanoparticles. Macromolecular Bioscience 8:469-477.

Liu, L.S., Coffin, D.R., Liu, C., Cooke, P.H., and Hicks, K.B. 2008. Sugar beet pulp and poly(lactic acid) composites using methylene diphenyl diisocyanate as coupling agent. Polymers Research Journal 2(2):115-126.

Liu, L.S., Jin, Z.T., Liu, C., Hicks, K.B., Mohanty, A.K., Bhardwaj, R., and Misra, M. 2008. A preliminary study on edible, antimicrobial extruded films made from pectin and other food hydrocolloids. Journal of Natural Fibers 5(4):366-382

Katav, T., Liu, L.S., Traitel, T., Goldbart, R., Wolfson, M., and Kost, J. 2008. Modified pectin-based carrier for gene delivery: Cellular barriers in gene delivery course. Journal of Controlled Release 130:183-191.

Rhoads, J., Manderson, K., Hotchkiss, A.T., Gibson, G.R., Formentin, K., Beer, M., and Rastall, R.A. 2008. Pectic oligosaccharide mediated inhibition of the adhesion of pathogenic escherichia coli strains to human gut culture cells. Journal of Food Protection 71:2272-2277.

Zhao, Z.Y., Liang, L., Fan, X., Yu, Z., Hotchkiss, A.T., Wilk, B.J., and Eliaz, I. 2008. The role of modified citrus pectin as a safe and effective chelator of lead in children hospitalized with toxic lead levels. Alternative Therapies in Health and Medicine 14(4):34-38.

1935-41000-090-00D

PRODUCTION AND VALUE ENHANCEMENT OF BIOSURFACTANTS AND BIOPOLYMERS DERIVED FROM AGRICULTURAL LIPIDS AND COPRODUCTS – Daniel Solaiman (P), Richard Ashby, and Jonathan Zerkowski; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Ashby, R.D., Solaiman, D., Strahan, G.D., Zhu, C., Tappel, R.C., and Nomura, C.T. 2012. Glycerine and levulinic acid: renewable co-substrates for the fermentative synthesis of short-chain poly(hydroxyalkanoate) biopolymers. Bioresource Technology 118:272-280.

Solaiman, D., Ashby, R.D., and Zerkowski, J.A. 2012. Substrate preference and oxygen requirement for cyanophycin synthesis by recombinant Escherichia coli. Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology 1(1):9-14.

Zerkowski, J.A. and Solaiman, D. 2012. Omega-functionalized fatty acids, alcohols, and ethers via olefin metathesis. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(7):1325-1332.

Ashby, R.D., Solaiman, D., and Strahan, G.D. 2011. Efficient utilization of crude glycerol as fermentation substrate in the synthesis of poly(3-hydroxybutyrate) biopolymers. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88:949-959.

Ashby, R.D., Zerkowski, J.A., Solaiman, D., and Liu, L.S. 2011. Biopolymer scaffolds for use in delivering antimicrobial Sophorolipids to the acne-causing bacterium propionibacterium acnes. New Biotechnology 28(1):24-30.

Solaiman, D., Garcia, R.A., Ashby, R.D., Piazza, G.J., and Steinbuchel, A. 2011. Rendered-protein hydrolysates for microbial synthesis of cyanophycin biopolymer. New Biotechnology 28(6):552-558.

Zerkowski, J.A., Nunez, A., and Solaiman, D. 2011. Selectively functionalized glycerol/diacid dendrimers via click chemistry of azido fatty acids. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88(3):403-413.

Ashby, R.D. and Solaiman, D. 2010. The influence of increasing media methanol concentration on sophorolipid biosynthesis from glycerol-based feedstocks. Biotechnology Letters 32:1429-1437.

Solaiman, D. and Swingle, B.M. 2010. Isolation of novel Pseudomonas syringae promoters and functional characterization in polyhydroxyalkanoate-producing pseudomads. New Biotechnology 27(1):1-9.

Solaiman, D., Swingle, B.M., and Ashby, R.D. 2010. A new shuttle vector for gene expression in biopolymer-producing Ralstonia eutropha. Journal of Microbiological Methods 82:120-123.

Aneja, K.K., Ashby, R.D., and Solaiman, D. 2009. Altered composition of Ralstonia eutropha poly(hydroxyalkanoate) through expression of PHA synthase from Allochromatium vinosum ATCC 35206. Biotechnology Letters 31:1601-1612.

Ashby, R.D., Ngo, H., Solaiman, D., and Strahan, G.D. 2009. Methyl-branched poly(hydroxyalkanoate) biosynthesis from 13- methyltetradecanoic acid and mixed isostearic acid isomer substrates. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology. 85:359-370

Singh, M., Milano, J., Stevens, E.S., Ashby, R.D., and Solaiman, D. 2009. Gelatin films plasticized with a simulated biodiesel coproduct stream. eExpress Polymer Letters 3(4):201-206.

Stevens, E., Ashby, R.D., and Solaiman, D. 2009. Gelatin plasticized with a biodiesel coproduct stream. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 3(1):57-61.

Sujatha, K., Mahalakshmi, A., Solaiman, D., and Shenbagarathai, R. 2009. Sequence analysis, structure prediction and functional validation of phaC1/phaC2 genes of Pseudomonas sp. LDC-25 and its importance in polyhydroxyalkanoate accumulation. Journal of Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics 26(6):771-780.

Zerkowski, J.A., Nunez, A., Strahan, G.D., and Solaiman, D. 2009. Clickable Lipids: Azido and alkynyl fatty acids and triacylglycerols. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86(11):1115-1121.

Ashby, R.D., Solaiman, D., and Foglia, T. 2008. Property control of sophorolipids: influence of fatty acid substrate and blending. Biotechnology Letters. 30:1093-1100.

Ashby, R.D. and Solaiman, D.K.Y. 2008. Poly(hydroxyalkanoate) biosynthesis from crude Alaskan pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) oil. Polymers and the Environment 16:221-229

Zerkowski, J.A., Nunez, A., and Solaiman, D. 2008. Structured estolides: Control of length and sequence. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 83:277-284.

1935-41000-091-00D

PROCESSING METHODS TO MODIFY THE LEVELS OF BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE COMPOUNDS IN MILK AND CHEESE – Diane Van Hekken (P), Paul Moushumi, and Michael Tunick; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Guo, L., Van Hekken, D.L., Tomasula, P.M., Tunick, M.H., and Huo, G. 2012. Effect of salt on microbiology and proteolysis of Queso Fresco cheese during storage. Milchwissenschaft 67(1):74-77.

Leggett, L.N., Tomasula, P.M., Van Hekken, D.L., Porto Fett, A.C., Shoyer, B.A., Luchansky, J.B., Renye Jr, J.A., and Farkye, N. 2012. Effect of storage at 4 and 10 C on growth of Listeria monocytogenes in Queso Fresco. Journal of Food Safety 32:236-245.

Paul, M., Nunez, A. and Van Hekken, D.L. 2012. The effect of milling on proteins in model Queso Fresco cheeses. Advances in Bioscience and Biotechnology 3:1-6.

Paul, M., Van Hekken, D.L., Brewster, J.D., and Tomasula, P.M. 2012. Measuring the antioxidative activities of Queso Fresco after post-packaging high-pressure processing. Advances in Bioscience and Biotechnology 3:297-303.
Tunick, M.H., Van Hekken, D.L., Iandola, S.K., and Tomasula, P.M. 2012. Characterization of Queso Fresco during storage at 4 and 10 deg C. Journal of Food Research 1:308-391.
Van Hekken, D.L., Tunick, M.H., Leggett, L.N., and Tomasula, P.M. 2012. Impact of curd milling on the quality traits of starter-free pasteurized Queso Fresco. Journal of Dairy Science 95(10):5527-5535.
Guo, L., Van Hekken, D.L., Tomasula, P.M., Shieh, J.J., and Tunick, M.H. 2011. Effect of salt on the chemical, functional, and rheological properties of Queso Fresco during storage. International Dairy Journal 21:352-357.
Olson, D.W., Van Hekken, D.L., Tunick, M.H., Tomasula, P.M., Molina-Corral, F., and Gardea, A. 2011. Mexican Queso Chihuahua: functional properties of aging cheese. Journal of Dairy Science 94(9):4292-4299.
Paul, M. and Van Hekken, D.L. 2011. Assessing antihypertensive activity in native and model queso fresco cheese. Journal of Dairy Science 94(5):2280-2284.
Tunick, M.H. 2010. Activation energy measurements in rheological analysis of cheese. International Dairy Journal 20:680:685.
Tunick, M.H. and Van Hekken, D.L. 2010. Rheology and texture of Queso Fresco cheeses made from raw and pasteurized milk. Journal of Food Quality 33:204-215.
Renye Jr, J.A., Somkuti, G.A., Paul, M., and Van Hekken, D.L. 2009. Characterization of antilisterial bacteriocins produced by e. faecium and e. durans isolates from hispanic-style cheeses. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 36(3):261-268.
Van Hekken, D.L., Wall, R.J., Somkuti, G.A., Powell, A.M., Tunick, M.H., and Tomasula, P.M. 2009. Fate of lysostaphin in milk from individual cows through pasteurization and cheesemaking. Journal of Dairy Science 92:444-457.
Renye Jr, J.A., Somkuti, G.A., Vallejo-Cordoba, B., Van Hekken, D.L., and Gonzalez-Cordova, A. 2008. Characterization of the microflora isolated from queso fresco raw milk and pasteurized milk. Journal of Food Safety 28(1):59-75.
Tunick, M.H., Van Hekken, D.L., Corral, F.J., Tomasula, P.M., Call, J.E., Luchansky, J.B., and Gardea, A.A. 2008. Queso Chihuahua: Manufacturing Procedures, Composition, Protein Profiles, and Microbiology. International Journal of Dairy Technology 61(1):62-69.
Tunick, M.H., Van Hekken, D.L., and Cooke, P.H. 2008. Rheology and microstructure of queso blanco as affected by pressing procedure and storage conditions. Milchwissenschaft. 63(2):157-160.
Van Hekken, D.L., Drake, M., Tunick, M.H., Guerrero, V.M., Molina-Corral, J.M., and Gardea, A.A. 2008. Sensory and rheological traits of Mexican Queso Chihuahua. Dairy Science Technology 88:525-536.

1935-41440-019-00D

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY PROCESSES AND NEW APPLICATIONS FOR ANIMAL HIDES AND LEATHER – Cheng Kung Liu (P), Eleanor Brown, Maryann Taylor, and Mila Ramos; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Brown, E.M. 2013. Development and utilization of a bovine type I collagen microfibril model. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 53:20-25.
Brown, E.M., Latona, R.J., and Taylor, M.M. 2013. Effects of pretanning processes on collagen structure and reactivity. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 108:23-29.
Liu, C., Latona, N.P., Taylor, M.M., and Latona, R.J. 2013. Effects of bating, pickling and crosslinking treatments on the characteristics of fibrous networks from un-tanned hides. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 108(3):79-85.
Liu, C., Latona, N.P., and Yoon, S.C. 2013. Evaluation of hides, wet blue and leather using airborne ultrasonics. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 108(4):128-138.
Brown, E.M., Latona, R.J., Taylor, M.M., and Garcia, R.A. 2012. Effects of pretanning processes on bovine hide collagen structure. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 107(1):1-7.

Liu, C., Latona, N.P., Taylor, M.M., and Latona, R.J. 2012. Effects of dehydration methods on the characteristics of fibrous networks from un-tanned hides. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 107(3):70-77.

Ramos, M., Castell, J., Muir, Z.E., Schreyer, S., Adzet, D., and Sabe, R. 2012. Decorin content and near infrared spectroscopy analysis of dried collagenous biomaterial samples. Biomolecules EISSN 2218-273X DOI: 10.3390/biom2040622.

Ramos, M., Muir, Z.E., and Ashby, R.D. 2012. Soaking formulations that can soften and remove hardened bovine manure: part II, effects on quality of leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 107(5):167-174

Taylor, M.M., Lee, J., Bumanlag, L.P., Latona, R.J., Brown, E.M., and Liu, C. 2012. Preparation and characterization of polyphenol-modified gelatin products. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 107(2):51-59.

Taylor, M.M., Medina, M.B., Lee, J., Bumanlag, L.P., Brown, E.M., and Liu, C. 2012. Treatment of wet blue with fillers produced from quebracho-modified gelatin. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 107:416-421.

Brown, E.M. and Shelly, D.C. 2011. Molecular modeling approach to vegetable tanning: preliminary results for gallotannin interactions with the collagen microfibril. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 106(5):145-152.

Liu, C. and Latona, N.P. 2011. Airborne ultrasonic inspection of hides and leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 106(11):326-331.

Liu, C., Latona, N.P., and Lee, J. 2011. Drying leather with vacuum and toggling sequentially. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 106(3):76-82

Liu, C.-K., Latona, N.P., and Ramos, M.L. 2011. Effects of alpha-tocopherol addition to polymeric coatings on the UV, heat resistance of a collagen fibrous material–chrome-free leather. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 122(5):3086-3091. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/app.34129/pdf

Ramos, M., Muir, Z.E., Ashby, R.D., and Liu, C. 2011. Soaking formulations that can soften hardened bovine manure. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 106(7):212-218.

Taylor, M.M., Lee, J., Bumanlag, L.P., Brown, E.M., Hernandez and Balada, E. 2011. Use of high molecular weight biopolymers to improve the properties of chrome-free leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 106(12):353-359.

Taylor, M.M., Lee, J., Bumanlag, L.P., Hernandez Balada, E., and Brown, E.M. 2011. Treatments to enhance properties of chrome-free (wet white) leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 106(2):35-43

Liu, C., Latona, N.P., and Lee, J. 2010. Acoustic emission studies for leather using dual sensors. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 105(4):109-115.

Liu, C., Latona, N.P., Ramos, M., and Goldberg, N.M. 2010. Mechanical properties and area retention of leather dried with biaxial stretching under vacuum. Journal of Materials Science 45(7):1889-1896.

Liu, C.-K., Liu, L.S., Latona, N.P., Ramos, M., and Latona, R.J. 2010. The use of mixed tocopherols to improve UV and heat resistance of leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 105(1):9-15.

Ramos, M. and Liu, C. 2010. A novel system of removing decorin, a minor proteoglycan of bovine hides, to improve the quality of leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 105(7):222-228.

Hernandez Balada, E., Marmer, W.N., Cooke, P.H., and Phillips, J.G. 2009. Evaluation of degreasers as brine curing additives. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 104(5):169-176.

Liu, C., Latona, N.P., Lee, J., and Cooke, P.H. 2009. Microscopic observations of the leather looseness and its effects on mechanical properties. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 104(7):230-236.

Liu, C., Liu, L.S., Latona, N.P., Goldberg, N.M., and Cooke, P.H. 2009. Composite drying with simultaneous vacuum and toggling. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 104(4):131-138.

Liu, C.-K., Ramos, M., Latona, N.P., and Latona, R.J. 2009. Leather coated with mixtures of humectant and antioxidants to improve UV and heat resistance. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 104(5):161-168.

Anandan, D., Marmer, W.N., and Dudley, R.L. 2008. Enzymatic dehairing of cattlehide with an alkaline protease isolated from Aspergillus tamarii. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(10):338-344.

Hernandez Balada, E., Marmer, W.N., Kolomaznik, K., Cooke, P.H., and Dudley, R.L. 2008. Mathematical model of raw hide curing with brine. journal of american leather Chemists Association 103(5):167-173.

Liu, C., Godinez-Azcuaga, V.F., Latona, N.P., Hanson, M., and Finlayson, R.D. 2008. New acoustic methods for nondestructive evaluation of leather quality. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(3):89-127.

Liu, C., Godinez-Azcuaga, V.F., Latona, N.P., Hanson, M., and Ozevin, D. 2008. Airborne ultrasonics for nondestructive evaluation of leather quality. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(7):209:214.

Liu, C., Latona, N.P., Dimaio, G.L., and Cooke, P.H. 2008. Polymeric coatings containing antioxidants to improve UV and heat resistance of chrome-free leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(6):167-175.

Ramos, M., Latona, R.J., Fortis, L.L., and Marmer, W.N. 2008. Identification of decorin and other proteins in bovine hide during its processing into leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(10):324-329.

1935-41440-020-00D

WOOL AND KERATIN FROM WOOL FOR BIO-BASED VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS – Jenette Cardamone (P); Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Cardamone, J.M., Tunick, M.H., and Onwulata, C. 2013. Keratin sponge as absorbent, excipient biomaterials Part I. Fabrication and Characterization. Textile Research Journal 83(7):661-670.

Cardamone, J.M. 2011. Expanding the utility of the Agricultural Research Service (ARS) process bleaching. Textile Research Journal Available: http://trj.sagepub.com/content/early/2011/06/28/0040517511411969.full.pdf+html.

Martin, J.J., Cardamone, J.M., Irwin, P.L., and Brown, E.M. 2011. Keratin capped silver nanoparticles - synthesis and characterization of a nanomaterial with desirable handling properties. Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces 88(1):354-361.

Brown, E.M., Latona, R.J., and Taylor, M.M. 2010. Powdered hide for research on tanning mechanisms. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 105(4):116-120.

Cardamone, J.M. 2010. Investigating the microstructure of keratin extracted from wool: peptide sequence (MALDI-TOF/TOF) and protein conformation (FTIR). Journal of Molecular Structure (Theochem) 969:97-105.

Taylor, M.M., Lee, J., Bumanlag, L.P., Hernandez Balada, E., and Brown, E.M. 2010. Effect of chrominium in blue hides on activity of microbial transglutaminase. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 105(6):175-180.

Cardamone, J.M., Nunez, A., Garcia, R.A., and Ramos, M. 2009. Characterizing wool keratin. Research Letters in Materials Science Volume 2009, Article ID 147175, 5 pages. www.hindawi.com/journals/rlms/2009/147175.abs.html.

Hernandez Balada, E., Taylor, M.M., Brown, E.M., Liu, C., and Cot, J. 2009. Whey protein isolate: A potential filler for the leather industry. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 104(4):122-130.

Hernandez, E., Taylor, M.M., Phillips, J.G., Marmer, W.N., and Brown, E.M. 2009. Properties of Biopolymers Produced by Transglutaminase Treatment of Whey Protein Isolate and Gelatin. Bioresource Technology 100(14):3638-3643.

Taylor, M.M., Bumanlag, L.P., Marmer, W.N., and Brown, E.M. 2009. Potential application for genipin-modified gelatin in leather processing. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 104(3):79-91.

Taylor, M.M., Lee, J., Bumanlag, L.P., Hernandez Balada, E., Cooke, P.H., and Brown, E.M. 2009. Treatment of low-quality hides with fillers produced from sustainable resources: Effect on properties of leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 104(10):324-334.

Brown, E.M. and Qi, P.X. 2008. Exploring a Role in Tanning for the Gap Region of the Collagen Fibril: Catechin-Collagen Interactions. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(9):290-297.

Cardamone, J.M. 2008. Keratin Transamidation. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 42(5):413-419.

Cardamone, J.M. and Martin, J. 2008. Keratin coatings for wool: Shrinkproofing and nanoparticle delivery. Macromolecular Symposium 272:161-166

Ding, K., Taylor, M.M., and Brown, E.M. 2008. Tanning effects of aluminum -genipin or -vegetable tannin combinations. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(11):377-382.

Taylor, M.M., Marmer, W.N., and Brown, E.M. 2008. Effect of fillers prepared from enzymatically modified proteins on mechanical properties of leather. Journal of American Leather Chemists Association 103(4):128-137.

1935-41440-022-00D

BIOBASED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS FROM FOOD ANIMAL PROCESSING BY-PRODUCTS – Rafael Garcia (P) and George Piazza; Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania.

Garcia, R.A., Phillips, J.G., and Adeola, O. 2012. Improved prediction of meat and bone meal metabolizable energy content for ducks through in vitro methods. Poultry Science 91:1854-1859.

Garcia, R.A. and Rosentrater, K.A. 2012. Fractionation of distillers dried grains with solubles (DDGS) through a narrowing of particle size distribution followed by aspiration. Food and Bioprocess Technology 5:2623-2629.

Piazza, G. and Garcia, R. 2012. Methods for flocculating suspensions using biobased renewable flocculants. November 20, 2012, U.S. Patent No. 8,313,654.

Piazza, G.J., Nunez, A., and Garcia, R.A. 2012. Identification of highly active flocculent proteins in bovine blood. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 166(5):1203-1214.

Garcia, R.A., Pyle, D.J., Piazza, G.J., and Wen, Z. 2011. Hydrolysis of animal protein meals for improved utility in non-feed applications. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(2):269-275.

Liang, Y., Garcia, R.A., Piazza, G.J., and Wen, Z. 2011. Non-feed application of rendered animal proteins for microbial production of eicosapentaenoic acid by the fungus Pythium irregulare. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(22):11990-11996.

Piazza, G.J., Garcia, R.A., and Mcaloon, A.J. 2011. A renewable flocculent from a poultry slaughterhouse waste and preliminary estimate of production costs. Resources Conservation and Recycling 55:842-848.

Garcia, R.A., Piazza, G.J., Wen, Z., Pyle, D.J., and Solaiman, D. 2010. The non-nutritional performance characteristics of peptones made from rendered protein. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 37:95-102.

Piazza, G.J. and Garcia, R.A. 2010. Proteins and peptides as renewable flocculants. Bioresource Technology 101(15):5759-5766.

Athalye, S.K., Garcia, R.A., and Wen, Z. 2009. Use of biodiesel-derived crude glycerol for producing eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) by the fungus Pythium irregulare. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57(7):2739-2744.

Garcia, R.A. and Phillips, J.G. 2009. Physical distribution and characteristics of meat & bone meal protein. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 89(2):329-336.

Piazza, G.J. and Garcia, R.A. 2009. Meat and bone meal extract and gelatin as renewable flocculants. Bioresource Technology 101:781-787.

Bruederle, C.E., Hnasko, R.M., Kraemer, T., Garcia, R.A., and Haas, M.J. 2008. Prion infected meat-and-bone meal is still infectious after biodiesel production. PLoS One 3(8):e2969.

Garcia, R.A. and Rosentrater, K.A. 2008. Concentration of Key Elements in North American Meat & Bone Meal. Biomass and Bioenergy 32(9):887-891.

Pyle, D.J., Garcia, R.A., and Wen, Z. 2008. Producing docosahexaenoic acid (DHA)-rich algae from biodiesel-derived crude glycerol: Effects of impurities on DHA production and algal biomass composition. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(1):3933-3939.

3607-43440-007-00D

GENETIC AND BIOCHEMICAL BASIS OF SOFT WINTER WHEAT QUALITY – Vacant; Wooster, Ohio.

Smith, N., Guttieri, M., Souza, E.J., Shoots, J., Sorrells, M., and Sneller, C. 2012. Identification of QTL for grain quality traits in a cross of soft wheat cultivars Pioneer brand '25R26' and 'Foster'. Crop Science 52(1):21.

Chen, J., Chu, C., Souza, E.J., Guttieri, M.J., Chen, X., Xu, S.S., Hole, D., and Zemetra, R. 2011. Genome-wide identification of QTLs conferring high-temperature adult-plant (HTAP) resistance to stripe rust (Puccinia striiformis f. sp. tritici) in wheat. Molecular Breeding DOI:10.1007/s11032-011-9590-x.

Guttieri, M.J., Souza, E.J., and Sneller, C. 2011. Laboratory milling method for whole grain soft wheat flour evaluation. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):1-5.

Guttieri, M., Souza, E.J., and Sneller, C. 2011. Nutritional profile of whole grain soft wheat flour. Cereal Chemistry 88(5):473-479.

Heffner, E.L., Jannink, J., Iwata, H., Souza, E.J., and Sorrells, M.E. 2011. Genomic selection accuracy for grain quality traits in biparental wheat populations. Crop Science 51:2597-2606.

Kweon, M., Slade, L., and Levine, H. 2011. Development of a benchtop baking method for chemically leavened crackers. I. Identification of a diagnostic formula and procedure. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):19-24.

Kweon, M., Slade, L., and Levine, H. 2011. Development of a benchtop baking method for chemically leavened crackers. II. Validation of the method. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):25-30.

Souza, E.J., Guttieri, M.J., and Sneller, C. 2011. Selecting soft wheat genotypes for whole grain cookies. Crop Science 51(1):189-197.

Souza, E.J., Guttieri, M.J., and Sneller, C. 2011. Water-extractable nonstarch polysaccharide distribution in pilot milling analysis of soft winter wheat. Cereal Chemistry 88(5):525-532.

Souza, E.J., Sneller, C., Guttieri, M.J., Sturbaum, A.K., Griffey, C., Sorrells, M., Ohme, H., and Van Sanford, D. 2011. Basis for selecting soft wheat for end-use quality. Crop Science 51(4):1424.

Chen, J., Souza, E.J., Bosque-Perez, N., Guttieri, M., Obrien, K., Windes, J., Guy, S., Brown, B., Chen, X., and Zemetra, R. 2010. Registration of 'UI Winchester' wheat. Crop Science 4:224-227.

Griffey, C.A., Thomason, W.E., Pitman, R.M., Beahm, B.R., Paling, J.J., Chen, J., Fanelli, J.K., Kenner, J.C., Dunaway, D.W., Brooks, W.S., Vaughn, M.E., Hokanson, E.G., Behl, H.D., Corbin, R.A., Custis, J.T., Waldenmaier, C.M., Starner, D.E., Gulick, S.A., Ashburn, S.R., Jones, E.H., Whitt, D.L., Souza, E.J., Bockelman, H.E., Long, D.L., Jin, Y., Chen, X., and Cambron, S.E. 2010. Registration of '3434' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 4:44-49.

Griffey, C.A., Thomason, W.E., Pitman, R.M., Beahm, B.R., Paling, J.J., J, C., Fanelli, J.K., Kenner, J.C., Dunaway, D.W., Brooks, W.S., Vaughn, M.E., Hokanson, E.G., Behl, H.D., Corbin, R.A., Custis, J.T., Waldenmaier, C.M., Starner, D.E., Gulick, S.A., Ashburn, S.R., Whitt, D.L., Souza, E.J., Bockelman, H.E., Long, D.L., Jin, Y., Chen, X., and Cambron, S.E. 2010. Registration of 'Jamestown' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 4:28-33.

Griffey, C.A., Thomason, W.E., Pitman, R.M., Beahm, B.R., Paling, J.J., Chen, J., Fanelli, J.K., Kenner, J.C., Dunaway, D.W., Brooks, W.S., Vaughn, M.E., Hokanson, E.G., Behl, H.D., Corbin, R.A., Custis, J.T., Waldenmaier, C.M., Starner, D.E., Gulick, S.A., Ashburn, S.R., Jones, E.H., Whitt, C.M., Souza, E.J., Bockelman, H.E., Long, D.L., Jin, Y., Chen, X., and Cambron, S.E. 2010. Registration of 'Shirley' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 4:38-43.

Hughes, K., Griffey, C., Parrish, D., Barbeau, W., Souza, E.J., and Thomason, W. 2010. Pre-harvest sprouting tolerance in current soft red winter wheat cultivars. Crop Science 50(4): 1449-1457.

Kweon, M., Slade, L., Levine, H., and Souza, E.J. 2010. Application of RVA and time-lapse photography to explore effects of extent of chlorination, milling extraction rate, and particle-size reduction of flour on cake-baking functionality. Cereal Chemistry 87:409-414

Kweon, M., Slade, L., and Levine, H. 2010. Exploration of low-glycemic-impact sugars and polyols, using SRC, DSC, and RVA. In: Van Der Kamp, J.W., editor. Dietary Fibre: New Frontiers for Food and Health. Weimer, Texas: Culinary and Hospitality Industry Publications Services p. 513-530.

Kweon, M., Donelson, T.S., Slade, L., and Levine, H. 2010. Micro-sugar-snap and -wire-cut cookie baking with trans- and zero-trans-fat shortenings. Cereal Chemistry 87:415-419.

Lewis, J.M., Siler, L., Perry, K.W., Souza, E.J., Dong, Y., Jiang, G., and Ward, R.W. 2010. Registration of 'Coral' wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 4: 205-214.

Lewis, J.M., Siler, L., Perry, K.W., Souza, E.J., Yanhong, D., Brown Guedira, G.L., Jiang, G., and Ward, R. 2010. Registration of 'Red Amber' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 4:215-223.

Lewis, J.M., Siler, L., Souza, E.J., Perry, K.W., Dong, Y., Jiang, G., and Ward, R.W. 2010. Registration of 'Ambassador' wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 4: 195-204.

Yao, J., Souza, E.J., Ma, H., Zhang, P., Yao, G., Yang, X., Ren, L., and Zhang, P. 2010. Relationship between quality traits of soft red winter wheat and cookie diameter. Acta Agronomica Sinica 36(4):1-6.

Chen, J., Souza, E.J., Zemetra, R.S., Bosque-Perez, N.A., Guttieri, M.J., Schotzko, D., Obrien, K.L., Windes, J.M., Guy, S.O., Brown, B.D., and Chen, X. 2009. Registration of 'Cataldo' Soft White Spring Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 3:264-268.

Knott, C.A., Van Sanford, D., and Souza, E.J. 2009. Genetic variation and the effectiveness of early generation selection. Crop Science 49:113-119.

Kweon, M., Martin, R.J., and Souza, E.J. 2009. Effect of tempering condition on milling performance and flour functionality. Cereal Chemistry 86(1):12-17.

Kweon, M., Slade, L., Levine, H., Martin, R.J., Andrews, L.C., and Souza, E.J. 2009. Effects of extent of chlorination, extraction rate, and particle size reduction on flour and gluten functionality explored by solvent retention capacity (SRC) and mixograph. Cereal Chemistry 86(2):221-224.

Kweon, M., Louise, S., Harry, L., Ronald, M., and Souza, E.J. 2009. Exploration of sugar functionality in sugar-snap and wire-cut cookie baking: Implications for sucrose reduction or replacement. Cereal Chemistry 86(4):425-433.

Kweon, M., Louise, S., and Harry, L. 2009. Oxidative gelation of solvent-accessible arabinoxylans is the predominant consequence of extensive chlorination of soft wheat flour. Cereal Chemistry 86(4):421-424.

Griffey, C.A., Thomason, W.E., Pitman, R.M., Beahm, B.R., Paling, J.J., Chen, J., Fanelli, J.K., Kenner, J.C., Dunaway, D.W., Brooks, W.S., Vaughn, M.E., Hokanson, E.G., Behl, H.D., Corbin, R.A., Custis, J.T., Waldenmaier, C.M., Starner, D.E., Gulick, S.A., Ashburn, S.R., Jones, E.H., Whitt, C.M., Souza, E.J., Bockelman, H.E., Long, D.L., Jin, Y., Chen, X., and Cambron, S.E. 2009. Registration of '5205' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 3(3):283-288.

Griffey, C.A., Thomason, W.E., Pitman, R.M., Beahm, B.R., Paling, J.J., Chen, J., Fanelli, J.K., Kenner, J.C., Dunaway, D.W., Brooks, W.S., Vaughn, M.E., Hokanson, E.G., Behl, H.D., Corbin, R.A., Custis, J.T., Waldenmaier, C.M., Starner, D.E., Gulick, S.A., Ashburn, S.R., Whitt, D.L., Souza, E.J., Bockelman, H.E., Long, D.L., Jin, Y., Chen, X., and Cambron, S.E. 2009. Registration of 'USG 3555' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 3(3):273-278.

Guttieri, M.J., Souza, E.J., and Sneller, C. 2008. Non-starch polysaccarides wheat flour wire-cut cookie making. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:10927-10932.

Guttieri, M.J., Souza, E.J., and Sneller, C. 2008. Non-starch polysaccharides in wheat flour wire-cut cookie making. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(22):10927-10932.

Knott, C.A., Van Sanford, D.A., and Souza, E.J. 2008. Comparison of selection methods for the development of white-seeded lines from red x white soft winter wheat crosses. Crop Science 48:1807-1816.

Kweon, M., Slade, L., and Levine, H. 2008. Effect of sodium chloride on glassy and crystalline transitions of wheat starch treated with high hydrostatic pressure: Prediction of solute-induced barostability from nonmonotonic solute-induced thermostability. Starch/Starke 60:127-133.

Kweon, M., Slade, L., and Levine, H. 2008. Role of Glassy and Crystalline Transitions in the Responses of Corn Starches to Heat and High Pressure Treatments: Prediction of solute-induced Barostability from solute-induced Thermostability. Carbohydrate Polymers 72(2):293-299.

Souza, E.J., Griffey, C., Kweon, M., and Guttieri, M.J. 2008. Sources of Variation for Long-Flow Experimental Milling. Crop Science 48(4):1432-1440.

Souza, E.J., Guttieri, M.J., O'Brien, K.M., and Zemetra, R. 2008. Registration of 'Juniper' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 2:47-50.

Souza, E.J., Guttieri, M.J., O'Brien, K.M., and Zemetra, R. 2008. Registration of 'UI Darwin' Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 2:43-46.

Sherman, J.K., Souza, E.J., See, D., and Talbert, L.E. 2008. Microsatellite Markers for Kernel Color Genes in Wheat. Crop Science 48:1419-1424.

3620-41000-150-00D

DISCOVERY AND UTILIZATION OF BIOACTIVE COMPONENTS FROM NEW CROPS AND AGRICULTURAL CO-PRODUCTS – Mark Berhow (P), Fred Eller, Steven Vaughn, Brent Tisserat, and Sean Liu; Peoria, Illinois.

Berhow, M.A., Polat, U., Glinski, J.A., Glensk, M., Vaughn, S.F., Isbell, T., Ayala-Diaz, I., Marek, L., and Gardner, C. 2013. Purification and quantification of glucosinolates from Camelina sativa seeds. Industrial Crops and Products 43:119-125.

Tisserat, B., Joshee, N., Mahapatra, A.K., Selling, G.W., and Finkenstadt, V.L. 2013. Physical and mechanical properties of extruded poly(lactic acid)-based Paulownia elongata biocomposites. Industrial Crops and Products 44:88-96

Tisserat, B., Reifschneider, L., Harry O Kuru, R.E., and Finkenstadt, V.L. 2013. Mechanical and thermal properties of high density polyethylene – dried distillers grains with solubles composites. BioResources 8(1):59-75.

Vaughn, S.F., Kenar, J.A., Felker, F.C., Berhow, M.A., Cermak, S.C., Evangelista, R.L., Fanta, G.F., Behle, R.W., and Lee, E. 2013. Evaluation of alternatives to guar gum as tackifiers for hydromulch and as clumping agents for biodegradable cat litter. Industrial Crops and Products 43:798-801.

Berhow, M.A. and Affum, A. 2012. Rosmarinic acid content in antidiabetic aqueous extract of Ocimum canum Sims grown in Ghana. Journal of Medicinal Food 15:611-620.

Eller, F.J., Peterson, S.C., and Sessa, D.J. 2012. Pressurized solvent extraction of pure food grade starch. Carbohydrate Polymers 87(4):2477-2481.

Kakani, R., Fowler, J., Haq, A., Murphy, E.J., Rosenberger, T.A., Berhow, M.A., and Bailey, C.A. 2012. Camelina meal increases egg n-3 fatty acid content without altering egg quality or production in laying hens. Lipids 47:519-526.

Tisserat, B., Harry O Kuru, R.E., Cermak, S.C., Evangelista, R.L., and Doll, K.M. 2012. Potential uses for cuphea oil processing byproducts and processed oils. Industrial Crops and Products 35:111-120.

Tisserat, B., Harry O Kuru, R.E., Hwang, H.-S., Mohamed, A.A., and Holser, R.A. 2012. Glycerol citrate polyesters produced through microwave heating. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 125(5):3429-3437.

Eller, F.J., Cermak, S.C., and Taylor, S.L. 2011. Supercritical carbon dioxide extraction of cuphea seed oil. Industrial Crops and Products 33:554-557.

Eller, F.J., Teel, J.A., and Palmquist, D.E. 2011. Continuous hydrolysis of Cuphea seed oil in subcritical water. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88:1455-1461.

Fallen, B.D., Pantalone, V.R., Sams, C.E., Kopsell, D.A., Vaughn, S.F., and Moser, B.R. 2011. Effect of soybean oil fatty acid composition and selenium application on biodiesel properties. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88:1019-1028.

Puangpraphant, S., Berhow, M.A., and de Mejia, E.G. 2011. Mate (Ilex paraguariensis St. Hilaire) saponins induce caspase-3-dependent apoptosis in human colon cancer cells in vitro. Food Chemistry 125:1171-1178.

Puangpraphant, S., Berhow, M.A., Vermillion, K., Potts, G., and Gonzalez De Mejia, E. 2011. Dicaffeoylquinic acids in Yerba mate (Ilex paraguariensis St. Hilaire) inhibit NF-kB nucleus translocation in macrophages and induce apoptosis by activating caspases-8 and -3 in human colon cancer cells. Molecular Nutrition and Food Research 55:1509-1522.

Rodrigues, F.A., Carre-Missio, V., Jham, G.N., Berhow, M.A., and Schurt, D.A. 2011. Chlorogenic acid levels in leaves of coffee plants supplied with silicon and infected by Hemileia vastatrix. Tropical Plant Pathology 36:404-408.

Tisserat, B. and Finkenstadt, V.L. 2011. Degradation of poly(L-lactic acid) and bio-composites by alkaline medium under various temperatures. Journal of Polymers and the Environment 19:766-775.

Tisserat, B., Selling, G.W., Byars, J.A., and Stuff, A.M. 2011. Instrumental physical analysis of microwaved glycerol citrate foams. Journal of Polymers and the Environment 20:291-298.

Tisserat, B. and Stuff, A.M. 2011. Stimulation of short-term plant growth by glycerol applied as foliar sprays and drenches under greenhouse conditions. HortScience 46:1650-1654.

Vaughn, S.F., Berhow, M.A., Moser, J.K., and Lee, E. 2011. Formulation of a biodegradable, odor-reducing cat litter from solvent-extracted corn dried distiller's grain. Industrial Crops and Products 34:999-1002.

Vaughn, S.F., Deppe, N.A., Palmquist, D.E., and Berhow, M.A. 2011. Extracted sweet corn tassels as a renewable alternative to peat in greenhouse substrates. Industrial Crops and Products 33:514-517.

Vermillion, K., Berhow, M.A., Holgiun, F.O., Richins, R.D., Redhouse, T., O'Connell, M.A., Posakony, J., Kelly, S., and Simon, J.A. 2011. Dinoxin B, a novel withanolide from Datura innoxia leaf with specific anti-cancer activities. Journal of Natural Products 74:267-271.

Wille, J.J. and Berhow, M.A. 2011. Bioactives derived from ripe corn tassels: a possible new natural skin whitener, 4-hydroxy-1-oxindole-3-acetic acid. Current Bioactive Compounds. 7:126-134.

Berhow, M.A., Vermillion, K., Jham, G.N., Tisserat, B., and Vaughn, S.F. 2010. Purification of a sinapine-glucoraphanin salt from broccoli seeds. American Journal of Plant Sciences 1:113-118.

Hassan, S.M., Haq, A.U., Byrd, J.A., Berhow, M.A., Cartwright, A.L., and Bailey, C.A. 2010. Haemolytic and Antimicrobial Activities of Saponin-Rich Extracts from Guar Meal. Food Chemistry 119:600-605.

Oliveira, R.D.L., Dhingra, O.D., Lima, A.O., Jham, G.N., Berhow, M.A., Holloway, R.K., and Vaughn, S.F. 2010. Glucosinolate content and nematicidal activity of Brazilian wild mustard tissues against Meloidogyne incognita in tomato. Plant Soil 341:155-164.

Paucar-Menacho, L.M., Berhow, M.A., Mandarino, J., Chang, Y., and Gonzalez-De Mejia, E. 2010. Effect of time and temperature on bioactive compounds in germinated Brazilian soybean cultivar BRS 258. Food Research International 43:1856-1865.

Paucar-Menacho, L.M., Berhow, M.A., Mandarino, J.M., De Mejia, E.G., and Chang, Y.K. 2010. Optimisation of Germination Time and Temperature on the Concentration of Bioactive Compounds in Brazilian Soybean Cultivar BRS 133 using Response Surface Methodology. Food Chemistry 119:636-642.

Paucar-Menacho, L.M., Berhow, M.A., Mandarino, J., Gonzalez-De Mejia, E., and Chang, Y. 2010. A high-protein soybean cultivar contains lower isoflavones and saponins but higher minerals and bioactive peptides than a low-protein cultivar. Food Chemistry. 120:15-21.

Tisserat, B., Berhow, M.A., and Vaughn, S.F. 2010. Elevated carbon dioxide levels enhance rosmarinic acid production in spearmint plantlets. In: Gupta, V.K., Verma, A.K., Koul, S., editors. Utilisation and Management of Medicinal Plants. New Delhi: Daya Publishing House p. 124-135.

Vaughn, S.F., Deppe, N.A., Berhow, M.A., and Evangelista, R.L. 2010. Lesquerella Press Cake as an Organic Fertilizer for Greenhouse Tomatoes. Industrial Crops and Products 32:164-168.

Carrao-Panizzi, M.C., Berhow, M.A., Mandarino, J.M., and Neves De Oliveira, M.C. 2009. Environmental and genetic variation of soflavone content under Brazil growing conditions. Brazilian Journal of Agricultural Research (Pesq. Agropec. Bras. PAB) 44:1444-1451.

Halbert, S.E., Corsini, D., Wiebe, M., and Vaughn, S.F. 2009. Plant derived compounds and extracts with potential as aphid repellents. Annals of Applied Biology 154:303-307.

Jham, G.N., Moser, B.R., Shah, S.N., Holser, R.A., Dhingra, O.D., Vaughn, S.F., Berhow, M.A., Moser, J.K., Isbell, T., Holloway, R.K., Walter, E.L., Natalino, R., Anderson, J.A., and Stelly, D.M. 2009. Wild Brazilian mustard (Brassica Juncea L.) seed oil methyl esters as biodiesel fuel. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86 (1):917-926.

Koca, U., Berhow, M.A., Febres, V.J., Champ, K.I., Carillo-Mendoza, O., and Moore, G.A. 2009. Decreasing unpalatable flavonoid components in citrus: The effect of transformation construct. Physiologia Plantarum 137:101-114.

Martinez-Villaluenga, C., Dia, V.P., Berhow, M.A., Bringe, N.A., and Gonzalez De Mejia, E. 2009. Protein hydrolysates from beta-conglycinin enriched soybean genotypes inhibit lipid accumulation and inflammation in vitro. Molecular Nutrition and Food Research 53:1007-1018.

Tisserat, B. and Berhow, M.A. 2009. Production of Pharmaceuticals from Papaver Cultivars In Vitro. Engineering in Life Sciences 9(3):190-196.

Berhow, M.A., Rayford, W.E., Vaughn, S.F., Palmquist, D.E., and Tisserat, B. 2008. Quantification of rosmarinic acid levels by near infrared spectroscopy in laboratory culture grown spearmint plantlets. Journal Near Infrared Spectroscopy 16:99-104.

Dia, V.P., Berhow, M.A., and Gonzalez De Mejia, E. 2008. Bowman-Birk inhibitor and genistein among soy compounds that synergistically inhibit nitric oxide and prostaglandin E2 pathways in lipopolysaccharide-induced macrophages. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(24):11707-11717.

Jham, G.N., Berhow, M.A., Manthey, L.K., Palmquist, D.E., and Vaughn, S.F. 2008. The use of fatty acid profile as a potential marker for Brazilian coffee (Coffea arabica L.) for corn adulteration. Journal of Brazilian Chemical Society 19:1462-1467.

Martinez-Villaluenga, C., Bringe, N.A., Berhow, M.A., and Gonzalez De Mejia, E. 2008. Beta-conglycinin embeds active peptides that inhibit lipid accumulation in 3T3-L1 adipocytes in vitro. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:10533-10543.

Tisserat, B. and Vaughn, S.F. 2008. Growth, morphogenesis and essential oil production in Mentha spicata L. plantlets in vitro. In Vitro Cellular and Developmental Biology - Plants 44:40-50.

Tisserat, B., Vaughn, S.F., and Berhow, M.A. 2008. Ultrahigh C02 levels enhance cuphea growth and morphogenesis. Industrial Crops and Products 27(1):133-135.

Vaughn, S.F., Berhow, M.A., and Tisserat, B. 2008. Stimulation of plant growth by (3-methoxyphenyl) acetonitile applied as a foliar spray in vivo or as a medium amendment in vitro. HortScience 43(2):372-375.

Wang, W., Bringe, N.A., Berhow, M.A., and Gonzales De Mejia, E. 2008. Beta-conglycinins among sources of bioactives in soybean hydrolysates that inhibited leukemia cells in vitro. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(11):4012-4020.

3620-41000-151-00D

IMPROVING HUMAN HEALTH USING FUNCTIONAL FOOD INGREDIENTS FROM BY-PRODUCTS OF GRAIN MILLING INDUSTRIES USING INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES – George Inglett (P), Jeffrey Byars, Mukti Singh, and Sean Liu; Peoria, Illinois.

Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., and Lee, S. 2013. Rheological properties of barley flour and flaxseed composites. Food and Nutrition Sciences 4:41-48.

Jeon, S., Lim, J., Inglett, G.E., and Lee, S. 2013. Effect of enzymatic treatments on the rheological and oil-resisting properties of wheat flour-based frying batters. Journal of Food Engineering 115:215-219.

Inglett, G.E. and Chen, D. 2012. Antioxidant and pasting properties of oat ß-glucan hydrocolloids. Food and Nutrition Sciences 3:827-835.

Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., Xu, J., and Lee, S. 2012. Pasting and rheological properties of ß-glucan-enriched hydrocolloids from oat bran concentrate. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation doi:10.1111/j.1745-4549.2012.00690.x.

Singh, M., Kim, S., and Liu, S.X. 2012. Effect of purified oat ß-glucan on fermentation of set-style yogurt mix. Journal of Food Science 77:E195-E201.

Yoo, J., Kim, Y., Yoo, S-H., Inglett, G.E., and Lee, S. 2012. Reduction of rutin loss in buckwheat noodles and their physicochemical characterization. Food Chemistry 132:2107-2111.

Inglett, G.E. and Chen, D. 2011. Contents of phenolics and flavonoids and antioxidant activities in skin, pulp, and seeds of miracle fruit. Journal of Food Science 76(3):C479-C482.

Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., and Berhow, M.A. 2011. Influence of jet-cooking corn bran on its antioxidant activities, phenolic contents and viscoelastic properties. Food and Nutrition Sciences 2:521-529.

Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., and Berhow, M.A. 2011. Influence of jet-cooking Prowashonupana barley flour on phenolic composition, antioxidant activities, and viscoelastic properties. Cereal Chemistry 88:315-320.

Inglett, G.E. and Chen, D. 2011. Antioxidant activity and phenolic content of air- classified corn bran. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):36-40.

Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., Berhow, M., and Lee, S. 2011. Antioxidant activity of commercial buckwheat flours and their free and bound phenolic compositions. Food Chemistry 125:923-929.

Liu, S.X. and Kim, J. 2011. Characterization of surface modification of polyethersulfone membrane. Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology 25:193-212.

Rose, D.J. and Inglett, G.E. 2011. A method for the determination of soluble arabinoxylan released from insoluble substrates by xylanases. Food Analytical Methods 4(1):66-72.

Lim, J., Inglett, G.E., and Lee, S. 2010. Response to consumer demand for reduced-fat foods; multi-functional fat replacers. Japan Journal of Food Engineering 11(4):163-168.

Min, B., Lee, S., Yoo, S., Inglett, G.E., and Lee, S. 2010. Functional characterization of steam jet-cooked buckwheat flour as a fat replacer in cake-baking. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 90:2208-2213.

Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., Rose, D.J., and Berhow, M. 2010. High-shear, jet-cooking, and alkali treatment of corn distillers' dried grains to obtain products with enhanced protein, oil, and phenolic antioxidants. Food Science and Technology International 16(4):297-308.

Rose, D.J. and Inglett, G.E. 2010. Production of Feruloyated Arabinoxylo-oligosaccharides from Maize (Zea mays) bran by microwave-assisted autohydrolysis. Journal of Food Chemistry 119:1613-1618.

Rose, D.J., Inglett, G.E., and Liu, S.X. 2010. Utilisation of corn (Zea mays) bran and corn fiber in the production of food components. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 90(6):915-924.

Rose, D.J. and Inglett, G.E. 2010. Two-stage hydrothermal treatment of wheat (Triticum aestivum) bran for the production of feruloylated arabinoxylooligosaccharides. Journal of Agricultural Food and Chemistry 58(10):6427-6432.

Rose, D.J., Kim, S., and Inglett, G.E. 2010. Influence of jet-cooking and pH on extraction and molecular weight of ß-glucan and arabinoxylan from barley (Hordeum vulgare Prowashonupana). Cereal Chemistry 87(6):607-611.

Inglett, G.E., Rose, D.J., Chen, D., and Biswas, A. 2009. Phenolic content and antioxidant activity of extracts from whole buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum Moench) with or without microwave irradiation. Journal of Food Chemistry 119:1216-1219.

Inglett, G.E., Rose, D.J., Stevenson, D., Chen, D., and Biswas, A. 2009. Total phenolics and antioxidant activity of extracts from distillers' dried grains. Cereal Chemistry 86(6):661-664.

Inglett, G.E., Xu, J., Stevenson, D.G., and Chen, D. 2009. Rheological and pasting properties of buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum Moench) flours with and without jet-cooking. Cereal Chemistry 86(1):1-6.

Lee, S., Biresaw, G., Kinney, M.P., and Inglett, G.E. 2009. Effect of cocoa butter replacement with a beta-glucan-rich hydrocolloid (C-trim30) on the rheological and tribological properties of chocolates. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 89(1):163-167.

Souki-Rincon, A., Almarza, J., Mengual, E., Cano-Penaloza, R., Fuenmayor, E., Aguirre, M., Araujo, S., Reyna-Villasmil, N., Cano-Ponce, C., Inglett, G.E., Zafar, H., Hernandez-Hernandez, R., and Velasco, M. 2008. Arepas made from ß-glucans enriched corn flour produced low metabolic responses in healthy subjects. Latin American Journal of Hypertension 3(7):211-215.

Stevenson, D.G., Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., Biswas, A., Eller, F.J., and Evangelista, R.L. 2008. Phenolic content and antioxidant activity of supercritical carbon dioxide-treated and air-classified oat bran concentrate microwave-irradiated in water or ethanol at varying temperatures. Food Chemistry 108(1):23-30.

Stevenson, D.G., Eller, F.J., Jane, J., and Inglett, G.E. 2008. Structure and physicochemical properties of defatted and pin-milled oat bran concentrate fractions separated by air classification. International Journal of Food Science and Technology 43:995-1003.

3620-41000-152-00D

AMYLOSE HELICAL INCLUSION COMPLEXES FOR FOOD AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS – Frederick Felker (P), Jeffrey Byars, James Kenar, Mukti Singh, and Sean Liu; Peoria, Illinois.

Byars, J.A., Fanta, G.F., and Kenar, J.A. 2013. Effect of amylopectin on the rheological properties of aqueous dispersions of starch-sodium palmitate complexes. Carbohydrate Polymers 95:171-176.

Byars, J.A., Fanta, G.F., Kenar, J.A., and Felker, F.C. 2012. Influence of pH and temperature on the rheological properties of aqueous dispersions of starch-sodium palmitate complexes. Carbohydrate Polymers 88:91-95.

Escobar, M.C., Martinez-Bustos, F., Singh, M., Castano-Tostado, E., Amaya-Llano, S.L., and Miller, M.J. 2012. Characterization of a Panela cheese with added probiotics and fava bean starch. Journal of Dairy Science 95:2779-2787

Felker, F.C., Singh, M., and Fanta, G.F. 2012. Effect of gluten on soybean oil droplets in jet-cooked starch-oil composites. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation doi: 10.1111/j.1745-4549.2011.00635.x.

Kenar, J.A. 2012. Thermal characteristics of oleochemical carbonate binary mixtures for potential latent heat storage. European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology 114:63-70.

Kenar, J.A., Felker, F.C., and Fanta, G.F. 2012. Aqueous carbon black dispersions prepared with steam jet-cooked corn starch. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 126:E418-E429.

Singh, M. 2012. Effect of flour-oil composite as powdered fat source in low-fat cake mixes. Journal of Food Processing and Technology 3:154. DOI: 10.4172/2157-7110.1000154.

Singh, M., Liu, S.X., and Vaughn, S.F. 2012. Effect of corn bran as dietary fiber addition on baking and sensory quality. Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology 1:348-352.

Byars, J.A., Fanta, G.F., and Felker, F.C. 2011. Rheological properties of starch-oil composites with high oil: starch ratios. Cereal Chemistry 88(3):260-263.

Singh, M. and Byars, J.A. 2011. Jet-cooked high amylose corn starch and shortening composites for use in cake icings. Journal of Food Science 76(8):E530-E535.

Kenar, J.A. 2010. Latent heat characteristics of biobased oleochemical carbonates as novel phase change materials. Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells 94(10):1697-1703.

Byars, J.A., Fanta, G.F., and Felker, F.C. 2009. Rheological properties of dispersions of spherulites from jet-cooked high-amylose corn starch and fatty acids. Cereal Chemistry 86(1):76-81.

Kim, D., Bae, I., Inglett, G.E., and Lee, S. 2009. Effect of hydrothermal treatment on the physicochemical, rheological, and oil-resistant properties of rice flour. Journal of Texture Studies 40(2):192-207.

Ma, L.-J., Ibrahim, A.S., Skory, C.D., Grabherr, M.G., Burger, G., Butler, M., Elias, M., Idnurm, A., Lang, F., Sone, T., Abe, A., Calvo, S.E., Corrochano, L.M., Engels, R., Fu, J., Hansberg, W., Kim, J.-M., Kodira, C.D., Koehrsen, M.J., Liu, B., Miranda-Saavedra, D., O'Leary, S., Ortiz-Castellanos, L., Poulter, R., Rodriguez-Romero, J., Ruiz-Herrera, J., Shen, Y., Zeng, Q., Galagan, J., Birren, B.W., Cuomo, C.A., and Wickes, B.L. 2009. Genomic analysis of the basal lineage fungus Rhizopus oryzae reveals a whole-genome duplication. PLoS Genetics 5(7):e1000549.

Singh, M. and Byars, J.A. 2009. Starch-lipid composites in plain set yogurt. International Journal of Food Science and Technology 44(1):106-110.

Singh, M. and Kim, S. 2009. Yogurt fermentation in the presence of starch-lipid composite. Journal of Food Science. 74(2):C85-C89.

Skory, C.D., Mertens, J.A., and Rich, J.O. 2009. Inhibition of Rhizopus lactate dehydrogenase by fructose 1,6-bisphosphate. Enzyme and Microbial Technology 44(4):242-247.

Ibrahim, A.S., Gebremariam, T., Liu, M., Chamilos, G., Kontoyiannis, D.P., Mink, R., Kwon-Chung, K.J., Fu, Y., Skory, C.D., Edwards Jr., J.E., and Spellberg, B. 2008. Bacterial Endosymbiosis is widely present among Zygomycetes but does not contribute to Mucormycosis pathogenesis. Journal of Infectious Diseases 198(7):1083-1090.

Kenar, J.A., Felker, F.C., Biresaw, G., and Kurth, T. 2008. Properties of dry film lubricants prepared by spray application of aqueous starch-oil composites. Industrial Crops and Products 29(1):45-52.

Kenar, J.A., and Knothe, G.H. 2008. 1,2-isopropylidene glycerol carbonate: preparation, characterization, and hydrolysis. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85(4):365-372.

Singh, M. 2008. Particle size characterization of starch-lipid composites. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation 32(3):404-415.

3620-41000-153-00D

NOVEL TECHNOLOGY FOR RENEWABLE RESOURCE UTILIZATION – Joseph Laszlo (P), Kevin Evans, David Compton, Michael Jackson, and Ching Tsang Hous; Peoria, Illinois.

Laszlo, J.A., Cermak, S.C., Evans, K.O., Compton, D.L., Evangelista, R.L., and Berhow, M.A. 2013. Medium-chain alkyl esters of tyrosol and hydroxytyrosol antioxidants by cuphea oil transesterification. European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology 115(3):363-371.

Back, K., Sohn, H., Hou, C.T., and Kim, H. 2012. Production of a novel 9,12-dihydroxy-10(E)-eicosenoic acid from eicosenoic acid by Pseudomonas aeruginosa PR3. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:9652-9657.

Compton, D.L., Eller, F.J., Laszlo, J.A., and Evans, K.O. 2012. Purification of 2-monoacylglycerols using liquid CO2 extraction. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(8):1529-1536.

Compton, D.L., Laszlo, J.A., Appell, M.D., Vermillion, K., and Evans, K.O. 2012. Influence of fatty acid desaturation on spontaneous acyl migration in 2-monoacylglycerols. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(12):2259-2267.

Jackson, M.A. and Cermak, S.C. 2012. Cross ketonization of Cuphea sp. oil with acetic acid over a composite oxide of Fe, Ce, and Al. Applied Catalysis A: Genera 431-432:157-163

Laszlo, J.A., Evans, K.O., and Compton, D.L. 2012. Preservation of polyunsaturated fatty acyl glycerides via intramolecular antioxidant coupling. Chemistry and Physics of Lipids 165:530-536.

Laszlo, J.A., Evans, K.O., Compton, D.L., and Appell, M.D. 2012. Dihydrolipoyl dioleoylglycerol antioxidant capacity in phospholipid vesicles. Chemistry and Physics of Lipids 165:160-168.

Bae, J., Hou, C.T., and Kim, H. 2011. Thermostable lipoxygenase, a key enzyme in the conversion of linoleic acid into thrihydroxy-octadecenoic acid by Pseudomonas aeruginosa PR3. Journal of Biotechnology and Bioprocess Engineering 15:1022-1030.

Bae, J., Suh, M., Lee, N., Hou, C.T., and Kim, H. 2011. Production of a value-added hydroxy fatty acid, 7,10-dihydroxy-8(E)-octadecenoic acid from high oleic safflower oil by Pseudomonas aeruginosa PR3. Journal of Biotechnology and Bioprocess Engineering 15:953-958.

Compton, D.L. and Jackson, M.A. 2011. Heterogeneous catalytic esterification of omega-sulfhydryl fatty acids: Avoidance of thioethers, thioesters, and disulfides. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88:1799-1805.

Compton, D.L., Jackson, M.A., Mihalcik, D.J., Mullen, C.A., and Boateng, A.A. 2011. Catalytic pyrolysis of oak via pyroprobe and bench scale, packed bed pyrolysis reactors. Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis 90:174-181.

Compton, D.L., Laszlo, J.A., and Evans, K.O. 2011. Antioxidant properties of feruloyl glycerol derivatives. Industrial Crops and Products 36:217-221. DOI: 10.1016/j.indcrop.2011.09.009.

Evans, K.O. 2011. 1,2-dielaidoylphosphocholine/1,2-dimyristoylphosphoglycerol supported phospholipid bilayer formation in calcium and calcium-free buffer. Thin Solid Films 520:3026-3030. DOI:10.1016/j.tsf.2011.12.002.

Jackson, M.A., Appell, M.D., Blackburn, J.A., Rheiner, S.N., and Berhow, M.A. 2011. The acrylation of glycerol: A precursor to functionalized lipids. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(4):713-719. DOI:10.1007/s11746-011-1950-5.

Laszlo, J.A., Jackson, M.A., and Blanco, R.M. 2011. Active-site titration analysis of surface influence on immobilized Candida antarctica Lipase B activity. Journal of Molecular Catalysis B: Enzymatic 69:60-65.

Laszlo, J.A., Yu, Y., Lutz, S., and Compton, D.L. 2011. Glycerol acyl-transfer kinetics of a circular permutated Candida antarctica Lipase B. Journal of Molecular Catalysis B: Enzymatic 72:175-180. DOI: 10.1016/j.molcatb.2011.06.002.

Suh, M., Baek, K., Kim, B., Hou, C.T., and Kim, H. 2011. Production of 7,10-dihydroxy-8(E)-octadecenoic acid from olive oil by Pseudomonas aeruginosa PR3. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 89:1721-1727.

Eller, F.J., Clausen, A., Green, F., and Taylor, S.L. 2010. Critical fluid extraction of Juniperus virginiana L. and bioactivity of extracts against subterranean termites and wood-rot fungi. Industrial Crops and Products 32:481-485.

Eller, F.J., Moser, J.K., Kenar, J.A., and Taylor, S.L. 2010. Extraction and Analysis of Tomato Seed Oil. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87:755-762.

Evans, K.O. and Biresaw, G. 2010. Quartz crystal microbalance investigation of the structure of adsorbed soybean oil and methyl oleate onto steel surface. Thin Solid Films 519:900-905.

Laszlo, J.A., Evans, K.O., Vermillion, K., and Appell, M.D. 2010. Feruloyl dioleoyglycerol antioxidant capacity in phospholipid vesicles. Journal of Agricultural Food and Chemistry 58:5842-5850.

Compton, D.L., and Laszlo, J.A. 2009. 1,3-Diferuloyl-sn-glycerol from the biocatalytic transesterification of ethyl 4-hydroxy-3-methoxy cinnamic acid (ethyl ferulate) and soybean oil. Biotechnology Letters 31(6):889-896.

Eller, F.J., Taylor, S.L., Laszlo, J.A., Compton, D.L., and Teel, J.A. 2009. Counter-current carbon dioxide purification of partially deacylated sunflower oil. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:277-282

Jackson, M.A. and Appell, M.D. 2009. Increased selectivity in the formation of the phenoxy ether of methyl lesquerolate over chloroalkyl-modified SBA-15-SO3H catalysts. Applied Catalysis A: General 373:90-97.

Jackson, M.A., Compton, D.L., and Boateng, A.A. 2009. Screening heterogenous catalysts for the pyrolysis of lignin. Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis 85:226-230.

Laszlo, J.A. and Evans, K.O. 2009. Influence of cosolvents on the hydrophobic surface immobilization topography of Candida antarctica lipase B. Journal of Molecular Catalysis B: Enzymatic 58:169-174.

Vermillion, K. and Price, N.P. 2009. Stable Isotope-enhanced Two- and Three-Dimensional Diffusion Ordered 13C-NMR Spectroscopy (SIE-DOSY 13C-NMR). Journal of Magnetic Resonance 198:209-214.

Compton, D.L., Laszlo, J.A., Eller, F.J., and Taylor, S.L. 2008. Purification of 1,2-diacylglycerols from vegetable oils: comparison of molecular distillation and liquid CO2 extraction. Industrial Crops and Products 28(2):113-121.

Eller, F.J., Taylor, S.L., Compton, D.L., Laszlo, J.A., and Palmquist, D.E. 2008. Counter-current liquid carbon dioxide purification of a model reaction mixture. Journal of Supercritical Fluids 43(3):510-514.

Evans, K.O. 2008. Supported phospholipid bilayer interaction with components found in typical room-temperature ionic liquids - a QCM-D and AFM study. International Journal of Molecular Sciences 9:498-511.

Evans, K.O. 2008. Supported phospholipid membrane interactions with 1-butyl-3-methyl-imidazolium chloride. Journal of Physical Chemistry: B 112:8558-8562.

Jackson, M.A., List, G.R., and Palmquist, D.E. 2008. Low trans fat spreads and shortenings from a catalyst-switching strategy. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85:481-486.

Laszlo, J.A., Compton, D.L., and Vermillion, K. 2008. Acyl migration kinetics of vegetable oil 1,2-diacylglycerols. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85(4):307-312.

3620-41000-154-00D

NOVEL TECHNOLOGIES FOR PRODUCING RENEWABLE CHEMICALS AND POLYMERS FROM CARBOHYDRATES DERIVED FROM AGRICULTURAL FEEDSTOCKS – Christopher Skory (P), Gregory Cote, Neil Prince, Kurtzman Dombrink, Timothy Leathers, and Joseph Rich; Peoria, Illinois.

Price, N.P., Manitchotpisit, P., Vermillion, K., Bowman, M.J., and Leathers, T.D. 2013. Structural characterization of novel extracellular liamocins (mannitol oils) produced by Aureobasidium pullulans strain NRRL 50380. Carbohydrate Research 370(4):24-32.

Adeuya, A. and Price, N.P. 2012. Enumeration of hydroxyl groups of sugars and sugar alcohols by aqueous-based acetylation and matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 26:1372-1376. DOI:10.1002/rcm.6234.

Cote, G.L., Skory, C.D., Unser, S.M., and Rich, J.O. 2012. The production of glucans via glucansucrases by Lactobacillus satsumensis isolated from a fermented beverage starter culture. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology DOI:10.1007/s00253-012-4606-y.

Faber, T.A., Dilger, R.N., Hopkins, A.C., Price, N.P., and Fahey, Jr., G.C. 2012. The effects of galactoglucomannan oligosaccharide-arabinoxylan (GGMO-AX) complex in broiler chicks challenged with Eimeria acervulina. Poultry Science 91:1089-1096. DOI:org/10.3382/ps.2011-01993.

Faber, T.A., Dilger, R.N., Iakiviak, M., Hopkins, A.C., Price, N.P., and Fahey Jr., G.C. 2012. Ingestion of a novel galactoglucomannan oligosaccharide-arabinoxylan (GGMO-AX) complex affected growth performance and fermentative and immunological characteristics of broiler chicks challenged with Salmonella typhimurium. Poultry Science 91(9):2241-2254.

Faber, T.A., Dilger, R.N., Hopkins, A.C., Price, N.P., and Fahey, G.C. 2012. Effects of oligosaccharides in a soybean meal-based diet on fermentative and immune responses in broiler chicks challenged with Eimeria acervulina, Poultry Science 91(12):3132-3140.

Leathers, T.D. and Manitchotpisit, P. 2012. Production of poly(beta-L-malic acid) (PMA) from agricultural biomass substrates by Aureobasidium pullulans. Biotechnology Letters 35(1):83-89.

Manitchotpisit, P., Skory, C.D., Peterson, S.W., Price, N.P., Vermillion, K., and Leathers, T.D. 2012. Poly (beta-L-malic acid) production by diverse phylogenetic clades of Aureobasidium pullulans. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 39(1):125-132. DOI:10.1007/s10295-011-1007-7.

Price, N.P.J. 2012. Green detergents from agriculture-based lipids and sugars. U.S. Patent 8,314,219 B1.

Sutivisedsak, N., Leathers, T.D., Bischoff, K.M., Nunnally, M.S., and Peterson, S.W. 2012. Novel sources of ß-glucanase for the enzymatic degradation of schizophyllan. Enzyme and Microbial Technology 52(3):203-210.

Sutivisedsak, N., Leathers, T.D., Nunnally, M.S., Price, N.P., and Biresaw, G. 2012. Utilization of agricultural biomass in the production of the biopolymer schizophyllan. Bioresource Technology 40(1):105-112. DOI:10.1007/s10295-012-1208-8.

Zhang, B., Skory, C.D., and Yang, S. 2012. Metabolic engineering of Rhizopus oryzae: Effects of overexpressing pyc and pepc genes on fumaric acid biosynthesis from glucose. Metabolic Engineering 14(5):512-520.

Cote, G.L., and Skory, C.D. 2011. Cloning, expression, and characterization of an insoluble glucan-producing glucansucrase from Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-1118.Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 93:2387-2394. DOI:10.1007/s00253-011-3562-2.

Faber, T.A., Bauer, L.L., Price, N.P., Hopkins, A.C., and Fahey, Jr., G.C. 2011. In vitro digestion and fermentation characteristics of Temulose molasses, a co-product of fiberboard production, and select Temulose fractions using canine fecal inoculum. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:1847-1853.

Hernandez-Hernandez, O., Cote, G.L., Kolida, S., Rastall, R.A., and Sanz, M. 2011. In vitro fermentation of alternansucrase raffinose acceptor products by human gut bacteria. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(20):10901-10906.

Manitchotpisit, P., Price, N.P., Leathers, T.D., and Punnapayak, H. 2011. Heavy oils produced by Aureobasidium pullulans. Biotechnology Letters 33(6):1151-1157.

Manitchotpisit, P., Skory, C.D., Leathers, T.D., Lotrakul, P., Eveleigh, D.E., Prasongsuk, S., and Punnapayak, H. 2011. a-Amylase activity during pullulan production and a-Amylase gene analyses of Aureobasidium pullulans. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 38:1211-1218. DOI:10.1007/s10295-010-0899-y.

Price, N.P. and Naumann, T.A. 2011. A high-throughput MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry-based assay of chitinase activity. Analytical Biochemistry. 411(1):94-99.

Price, N.P., Hartman, T.M., Faber, T.A., Vermillion, K., and Fahey, Jr., G. 2011. Galactoglucomannan oligosaccharides (GGMO) from a molasses byproduct of pine (Pinus taeda) fiberboard production. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:1854-1861.

Price, N.P., Ray, K.J., Vermillion, K., Dunlap, C.A., and Kurtzman, C.P. 2011. Structural characterization of novel sophorolipid biosurfactants from a newly-identified species of Candida yeast. Carbohydrate Research 348:33-41. DOI:10.1016/j.carres.2011.07.016.

Rich, J.O., Leathers, T.D., Nunnally, M.S., and Bischoff, K.M. 2011. Rapid evaluation of the antibiotic susceptibility of fuel ethanol contaminant biofilms. Bioresource Technology 102(2):1124-1130.

Rich, J.O., Manitchotpisit, P., Peterson, S.W., and Leathers, T.D. 2011. Laccase production by diverse phylogenetic clades of Aureobasidium pullulans. Rangsit Journal of Arts and Sciences 1(1):41-47.

Ruiz-Matute, A.I., Brokl, M., Sanz, M.L., Soria, A.C., Cote, G.L., Collins, M.E., and Rastall, R.A. 2011. Effect of dextransucrase cellobiose acceptor products on the growth of human gut bacteria. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:3693-3700

Bae, J., Suh, M., Kim, B., Hou, C.T., Lee, I., Kim, I., and Kim, H. 2010. Optimal production of 7,10-dihydroxy-8(E)-hexadecenoic acid from palmitoleic acid by Pseudomonas aeruginosa PR3. New Biotechnology 27:352-357.

Carpenter, C.A., Kenar, J.A., and Price, N.P. 2010. Preparation of saturated and unsaturated fatty acid hydrazides and long chain C-glycoside Ketohydrazones. Green Chemistry 12(11):2012-2018. DOI:10.1039/c0gc00372g.

Chen, W., Qu, D., Zhai, L., Tao, M., Wang, Y., Lin, S., Price, N.P., and Deng, Z. 2010. Characterization of the Tunicamycin gene cluster unveiling unique steps involved in its biosynthesis. Protein & Cell 1(12):1093-1105 DOI:10.1007/s13238-010-0127-6.

Faber, T.A., Hopkins, A.C., Middlebos, I.S., Price, N.P., and Fahey, Jr., G.C. 2010. Galactoglucomannan oligosaccharide supplementation affects nutrient digestibility, fermentation end-product production, and large bowel microbiota of the dog. Journal of Animal Science 89:103-112.

Ibrahim, A.S., Gebremariam, T., Lin, L., Husseiny, M.I., Skory, C.D., Fu, Y., French, S.W., Edwards, Jr, J.E., and Spellberg, B. 2010. The high affinity iron permease is a key virulence factor required for Rhizopus oryzae pathogenesis. Molecular Microbiology 77(3):587-604.

Isenberg, S.L., Brewer, A.K., Cote, G.L., and Striegel, A.M. 2010. Hydrodynamic versus size-exclusion chromatography characterization of alternan and comparison to off-line MALS. Biomacromolecules 11:2505-2511.

Kim, B., Kim, H., and Hou, C.T. 2010. Effect of surfactant on production of oxygenated unsaturated fatty acids by Bacillus megaterium ALA2. New Biotechnology 27(1):33-37.

Kim, H., Hou, C.T., Lee, K., Kim, B., and Kim, I. 2010. Enzymatic synthesis of structured lipids using a novel cold-active lipase from Pichia lynferdii NRRL Y-7723. Journal of Food Chemistry 122:846-849.

Kim, H., Kim, H., Hou, C.T., and Kim, B. 2010. Biodegradable photo-crosslinked thin polymer networks based on vegetable oil hydroxyfatty acids. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87:1451-1459.

Kim, H., Kim, I., Hou, C.T., Kwon, K., and Shin, B. 2010. Production of a novel cold-active lipase from Pichia lynferdii Y-7723. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:1322-1326.

Kitova, A., Reshetilov, A., Ponamoreva, O., and Leathers, T.D. 2010. Microbial biosensors for selective detection of disaccharides. The Internet Journal of Microbiology 8(2).

Leathers, T.D., Nunnally, M.S., and Cote, G.L. 2010. Optimization of process conditions for enzymatic modification of alternan using dextranase from Chaetomium erraticum. Carbohydrate Polymers 81(3):732-736.

Paul, S., Hou, C.T., and Kang, S. 2010. α-glucosidase inhibitory activities of 10-hydroxy-8(E)-octadecenoic acid, an intermediate of bioconversion of oleic acid to 7,10-dihydroxy-8(E)-octadecenoic acid. New Biotechnology 27:417-423.

Price, N.P., Bowman, M.J., Legall, S., Berhow, M.A., Kendra, D.F., and Lerouge, P. 2010. Functionalized C-glycoside ketohydrazones: Carbohydrate derivatization that retains the ring integrity of the terminal reducing sugar. Analytical Chemistry 82(7):2893-2899.

Skory, C.D., Hector, R.E., Gorsich, S., and Rich, J.O. 2010. Analysis of a functional lactate permease in the fungus Rhizopus. Enzyme and Microbial Technology 46(1):43-50.

Adeuya, A. and Price, N.P. 2009. Electron impact ion fragmentation pathways of peracetylated C-glycoside ketones derived from cyclic 1,3-diketones. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23:1-10.

Bajpai, V.K., Kim, H., Hou, C.T., and Kang, S. 2009. Microbial conversion and in vitro and in vivo antifungal assessment of bioconverted docosahexaenoic acid (bDHA) against agricultural plant pathogenic fungi. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 36(5):695-704.

Cote, G.L. 2009. Acceptor products of alternansucrase with gentiobiose. Carbohydrate Research 344:187-190.

Cote, G.L. and Leathers, T.D. 2009. Insoluble glucans from planktonic and biofilm cultures of mutants of Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-1355. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 82:149-154.

Cote, G.L., Dunlap, C.A. and Vermillion, K. 2009. Glucosylation of raffinose via alternansucrase acceptor reactions. Carbohydrate Research 344:1951-1959.

Heo, S., Hou, C.T., and Kim, B. 2009. Production of oxygenated fatty acids from vegetable oils by Flavobacterium sp. Strain DS5. New Biotechnology 26(1/2):105-108.

Khare, S.K., Kumar, A., and Kuo, T. 2009. Lipase-catalyzed production of a bioactive fatty amide derivative of 7,10-dihydroxy-8(E)-octadecenoic acid. Bioresource Technology 100(3):1482-1485.

Kitova, A.E., Leathers, T.D., and Reshetilov, A.N. 2009. Screening substrate properties of microorganisms for biosensor detection of oligosaccharides. Water: Chemistry and Ecology 5:24-31 (In Russian).

Leathers, T.D., Nunnally, M.S., and Cote, G.L. 2009. Modification of alternan by dextranase. Biotechnology Letters 31:289-293.

Manitchotpisit, P., Leathers, T.D., Peterson, S.W., Kurtzman, C.P., Li, X., Eveleigh, D.E., Lotrakul, P., Prasongsuk, S., Dunlap, C.A., Vermillion, K., and Punnapayak, H. 2009. Multilocus Phylogenetic Analyses, Pullulan Production and Xylanase Activity of Tropical Isolates of Aureobasidium pullulans. Mycological Research 113:1107-1120.

Rooney, A.P., Price, N.P., Ray, K.J., and Kuo, T. 2009. Isolation and characterization of rhamnolipid-producing bacterial strains from a biodiesel facility. FEMS Microbiological Letters 295(1):82-87.

Skory, C.D., Hector, R.E., Gorsich, S.W., and Rich, J.O. 2009. Report membrane transport of lactic acid in the filamentous fungus Rhizopus. KKU Research Journal 15(9):826-831.

Striegel, A.M., Isenberg, S.L., and Cote, G.L. 2009. An SEC/MALS study of alternan degradation during size-exclusion chromatographic analysis. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 394:1887-1893.

Biely, P., Leathers, T.D., Cziszarova, M., Vrsanska, M., and Cotta, M.A. 2008. Endo-beta-1,4-xylanase inhibitors in leaves and roots of germinated maize. Journal of Cereal Science 48(1):27-32.

Chang, I., Bae, J., Suh, M., Kim, I., Hou, C.T., and Kim, H. 2008. Environmental optimization for bioconversion of triolein into 7,10-dihydroxy-8(E)-octadecenoic acid by Pseudomonas aeruginosa PR3. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 78:581-586.

Cote, G.L., Sheng, S., and Dunlap, C.A. 2008. Alternansucrase acceptor products. Biocatalysis and Biotransformation 26(1-2):161-168.

Holt, S.M., Teresi, J., and Cote, G.L. 2008. Influence of alternansucrase-derived oligosaccharides and other carbohydrates on alpha-gelactosidase and alpha-glucosidase activity in Bifidobacterium adolescentis. Letters in Applied Microbiology 46(1):73-79.

Hou, C.T. 2008. New bioactive fatty acids. Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition 17:192-195.

Hou, C.T. 2008. Production of arachidonic acid and dihomo-gama-linolenic acid from glycerol by oil-producing filamentous fungi, Mortierella in ARS Culture Collection. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 35:501-506.

Kuo, T., Huang, J., Labeda, D.P., Wen, L., and Knothe, G.H. 2008. Production of 10-hydroxy-8(E)-octadecenoic acid from oleic acid conversion by strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Current Microbiology 57(5):437-441

Kuo, T., Rooney, A.P., and Isbell, T. 2008. Conversion of lesquerolic acid to 14-oxo-11(Z)-eicosenoic acid by genetically variable Sphingobacterium multivorum strains. Current Microbiology 57:55-60.

Leathers, T.D. and Cote, G.L. 2008. Biofilm formation by exopolysaccharide mutants of Leuconostoc mesenteroides strain NRRL B-1355. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 78(6):1025-1031.

Levinson, W.E., Kuo, T., and Knothe, G.H. 2008. Characterization of fatty amides produced by lipase-catalyzed amidation of multihydroxylated fatty acids. Bioresource Technology 99:2706-2709.

Price, N.P. 2008. Permethylation linkage analysis techniques for residual carbohydrates. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 148(1-3):271-276.

Price, N.P., Ray, K.J., Vermillion, K., and Kuo, T. 2008. MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry of naturally-occurring mixtures of mono- and di-rhamnolipids. Carbohydrate Research 344:204-209.

Sela, D.A., Chapman, J., Adeuya, A., Kim, J.H., Chen, F., Whitehead, T.R., Lapidus, A., Rokhsar, D.S., Lebrilla, C.B., German, J.B., Price, N.P., Richardson, P.M., and Mills, D.A. 2008. The genome sequence of Bifidobacterium longum subsp. infantis reveals adaptations for milk utilization within the infant microbiome. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 105(48):18964-18969.

3620-41000-155-00D

BIO-BASED LUBRICANTS FROM FARM-BASED RAW MATERIALS – Girma Birshaw (P) and Grigor Bantchev; Peoria, Illinois.

Biresaw, G. and Bantchev, G.B. 2013. Pressure viscosity coefficient of vegetable oils. Tribology Letters 49(3):501-512.

Bantchev, G.B., Biresaw, G., and Cermak, S.C. 2012. Elastohydrodynamic study of blends of bio-based esters with polyalphaolefin in the low film thickness regime. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(6):1091-1099.

Bantchev, G.B. and Biresaw, G. 2012. Film-forming properties of blends of high-oleic sunflower oil with polyalkyl glycol. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89:2227-2235.

Biresaw, G., Asadauskas, S.J., and McClure, T.G. 2012. Polysulfide and bio-based EP additive performance in vegetable vs. paraffinic base oils. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research 51:262-273.

Bantchev, G.B. and Biresaw, G. 2011. Film-forming properties of castor oil polyol ester blends in elastohydrodynamic conditions. Lubrication Science 23(5):203-219.

Bantchev, G.B., Biresaw, G., Mohamed, A., and Moser, J.K. 2011. Temperature dependence of the oxidative stability of corn oil and polyalphaolefin in the presence of sulfides. Thermochimica Acta 513(1-2):94-99.

Biresaw, G., Bantchev, G.B., and Cermak, S.C. 2011. Tribological properties of vegetable oils modified by reaction with Butanethiol. Tribology Letters 43(1):17-32.

Chung, Y., Wang, J., Ajayi, O., Biresaw, G., Cao, J., Hua, D., Lapatovich, W., Liu, W.K., Majumdar, A., Qureshi, F., Zhu, D. 2011. Transformative research issues and opportunities in energy efficiency. Current Opinion in Solid State and Materials Science 15:16-19.

Asadauskas, S.J., Biresaw, G., and McClure, T.G. 2009. Effects of chlorinated paraffin and ZDDP concentrations on boundary lubrication properties of mineral and soybean oils. Tribology Letters 37(2):111-121.

Bantchev, G.B., Kenar, J.A., Biresaw, G., and Han, M.G. 2009. Free radical addition of butanethiol to vegetable oil double bonds. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57(4):1281-1290. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf802774g.

Bantchev, G.B. and Biresaw, G. 2008. Elastohydrodynamic study of vegetable oil-polyalphaolefin blends. Lubrication Science 20(4):283-297.

Biresaw, G. and Bantchev, G.B. 2008. Effect of chemical structure on film-forming properties of seed oils. Journal of Synthetic Lubrication 25(4):159-183.

Biresaw, G. and Shogren, R.L. 2008. Friction properties of chemically modified starch. Journal of Synthetic Lubrication 25(1):17-30.

Biresaw, G., Liu, Z., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Investigation of the surface properties of polymeric soaps obtained by ring-opening polymerization of epoxidized soybean oil. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 108(3):1976-1985.

Biresaw, G., Mohamed, A., Gordon, S.H., Harry O Kuru, R.E., and Carriere, C.C. 2008. Compatibility study in poly(tetramethyleneadipate-co-terephthalate)/polystyrene bioblends. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 110(5):2932-2941.

3620-41000-156-00D

IMPROVED UTILIZATION OF PROTEINACEOUS CROP CO-PRODUCTS AND RESIDUES – Gordon Selling (P), Milagros Hojilla-Evangelist, and Gordon Sherald; Peoria, Illinois.

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. 2013. Evaluation of corn germ protein as an extender in plywood adhesive. Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology, Special Issue on Biobased Adhesives (In press; published online August 10, 2012. DOI:10.1080/01694243.2012.696958)

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P., Evangelista, R.L., Isbell, T., and Selling, G.W. 2013. Effects of cold-pressing and seed cooking on functional properties of protein in pennycress (Thlaspi arvense L.) seed and press cakes. Industrial Crops and Products 45(1):223-229.

Selling, G.W., Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P., Evangelista, R.L., Isbell, T., Price, N.P., and Doll, K.M. 2013. Extraction of proteins from pennycress seeds and press cake. Industrial Crops and Products 41(1):113-119.

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. 2012. Extraction and functional properties of non-zein proteins in corn germ from wet-milling. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(1): 167-174.

Selling, G.W. 2012. Electrospun fiber and cast films produced using zein blends with nylon-6. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 123(5):2651-2661.

Selling, G.W. and Biswas, A. 2012. Blends of zein and nylon-6. Polymers and the Environment 20(1):631-637.

Selling, G.W. and Utt, K.D. 2012. Effect of multiple extrusion passes on zein. Polymer Degradation and Stability v 98(1):184-189.

Sessa, D.J., Cheng, H.N., Kim, S., Selling, G.W., and Biswas, A. 2012. Zein-based polymers formed by modifications with isocyanates. Industrial Crops and Products 43(1):106-113

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. and Bean, S. 2011. Evaluation of sorghum flour as extender in plywood adhesives for sprayline coaters or foam extrusion. Industrial Crops and Products 34(1): 1168-1172.

Selling, G.W., Biswas, A., and Woods, K.K. 2011. Electrospun zein fibers using glyoxal as the cross-linking reagent. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 60(4):537-542.

Selling, G.W., Woods, K.K., and Biswas, A. 2011. Electrospinning formaldehyde cross-linked zein solutions. Polymer International 60(4):537.

Sessa, D.J., Woods, K.K., Mohamed, A., and Palmquist, D.E. 2011. Melt-processed blends of zein and polyvinylpyrrolidone. Industrial Crops and Products 33(1):57-62.

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. 2010. Adhesion properties of plywood glue containing soybean meal as extender. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87(9):1047-1052. DOI:10.1007/s11746-010-1586-x.

Selling, G.W. 2010. The effect of extrusion processing on zein. Polymer Degradation and Stability 95(12):2241-2249. Available: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.polymdegradstab.2010.09/013

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. and Evangelista, R.L. 2009. Effects of cooking and screw-pressing on functional properties of protein in milkweed (Asclepias spp.) seed meals and press cakes. Industrial Crops and Products 29(1)615-621.

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P., Evangelista, R.L., and Wu, Y.V. 2009. Characterization of milkweed seed proteins. Industrial Crops and Products 29(1):275-280.

Hojilla-Evangelista, M.P. and Evangelista, R.L. 2009. Functional properties of protein from Lesquerella fendleri seed and press cake from oil processing. Industrial Crops and Products 29(1):466-472.

Sessa, D.J. and Palmquist, D.E. 2009. Decolorization/deodorization of zein via activated carbons and molecular sieves. Industrial Crops and Products 30(1): 162-164.

Selling, G.W., Woods, K.K., Biswas, A., and Willett, J.L. 2009. Reactive extrusion of zein with glyoxal. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 113(3):1828-1835.

Woods, K.K., Selling, G.W., and Cooke, P.H. 2009. Compatible blends of zein and polyvinylpyrrolidone. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 17(2):115-122. Available www.springerlink.com/content/q806776x453k1335/fulltext.pdf .

Selling, G.W. and Woods, K.K. 2008. Improved isolation of zein from corn gluten meal using acetic acid as solvent. Cereal Chemistry 85(2):202–206.

Selling, G.W., Woods, K.K., Sessa, D.J., and Biswas, A. 2008. Electrospun zein fibers using glutaraldehyde as the cross-linking reagent-effect of time and temperature. Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics 209(10):1003-1011.

Sessa, D.J., Mohamed, A., and Byars, J.A. 2008. Chemistry and physical properties of melt processed- and solution- cross linked corn zein. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(1):7067-7075.

Sessa, D.J. and Palmquist, D.E. 2008. Effect of heat on the adsorption capacity of an activated carbon for decolorizing/deodorizing yellow zein. Bioresource Technology 99(14):6360-6364.

Woods, K.K. and Selling, G.W. 2008. Melt reaction of zein with glyoxal to improve tensile strength and reduce solubility. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 109(4):2375-2383.

3620-41000-157-00D

NOVEL STARCH-BASED MATERIALS – Victoria Finkenstadt (P), Frank Momany, and Gordon Sherald; Peoria, Illinois.

Schnupf, U. and Momany, F.A. 2012. COSMO-DFTr study of cellulosic fragments: structural features, relative energy, and hydration energies. Computational and Theoretical Chemistry v. 999(1):138-151.

Schnupf, U. and Momany, F.A. 2012. DFT energy optimization of a large carbohydrate: cyclomaltohexaicosaose (CA-26). Journal of Physical Chemistry 116(23):6618-6627.

Finkenstadt, V.L., Cote, G.L. and Willett, J.L. 2011. Corrosion protection of low-carbon steel using exopolysaccharide coatings from Leuconostoc mesenteroides. Biotechnology Letters 33:1093-1100

Momany, F.A. and Schnupf, U. 2011. DFTMD study of beta-cellobiose: conformational preference using implicit solvent. Carbohydrate Research 345(1):619-630.

Schnupf, U. and Momany, F.A. 2011. Rapidly calculated density functional theory (DFT) relaxed Iso-potential Phi Si Maps: Beta-cellobiose. Cellulose 18(1):859-887.

Shogren, R.L., Selling, G.W., and Willett, J.L. 2011. Effect of orientation on the morphology and mechanical properties of PLA/starch composite filaments. Polymers and the Environment 19(2):329-334.

Fanta, G.F., Kenar, J.A., Byars, J.A., Felker, F.C., and Shogren, R.L. 2010. Properties of aqueous dispersions of amylose-sodium palmitate complexes prepared by jet cooking. Carbohydrate Polymers 81(3):645-651.

Finkenstadt, V.L. and Tisserat, B. 2010. Poly(lactic acid) and osage orange wood fiber composites for agricultural mulch films. Industrial Crops and Products 31(2):316-320.

Momany, F.A., Willett, J.L., and Schnupf, U. 2010. DFT molecular dynamics (DFTMD) simulations of carbohydrates: I. COSMO solvated alpha-maltose. Journal of Molecular Structure (Theochem) 953(1-3):61-82.

Schnupf, U., Willett, J.L., and Momany, F.A. 2010. DFTMD studies of glucose and epimers: anomeric ratios rotamer populations, and hydration energies. Carbohydrate Research 345(1):503-511.

Schnupf, U., Willett, J.L., and Momany, F.A. 2010. 27ps DFT molecular dynamics simulation of α-maltose: A reduced basis set study. Journal of Computational Chemistry 31(11):2087-2097

Bosma, W.B., Schnupf, U., Willett, J.L., and Momany, F.A. 2009. Density functional study of the infrared spectrum of glucose and glucose monohydrates in the OH stretch region. Journal of Molecular Structure (Theochem) 905(1):59-69.

Momany, F.A., Willett, J.L., and Schnupf, U. 2009. Molecular dynamics simulations of a cyclic DP-240 amylose fragment in a periodic cell: Glass transition temperature and water diffusion. Carbohydrate Polymers 78(1):978-986.

Schnupf, U., Willett, J.L., Bosma, W.B., and Momany, F.A. 2009. DFT Conformation and energies of amylose fragments at atomic resolution Part I: Syn forms of alpha-maltotetraose. Carbohydrate Research 344(1):362-373.

Schnupf, U., Willett, J.L., and Momany, F.A. 2009. DFT Conformation and energies of amylose fragments at atomic resolution Part 2: “Band-flip” and “Kink” forms of alpha-maltotetraose. Carbohydrate Research 344(1):374-383.

Shogren, R.L. 2009. Estimation of the intrinsic birefringence of the A, B and V crystalline forms of amylose. Starch 61(1):578-581.

Finkenstadt, V.L., Liu, C., Cooke, P.H., Liu, L.S., and Willett, J.L. 2008. Mechanical property characterization of plasticized sugar beet pulp and poly(lactic acid) green composites using acoustic emission and confocal microscopy. Polymers and the Environment 16(1):19-26.

Han, J., Heaven, M.C., and Schnupf, U. 2008. Spectroscopy, dissociation dynamics and potential energy surfaces for CN(A)-Ar. Chemical Physics 128(22):224309.

Han, J., Heaven, M.C., Schnupf, U., and Alexander, M.H. 2008. Experimental and theoretical studies of the CN-Ar van der Waals complex. Journal of Chemical Physics 128(10):104308.

Schnupf, U., Willett, J.L., Bosma, W., and Momany, F.A. 2008. DFT conformational studies of alpha-maltotriose. Journal of Computational Chemistry 29(7):1103-1112.
Willett, J.L. 2008. Humidity-responsive starch-poly (methyl acrylate) films. Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics 209(1):764-772.

3620-41000-158-00D

DEVELOPMENT AND UTILIZATION OF NEW OILSEED CROPS AND PRODUCTS – Steven Cermak (P), Rogers Harry-O'Kuru, Roque Evangelista, and Terry Isbell; Peoria, Illinois.

Cermak, S.C., Biresaw, G., Isbell, T.A., Evangelista, R.L., Vaughn, S.F., and Murray, R.E. 2013. New crop oils - Properties as potential lubricants. Industrial Crops and Products 44:232-239.
Cermak, S.C., Bredsguard, J.W., John, B.L., Mc Calvin, J.S., Thompson, T., Isbell, K.N., Feken, K.A., Isbell, T., and Murray, R.E. 2013. Synthesis and physical properties of new estolide esters. Industrial Crops and Products 46:386-391
Cermak, D.M., Cermak, S.C., Deppe, A.B., and Durham, A.L. 2012. Novel alpha-hydroxy phosphonic acids via castor oil. Industrial Crops and Products 37:394-400.
Evangelista, R.L., Isbell, T., and Cermak, S.C. 2012. Extraction of pennycress (Thlaspi arvense L.) seed oil by full pressing. Industrial Crops and Products 37(1):76-81.
Harry-O'Kuru, R.E., Mohamed, A., Gordon, S.H., and Xu, J. 2012. Syntheses of novel protein products (milkglyde, saliglyde and soyglide) from vegetable epoxy oils and gliadin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(7):1688-1694.
Pavlista, A.D., Baltensperger, D.D., Isbell, T., and Hergert, G.W. 2012. Comparative growth of spring-planted canola, brown mustard and camelina. Industrial Crops and Products 36(1):9-13.
Cermak, S.C., Isbell, T., Evangelista, R.L., and Johnson, B.L. 2011. Synthesis and physical properties of petroselinic based estolide esters. Industrial Crops and Products 33:132-139.
Harry-O'Kuru, R.E., Biresaw, G., Cermak, S.C., Gordon, S.H., and Vermillion, K. 2011. Investigation of some characteristics of polyhydroxy milkweed triglycerides and their acylated derivatives in relation to lubricity. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(9):4725-4735.
Harry-O'Kuru, R.E., Mohamed, A., Xu, J., and Sharma, B.K. 2011. Synthesis and characterization of corn oil polyhydroxy fatty acids designed as additive agent for many applications. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88(8)1211-1221.
Isbell, T.A. 2011. Chemistry and physical properties of estolides. Grasas y Aceites 62(1):8-20.
Pavlista, A.D., Isbell, T., Baltensperger, D.D., and Hergert, G.W. 2011. Planting date and development of spring-seeded irrigated canola, brown mustard and camelina. Industrial Crops and Products 33:451-456.
Pavlista, D.A., Santra, D.K., Isbell, T., Baltensperger, D.D., Hergert, G.H., Krall, J., Mesbach, A., Johnson, J., O'Neil, M., Aiken, R., and Berrada, A. 2011. Adaptability of irrigated spring canola oil production to the U.S. High Plains. Industrial Crops and Products 33:165-169.
Evangelista, R.L., Cermak, S.C., and Isbell, T. 2010. Dehulling of Cuphea PSR23 seeds to reduce color of the extracted oil. Industrial Crops and Products 31(3):437-443.
Harry-O'Kuru, R.E., Mohamed, A., Gordon, S.H., Xu, J., and Sharma, B.K. 2010. Synthesis and characterization of the intrinsic properties of Milkweed polyhydroxy fatty acids. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87(6):681-688.
Cermak, S.C. and Isbell, T. 2009. Synthesis and physical properties of mono-estolides with varying chain lengths. Industrial Crops and Products 29(1):205-213.
Evangelista, R.L. 2009. Oil extraction from lesquerella seeds by dry extrusion and expelling. Industrial Crops and Products 29(1):189-196.
Harry-O'Kuru, R.E. and Mohamed, A. 2009. Processing scale-up of sicklepod (Senna obtusifolia L.) seed. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57(7):2726-2731.
Moser, B.R., Knothe, G., Vaughn, S.F. and Isbell, T.A. 2009. Production and evaluation of biodiesel from field pennycress (Thlaspi arvense L.) oil. Energy Fuels 23(8):4149-4155.

Cermak, S.C., Biresaw, G., and Isbell, T. 2008. Comparison of a new estolide oxidative stability package. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85(9):879-885.

3620-41000-159-00D

FUNCTIONALIZATION OF VEGETABLE OILS FOR USE IN THE POLYMER, OLEOCHEMICAL, AND LUBRICANT INDUSTRIES – Kenneth Doll (P), Zengshe Liu, and Rex Murray; Peoria, Illinois.

Doll, K.M., Bantchev, G.B., and Murray, R.E. 2013. Bismuth(III) trifluoromethanesulfonate catalyzed ring opening reaction of mono epoxy oleochemicals to form keto and diketo derivatives. ACS Sustainable Chemistry and Engineering 1:39-45.

Liu, Z. and Biswas, A. 2013. Fluoroantimonic acid hexahydrate (HSbF6-6H2O) catalysis: The ring-opening polymerization of epoxidized soybean oil. Applied Catalysis A: General 453:370-375.

Liu, Z. and Knetzer, D.A. 2013. Catalyzed ring-opening polymerization of epoxidized soybean oil by hydrated and anhydrous fluoroantimonic acids. Green Materials 1:87-95.

Liu, Z., Shah, S.N., Evangelista, R.L., and Isbell, T. 2013. Polymerization of euphorbia oil with Lewis acid in carbon dioxide media. Industrial Crops and Products 41:10-16.

Abdekhodaie, M.J., Liu, Z., Erhan, S.Z., and Wu, X.Y. 2012. Characterization of novel soybean-oil-based thermosensitive amphiphilic polymers for drug delivery applications. Polymer International 61:1477-1484.

Arca, M., Sharma, B.K., Perez, J.M., and Doll, K.M. 2012. Isothermal thermogravimetric analysis of soybean oil oxidation correlated to thin film micro-oxidation test methods. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research 51:3550-3555.

Arca, M., Sharma, B.K., Price, N.P.J., Perez, J.M., and Doll, K.M. 2012. Evidence contrary to the accepted Diels-Alder mechanism in the thermal modification of vegetable oil. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89:987-994.

Chintareddy, V.R., Oshel, R.E., Doll, K.M., Yu, Z., Wu, W., Zhang, G., and Verkade, J.G. 2012. Investigation of congugated soybean oil as drying oils and CLA sources. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Societ 89:1749-1762.

Doll, K.M. and Sharma, B.K. 2012. Physical properties study on partially bio-based lubricant blends: Thermally modified soybean oil with popular commercial esters. International Journal of Sustainable Engineering 5(1):33-37.

Doll, K.M., Sharma, B.K., Pereira, M.S., Santos, G.F., Suarez, P.A., and Erhan, S.Z. 2012. Production of phosphorous-containing oleochemicals through an epoxide route. International Journal of Sustainable Engineering 5:280-285.

Doll, K.M., Vermillion, K., Fanta, G.F., and Liu, Z. 2012. Diffusion coefficients of water in biobased hydrogel polymer matrices by NMR imaging. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 125:E580-E585.

Heise, G.L., Sharma, B.K., and Erhan, S.Z. 2012. "Boron containing vegetable oil based antiwear/antifriction additive and their preparation." Patent Application number: 13/241572, Filed September 23, 2011, Publication number US2012/0083433.

Sharma, B.K., Doll, K.M., Heise, G.L., Myslinska, M., and Erhan, S.Z. 2012. Anti-wear additive derived from soybean oil and boron utilized in a gear oil formulation. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research 51:11941-11945.

Doll, K.M. and Erhan, S.Z. 2011. Evaluation of a sugar based edible adhesive utilizing a tensile strength tester. Journal of the Association for Laboratory Automation 16(2):153-156

Doll, K.M. and Sharma, B. 2011. Emulsification of chemically modified vegetable oils for lubricant use. Journal of Surfactants and Detergents 14:131-138.

Liu, Z. and Biresaw, G. 2011. Synthesis of soybean oil-based polymeric surfactants in supercritical carbon dioxide and investigation of their surface properties. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:1909-1917.

Liu, Z. and Rempel, G.L. 2011. Removal of transition metals from dilute aqueous solution by carboxylic acid group containing absorbent polymers. Hydrology: Current Research 2(1):1-6.

Tong, L., Cheng, B., Liu, Z., and Wang, Y. 2011. Fabrication, structural characterization and sensing properties of polydiacetylene nanofibers templated from anodized aluminum oxide. Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical 155:584-591.

Xu, Q., Nakajima, M., Liu, Z., Nakamura, N., and Shiina, T. 2011. Evaluation of a novel soybean oil-based surfactant for fine emulsion preparation. Household and Personal Care Today p. 13-15.

Liu, Z. and Erhan, S.Z. 2010. Preparation of soybean oil polymers with high molecular weight. Journal of Polymers and the Environment 18:243-249.

Liu, Z. and Erhan, S.Z. 2010. Ring-opening polymerization of epoxidized soybean oil. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87:437-444.

Xu, Q., Liu, Z., Nakajima, M., Ichikawa, S., Nakamura, N., Roy, P., Okadome, H., Shiina, T. 2010. Characterization of a soybean oil-based biosurfactant and evaluation of its ability to form microbubbles. Bioresource Technology 101:3711-3717.

Doll, K.M. 2009. A convenient low-resolution NMR method for the determination of the molecular weight of soybean oil-based polymers. Journal of the Association for Laboratory Automation 14(4):185-189.

Liu, Z., Doll, K.M., and Holser, R.A. 2009. Boron trifluoride catalized ring-opening polymerization of epoxidized soybean oil in liquid carbon dioxide. Green Chemistry 11:1774-1789.

Suarez, P.A., Pereira, M.S., Doll, K.M., Sharma, B.K., and Erhan, S.Z. 2009. Epoxidation of methyl oleate using heterogeneous catalyst. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemical Research 48:3268-3270.

Doll, K.M. and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Synthesis of cyclic acetals (ketals) from oleochemicals using a solvent free method. Green Chemistry 10(6):712-717.

Doll, K.M., Sharma, B.K., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Friction reducing properties and stability of epoxidized oleochemicals. Clean 36(8):700-705.

Doll, K.M., Sharma, B.K., Suarez, P.A., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Comparing biofuels obtained from pyrolysis, of soybean oil or soapstock, with traditional soybean biodiesel: density, kinematic viscosity, and surface tensions. Energy and Fuels 22(3):2061-2066.

Erhan, S.Z., Sharma, B.K., Liu, Z., and Adhvaryu, A. 2008. Lubricant basestock potential of chemically modified vegetable oils. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:8919-8925.

Liu, Z., Erhan, S.Z., Akin, D.E., Barton Ii, F.E., Onwulata, C.I., and Mckeon, T.A. 2008. Modified flax fibers reinforced soy-based composites: mechanical properties and water absorption behavior. Composite Interfaces 15:207-220.

Liu, Z. and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Green composites and nanocomposites from soybean oil. Materials Science and Engineering A 483-484(1-2c):708-711.

Sharma, B.K., Adhvaryu, A., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Friction and wear behavior of thioether hydroxy vegetable oil. Tribology International 42:353-358.

Sharma, B.K., Adhvaryu, A., Perez, J.M., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Use of NMR spectroscopy to study the effects of hydroprocessing on structure and thermo-oxidative stability of base oils. Fuel Processing Technology 89(1):984-991.

Sharma, B.K., Doll, K.M., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Ester hydroxy derivatives of methyl oleate: tribological, oxidation and low temperature properties. Bioresource Technology 99(15):7333-7340.

Sharma, B.K., Liu, Z., Adhvaryu, A., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. One-pot synthesis of chemically modified vegetable oils. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:3049-3056.

Suarez, P.A., Moser, B.R., Sharma, B.K., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Comparing the lubricity of biofuels obtained from pyrolysis and alcoholysis of soybean oil and their blends with petroleum diesel. Fuel 88:1143-1147.

3620-41000-160-00D

MODIFICATION OF NATURAL POLYMERS BY NOVEL PROCESSES – Atanu Biswas (P), Victor Finkenstadt, George Fanta, Gordon Selling, Sherald Gordon, and Jingyuan Xu; Peoria, Illinois.

Fanta, G.F., Kenar, J.A., Felker, F.C., and Byars, J.A. 2013. Preparation of starch-stabilized silver nanoparticles from amylose-sodium palmitate inclusion complexes. Carbohydrate Polymers 92(1): 260-268.

Xu, J., Inglett, G.E., Chen, D., and Liu, S.X. 2013. Viscoelastic properties of oat ß-glucan-rich aqueous dispersions. Food Chemistry 138:186-191.

Biswas, A., Sutivisedsak, N., Cheng, H.N., Willett, J.L., Lesch, W.C., Tangsrud, R.R. 2012. Extraction and analysis of antioxidant capacity in eight edible beans. International Journal of Food, Agriculture, and the Environment 10(1):89-96.

Kim, S. and Peterson, S.C. 2012. Development of degradable polymer composites from starch and poly(alkyl cyanoacrylate). Polymer Composites 33(6):904-911.

Sutivisedsak, N., Cheng, H.N., Dowd, M.K., Selling, G.W., and Biswas, A. 2012. Evaluation of cotton byproducts as fillers for poly(lactic acid) and low density polyethylene. Industrial Crops and Products 36:127-134.

Sutivisedsak, N., Cheng, H.N., Burks, C.S., Johnson, J.A., Siegel, J.P., Civerolo, E.L., and Biswas, A. 2012. Use of nut shells as fillers in polymer composites. Journal of Polymers and the Environment 20(1):305-314.

Biswas, A., Sharma, B.K., Vermillion, K., Willett, J.L., and Cheng, H.N. 2011. Synethesis of cyclic ketal from soybean oil and fatty esters. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(7):3066-3070.

Sessa, D.J., and Woods, K.K. 2011. Purity assessment of commercial zein products after purification. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88(7):1037-1043.

Shogren, R.L., Peterson, S.C., Evans, K.O., and Kenar, J.A. 2011. Preparation and characterization of cellulose gels from corn cobs. Carbohydrate Polymers 86(3):1351-1357. DOI:10.1016/j.carbpol.2011.06.035.

Sutivisedsak, N., Moser, B.R., Sharma, B.K., Evangelista, R.L., Cheng, H.N., Lesch, W.C., Tangsrud, R.R., and Biswas, A. 2011. Physical properties and fatty acid profiles of oils from black, kidney, Great Northern, and pinto beans. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 88(1):193-200.

Xu, J., Mohamed, A., and Qureshi, N. 2011. The viscoelastic properties of the protein-rich materials from the fermented hard wheat, soft wheat and barley flours. International Journal of Agricultural Research 6(4):347-357.

Biresaw, G., and Bantchev, G.B. 2010. Elastohydrodynamic (EHD) traction properties of seed oils. Tribology Transactions 53(4):573-583.

Gordon, S.H., Mohamed, A., Harry O Kuru, R.E., and Imam, S.H. 2010. A chemometric method for correcting FTIR spectra of biomaterials for interference from water in KBr discs. Applied Spectroscopy 64(4):448-457.

Kim, S., Xu, J., and Liu, S.X. 2010. Production of biopolymer composites by particle bonding. Composites Part A 41:146-153.

Mohamed, A., Finkenstadt, V.L., Gordon, S.H., and Palmquist, D.E. 2010. Thermal and mechanical properties of compression-molded pMDI-reinforced PCL/gluten composites. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 118(5):2778-2790.

Mohamed, A., Xu, J., and Singh, M. 2010. Yeast leavened banana-bread: formulation, processing, color and texture analysis. Food Chemistry 118:620-626.

Shogren, R.L., and Biswas, A. 2010. Acetylation of starch with vinyl acetate in imidazolium ionic liquids and characterization of acetate distribution. Carbohydrate Polymers 81(1):149-151.

Shogren, R.L., Biswas, A., and Willett, J.L. 2010. Preparation and physical properties of starch stearates of low to high degree of substitution. Starch 62(1):333-340.

Xu, J., Cheng, W., Inglett, G.E., Wu, P., Kim, S., Liu, S.X., and Tseng, Y. 2010. Micro-heterogeneity of cellulosic fiber biopolymer prepared from corn hulls. LWT-Food Science and Technology 43(6):977-981.

Biswas, A., Cheng, H., Selling, G.W., Willett, J.L., and Kendra, D.F. 2009. Synthesis of phenyl-adducted cyclodextrin through the click reaction. Carbohydrate Polymers 77(2009):681-685.

Biswas, A., Selling, G.W., Woods, K.K., and Evans, K.O. 2009. Surface modification of zein films. Industrial Crops and Products 30(169):168-171.

Biswas, A., Sharma, B.K., Doll, K.M., Willett, J.L., Erhan, S.Z., Vermillion, K., and Cheng, H. 2009. Synthesis of an amine-oleate derivative using an ionic catalyst. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57(1):8136-8141.

Biswas, A., Shogren, R.L., and Willett, J.L. 2009. Ionic liquid as a solvent and catalyst for acylation of maltodextrin. Industrial Crops and Products 30(1):172-175

Shogren, R.L. 2009. Flocculation of kaolin by waxy maize starch phosphates. Carbohydrate Polymers 76(1):639-644.

Fanta, G.F., Felker, F.C., Byars, J.A., Kenar, J.A., and Shogren, R.L. 2009. Starch-soybean oil composites with high oil: Starch ratios prepared by steam jet cooking. Starch/Starke 61(2009):590-600.

Fanta, G.F., Salch, J., Felker, F.C., and Shogren, R.L. 2009. Adsorption of polyethylene from solution onto starch film surfaces. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 114(3):1840-1847.

Mohamed, A., Biresaw, G., Xu, J., Hojillaevangelist, M.P., and Rayas-Duarte, P. 2009. Oats protein isolate: Thermal, rheological, surface, and functional properties. Food Research International 42(1):107-114.

Mohamed, A., Finkenstadt, V.L., Gordon, S.H., Biresaw, G., Palmquist, D.E., and Rayas-Duarte, P. 2009. Thermal properties of extruded injection-molded polycaprolactone/gluten bioblends characterized by TGA, DSC, SEM and infrared photoacoustic spectroscopy. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 110(5):3256-3266.

Mohamed, A., Finkenstadt, V.L., Palmquist, D.E., and Rayas-Duarte, P. 2009. Thermal properties of extruded injection-molded poly (lactic acid) and milkweed composites: Degradation kinetics and enthalpic relaxation. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 111:175-184.

Mohamed, A., Harry O Kuru, R.E., Gordon, S.H., and Palmquist, D.E. 2009. Phospholipids and poly(glutamic acid)/hydrolyzed gluten: interaction and kinetics. Food Chemistry 114(3):1056-1062.

Shogren, R.L., Doll, K.M., Willett, J.L., and Swift, G. 2009. Solvent-free polymerization of l-aspartic acid in the presence of D-sorbitol to obtain water soluble or network copolymers. Polymers and the Environment 17(1):103-108.

Willett, J.L. and Finkenstadt, V.L. 2009. Comparison of cationic and unmodified starches in reactive extrusion of starch-polyacrylamide graft copolymers. Polymers and the Environment 17(1):248-253.

Biswas, A., Brajendra, S.K., Willett, J.L., Adhvaryu, A., Erhan, S.Z., and Cheng, H.N. 2008. Azide derivatives of soybean oil and fatty esters. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(14):5611-5616.

Biswas, A., Sharma, B.K., Willett, J.L., Erhan, S.Z., and Cheng, H.N. 2008. Room-temperature self-curing ene reactions involving soybean oil. Green Chemistry 10(3):298-303.

Biswas, A., Shogren, R.L., Selling, G.W., Salch, J., Willett, J.L., and Buchanan, C.M. 2008. Rapid and environmentally friendly preparation of starch esters. Carbohydrate Polymers 74:137-141.

Fanta, G.F., Felker, F.C., Shogren, R.L., and Salch, J. 2008. Preparation of spherulites from jet cooked mixtures of high amylose starch and fatty acids. Effect of preparation conditions on spherulite morphology and yield. Carbohydrate Polymers 71(2):253-262.

Finkenstadt, V.L., Mohamed, A., Biresaw, G., and Willett, J.L. 2008. Mechanical properties of green composites with Poly(caprolactone) and wheat gluten. Journal of Applied Polymer Science. 110(4):2218-2226.

Kim, S. 2008. Processing and properties of gluten/zein composite. Bioresource Technology 99(4):2032-2036.

Kim, S., Inglett, G.E., and Liu, S.X. 2008. Content and molecular weight distribution of oat beta-glucan in Oatrim, Nutrim, and C-Trim Products. Cereal Chemistry 85(5):701-705.

Kim, S., and Xu, J. 2008. Aggregate formation of zein and its structural inversion in aqueous ethanol. Journal of Cereal Science 47(1):1-5.
Mohamed, A., Finkenstadt, V.L., Rayas-Duarte, P., Palmquist, D.E., and Gordon, S.H. 2008. Thermal properties of extruded and injection-molded poly (lactic acid)-based cuphea and lesqueralla bio-composites. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 111(1)114-116
Mohamed, A., Finkenstadt, V.L., and Palmquist, D.E. 2008. Thermal properties of extruded-injection molded poly (lactic acid) and bio-based composites. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 107(2):898-908.
Mohamed, A., Rayas-Duarte, P., and Xu, J. 2008. Hard red spring wheat / C-trim 20 bread: formulation, processing and texture analysis. Food Chemistry 107(1):516-524.
Patil, D.R., Fanta, G.F., Felker, F.C., and Salch, J. 2008. Application of hydrophilic starch-based coatings to polyethylene surfaces. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 108(5):2749-2755.
Shogren, R.L. 2008. Scandium triflate catalyzed acetylation of starch under mild conditions. Carbohydrate Polymers 72(3):439-443.
Shogren, R.L., Willett, J.L., and Biswas, A. 2008. HRP-mediated synthesis of starch-polyacrylamide graft copolymers. Carbohydrate Polymers 75(1):189-191.
Shogren, R.L., Willett, J.L., Westmoreland, D., Gonzalez, S., Doll, K.M., and Swift, G. 2008. Properties of copolymers of aspartic acid and aliphatic dicarboxylic acids prepared by reactive extrusion. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 110:3348-3354.
Xu, J., Mohamed, A., and Sessa, D.J. 2008. Rheological properties of lupin protein suspensions. International Journal of Agricultural Research 3(4):317-324.
Xu, J., Liu, Z., and Erhan, S.Z. 2008. Viscoelastic properties of a biological hydrogel produced from soybean oil. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85(3):285-290.
Xu, J., Mohamed, A., Hojillaevangelist, M.P., and Sessa, D.J. 2008. Rheology of defatted ultrafiltration-diafiltration soy proteins. American Journal of Food Technology 3(5):294-02.

3620-43000-007-00D

COORDINATED ANALYSIS OF SOYBEAN BREEDING GERMPLASM – Rex Murray (P); Peoria, Illinois.

Isbell, T.A., Mund, M.S., Evangelista, R.L., and Dierig, D.A. 2008. Method for analysis of fatty acid distribution and oil content on a single lesquerella fendleri seed. Industrial Crops and Products 28(2):231-236.

3620-44000-050-00D

IMPROVING STABILITY AND HEALTHFULNESS OF U.S. COMMODITY VEGETABLE OILS AND PRODUCTS – Jill Moser (P), Sean Liu, Hong-Sik Hwang, and Erica Bakota; Peoria, Illinois.

Hwang, H., Kim, S., Singh, M., Moser, J.K., and Liu, S.X. 2012. Organogel formation of soybean oil with waxes. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89:639-647.
Hwang, H., Winkler-Moser, J.K., and Liu, S.X. 2012. Structural effect of lignans and sesamol on polymerization of soybean oil at frying temperature. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89:1067-1076.
Moser, J.K. and Breyer, L. 2011. Composition and oxidative stability of crude oil extracts of corn germ and distillers grains. Industrial Crops and Products 33:572-578.
O'Leary, L.E.R., Fallas, J.A., Bakota, E.L., Kang, M.K., and Hartgerink, J.D. 2011. Multi-hierarchical self-assembly of a collagen mimetic peptide from triple helix to nanofibre and hydrogel. Nature Chemistry 3:821–828 DOI:10.1038/NCHEM.1123.
Winkler-Moser, J.K., Rennick, K.A., Palmquist, D.E., Berhow, M.A., and Vaughn, S.F. 2011. Comparison of the impact of y-oryzanol and corn steryl ferulates on the polymerization of soybean oil during frying. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89:243-252.
Moser, J.K. and Vaughn, S.F. 2009. Antioxidant activity of phytochemicals from dried distillers grain oil. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:1026-1035.

Warner, K.A. 2009. High-temperature natural antioxidant improves soy oil for frying. Journal of Food Science 74(6):500-505.
Warner, K.A. and Moser, J.K. 2009. Frying stability of purified mid-oleic sunflower oil triacylglycerols with added pure tocopherols and tocopherol mixtures. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:1199-1207.
Warner, K.A. 2009. Oxidative and flavor stability of tortilla chips fried in expeller pressed low linolenic acid soybean oil. Journal of Food Lipids 16:133-147.
Adlof, R.O. and List, G.R. 2008. Synthesis and physical properties of symmetrical and non-symmetrical triacylglycerols containing two palmitic fatty acids. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85:99-104.
Lee, S., Inglett, G.E., Palmquist, D.E., and Warner, K.A. 2008. Flavor and texture attributes of foods containing beta-glucan-rich hydrocolloids from oats. LWT - Food Science and Technology 42(1):350-357.
Moser, J.K. and Warner, K.A. 2008. Effect of phytosterol structure on thermal polymerization of heated soybean oil. European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology 110:1068-1077.
Warner, K.A. and Fehr, W. 2008. Mid-oleic/ultra low linolenic acid soybean oil: A healthful new alternative to hydrogenated oil for frying. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85:945-951.
Warner, K.A. and Miller, J.F. 2008. Oxidative stability of crude mid-oleic sunflower oils from seeds with high gamma- and delta-tocopherol levels. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85:529-533.
Winkler, J.K. and Warner, K.A. 2008. The effect of phytosterol concentration on oxidative stability and thermal polymerization of heated oils. European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology 110:455-464.

3620-44000-051-00D

VISCOELASTIC PROPERTIES AND POLYMER COMPOSITE APPLICATIONS OF NANO-MATERIALS DERIVED FROM AGRICULTURAL BYPRODUCTS AND FEEDSTOCKS – Lei Jong (P); Sanghoon Kim, and Steven Peterson; Peoria, Illinois.

Kim, S., Evans, K.O., and Biswas, A. 2013. Production of BSA-poly(ethyl cyanoacrylate) nanoparticles as a coating material that improves wetting property. Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces 107(1):68-75.
Jong, L. 2012. Mechanical properties of heterophase polymer blends of cryogenically fractured soy flour composite filler and poly(styrene-butadiene). Journal of Elastomers and Plastics 44(1):273-295.
Jong, L. 2012. Mechanical properties of melt-processed polymer blend of amorphous corn flour composite filler and styrene-butadiene rubber. International Journal of Polymeric Materials 61(6):448-465.
Kim, S., Biswas, A., Singh, M., Peterson, S.C., and Liu, S.X. 2012. Thermal dissolution of maize starches in aqueous medium. Journal of Cereal Science 56(1):720-725.
Peterson, S.C. 2012. Effect of shearing on the reinforcement properties of vital wheat gluten. Journal of Elastomers and Plastics 43(3): 207-220.
Peterson, S.C. 2012. Evaluating corn starch and corn stover biochar as renewable filler in carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber composites. Journal of Elastomers and Plastics 44(1):43-54.
Peterson, S.C., Appell, M.D., Jackson, M.A., and Boateng, A.A. 2012. Comparing corn stover and switchgrass biochar: characterization and sorption properties. Canadian Journal of Agricultural Science 5(1):1-8.
Peterson, S.C., Jackson, M.A., Kim, S., and Palmquist, D.E. 2012. Increasing biochar surface area: optimization of ball milling parameters. Journal of Powder Technology 228(1):115-120.
Liu, S.X., Singh, M., and Inglett, G. 2011. Effect of incorporation of distillers' dried grain with solubles (DDGS) on quality of cornbread. LWT - Food Science and Technology 44:713-718.

Jong, L. 2011. Aggregate structure and effect of phthalic anhydride modified soy protein on the mechanical properties of styrene-butadiene copolymer. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 119(4):1992-2001.
Jong, L. 2011. Reinforcement effect of soy protein/carbohydrate ratio in styrene-butadiene polymer. Journal of Elastomers and Plastics 43(1):99-117.
Peterson, S.C. and Jong, L. 2011. Effect of shearing on the reinforcement properties of vital wheat gluten. Journal of Elastomers and Plastics 43(3):191-205.
Kim, S. 2011. Production of composites by using gliadin as a bonding material. Journal of Cereal Science 54(1):168-172. DOI:10.1016/j.jcs.2011.05.003
Liu, S.X., Kim, J., Kim, S., and Singh, M. 2009. The effect of polymer surface modification on polymer-protein interaction via interfacial polymerization. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 112:1704-1715.
Byars, J.A. and Jong, L. 2009. Flow properties of natural rubber composites filled with defatted soy flour. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 111(4):2049-2055.
Liu, S.X. and Kim, J. 2009. Application of Kevin-Voigt model in quantifying whey protein adsorption on polyethersulfone using QCM-D. JALA 14(1):213-220.
Liu, S.X. and Kim, J. 2009. Study of absorption kinetics of surfactants onto polyethersulfone membrane surface using QCM-D. Desalination 247(1):355-361.
Liu, S.X. 2009. Antimicrobial coatings for ensuring safety of fresh produces. Fresh Produce 3:73-79.
Jong, L. 2009. Effect of hydrolyzed wheat gluten and starch ratio on the viscoelastic properties of rubber composites. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 114(4):2280-2290.
Jong, L. 2008. Dynamic mechanical properties of styrene-butadiene composites reinforced by defatted soy flour and carbon black co-filler. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 108:65-75.
Jong, L. and Peterson, S.C. 2008. Effects of soy protein nanoparticle aggregate size on the viscoelastic properties of styrene-butadiene composites. Composites Part A Applied Science and Manufacturing 39(11):1768-1777.
Liu, S.X. and Hermanowicz, S.W. 2008. Empirical correlation of volumetric mass transfer coefficient for a rectangular internal-loop airlift bioreactor. Journal of Environmental Engineering 7(4):411-415.
Liu, S.X., Kim, J., and Kim, S. 2008. Effect of polymer surface modification on polymer-protein interaction via hydrophilic polymer grafting. Journal of Food Science 73(3):E143-E150.
Peterson, S.C., Eller, F.J., Fanta, G.F., Felker, F.C., and Shogren, R.L. 2008. Comparison of the effects of critical fluid and reflux-extracted techniques on cornstarch pasting properties. Carbohydrate Polymers 71(1):74-79.
Peterson, S.C. and Jong, L. 2008. Effect of wheat flour pre-cooking on the composite modulus of wheat flour and carboxylated styrene-butadiene latex. Composites Part A Applied Science and Manufacturing 39(12):1909-1914.

3635-43640-001-00D

TECHNOLOGIES FOR QUALITY MEASUREMENT AND GRADING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES – Renfu Lu (P); East Lansing, Michigan.

Leiva-Valenzuela, G., Lu, R., and Aguilera, J. 2013. Prediction of firmness and soluble solids content of blueberries using hyperspectral reflectance imaging. Journal of Food Engineering 115(1):91-98.
Lu, R. and Ariana, D.P. 2013. Detection of fruit fly infestation in pickling cucumbers using a hyperspectral reflectance/transmittance imaging system. Postharvest Biology and Technology 81(1):44-50.
Mizushima, A. and Lu, R.A. 2013. An image segmentation method for apple sorting and grading using support vector machine and Otsu's method. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 94:29-37. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2013.02.009.
Mizushima, A. and Lu, R.A. 2013. Low-cost machine vision system for in-field sorting and grading of apples: Fruit orientation and size estimation. Transactions of the ASABE 94(1): 29-37.

Cen, H., Lu, R., Mendoza, F., and Ariana, D.P. 2012. Assessing multiple quality attributes of peaches using spectral absorption and scattering properties. Transactions of the ASABE 55(2):647-657.

Huang, M., Wang, B., Zhu, Q., and Lu, R. 2012. Analysis of hyperspectral scattering images using locally linear embedding algorithm for apple mealiness classification. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 89:175-181.

Mendoza, F., Lu, R., and Haiyan, C. 2012. Comparison and fusion of four nondestructive sensors for predicting apple fruit firmness and soluble solids content. Postharvest Biology and Technology 73:89-98.

Gachango, E., Kirk, W.W., Hanson, L.E., Rojas, A., Tumbalam, P., and Shetty, K. 2011. First report of in-vitro fludioxonil-resistant isolates of Fusarium spp. causing potato dry rot in Michigan. Plant Disease 95:228.

Lu, R., Ariana, D.P., and Cen, H. 2011. Optical absorption and scattering properties of normal and defective pickling cucumbers for 700-1000 nm. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 5(2):198-204.

Mendoza, F., Lu, R., Ariana, D., Cen, H., and Bailey, B.B. 2011. Integrated spectral and image analysis of hyperspectral scattering data for prediction of apple fruit firmness and soluble solids content. Postharvest Biology and Technology 62(2):149-160.

Mizushima, A. and Lu, R. 2011. Cost benefits analysis of in-field presorting for the apple industry. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(1):33-40.

Mizushima, A., Noguchi, N., Ishii, K., Matsuo, Y., and Lu, R. 2011. Development of a low-cost attitude sensor for agricultural vehicles. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 76(2):198-204.

Ariana, D.P. and Lu, R. 2010. Hyperspectral waveband selection for internal defect detection of pickling cucumbers and whole pickles. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 741(1):137-144.

Cen, H., Lu, R., and Dolan, K. 2010. Optimization of the inverse algorithm for estimating the optical properties of biological materials using spatially-resolved diffuse reflectance technique. Inverse Problems in Science and Engineering 18(6):853-872.

Cen, H. and Lu, R. 2010. Optimization of the hyperspectral imaging-based spatially-resolved system for measuring the optical properties of biological materials. Optics Express 18(16):17412-17432.

Huang, M. and Lu, R. 2010. Apple mealiness detection using hyperspectral scattering technique. Postharvest Biology and Technology 58(3):168-175.

Huang, M. and Lu, R. 2010. Optimal wavelengths selection for hyperspectral scattering prediction of apple firmness and soluble solids content. Transactions of the ASABE 53(4):1175-1182.

Ruiz-Altisent, M., Ruiz-Garcia, L., Moreda, G., Lu, R., Hernandez-Sanchez, N., Correa, E., Diezma, B., Nicolai, B., and Garcia-Ramos, J. 2010. Sensors for product characterization and quality of specialty crops - A review. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 74(2):176-194.

Ariana, D.P. and Lu, R. 2009. Evaluation of internal defect and surface color of whole pickles using hyperspectral imaging. Journal of Food Engineering 96(4):583-590.

Cen, H. and Lu, R. 2009. Quantification of the optical properties of two-layer turbid materials using a hyperspectral imaging-based spatially-resolved technique. Applied Optics 48(29):5612-5623.

Kavdir, I., Burukcan, M., Lu, R., Kocabiyik, H., and Seker, M. 2009. Prediction of olive quality using ft-nir spectroscopy in reflectance and transmittance modes. Biosystems Engineering 103(3):304-312.

Lu, R., Cen, H., Huang, M., and Ariana, D.P. 2009. Spectral absorption and scattering properties of normal and bruised apple tissue. Transactions of the ASABE 53(1):263-269.

Lu, R. and Tipper, N.C. 2009. A portable device for the bioyield detection to measure apple firmness. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(4):517-523.

Qin, J. and Lu, R. 2009. Monte Carlo simulation for quantification of light transport features in apples. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 68(1):44-51.

Qin, J., Lu, R., and Peng, Y. 2009. Prediction of apple internal quality using spectral absorption and scattering properties. Transactions of the ASABE 52(2):499-507.

Ariana, D. and Lu, R. 2008. Detection of internal defect in pickling cucumbers using hyperspectral transmittance imaging. Transactions of the ASABE 51(2):705-713.

Ariana, D. and Lu, R. 2008. Quality evaluation of pickling cucumbers using hyperspectral reflectance and transmittance imaging. Part 1. Development of a prototype. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 2(3):144-151. DOI:10.1007/s11694-008-9057-x. www.springerlink.com/content/w44j431683101493/.

Ariana, D. and Lu, R. 2008. Quality evaluation of pickling cucumbers using hyperspectral reflectance and transmittance imaging. Part 2. Performance of a prototype. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 2(3):152-160. DOI:10.1007/s11694-008-9058-9. www.springerlink.com/content/r3715505p0155360/.

Mizrach, A., Lu, R., and Rubino, M. 2008. Gloss evaluation of curved-surface fruits and vegetables. Food and Bioprocess Technology 2:300–307 DOI:10.1007/s11947-008-0083-9. www.springerlink.com/content/a223w2330w876341/.

Peng, Y. and Lu, R. 2008. Analysis of spatially-resolved hyperspectral scattering images for assessing apple fruit firmness and soluble solids content. Postharvest Biology and Technology 48(1):52-62.

Qin, J. and Lu, R. 2008. Measurement of the optical properties of fruits and vegetables using spatially resolved hyperspectral diffuse reflectance imaging technique. Postharvest Biology and Technology 49(3):355-365.

3655-43440-005-00D

IDENTIFYING THE NEXT GENERATION OF MALTING BARLEY THROUGH IMPROVED SELECTION CRITERIA AND QUALITY ANALYSIS OF BREEDING LINES – Mark Schmitt (P), Allen Budde, and Cynthia Henson; Madison, Wisconsin.

Schmitt, M. and Budde, A.D. 2012. Wort free amino nitrogen analysis adapted to a microplate format. Journal of American Society of Brewing Chemists 70(2):95-102.

Gutierrez, L., Cuesta-Marcos, A., Castro, A.J., von Zitzewitz, J. Schmitt, M., and Hayes, P.M. 2011. Association mapping of malting quality quantitative trait loci in winter barley: positive signals from small germplasm arrays. The Plant Genome 4:256-272.

Schmitt, M. and Budde, A.D. 2011. Malting extremely small quantities of barley. Journal of American Society of Brewing Chemists 69(4):191-199.

Schmitt, M. and Budde, A.D. 2010. Making the cut: options for making initial evaluations of malting quality in barley. Journal of American Society of Brewing Chemists 68:(4):183-194.

Smith, K.P., Rasmusson, D.C., Schiefelbein, E., Wiersma, J.J., Wiersma, J.V., Budde, A.D., Dill-Macky, R., and Steffenson, B. 2010. Registration of 'Rasmusson' Barley. Journal of Plant Registrations 4:167-170.

Munoz-Amatriain, M., Xiong, Y., Schmitt, M., Bilgic, H., Budde, A.D., Chao, S., Smith, K., and Muehlbauer, G. 2010. Transcriptome analysis of a breeding program pedigree examines gene expression diversity and reveals target genes for malting quality improvement. Biomed Central (BMC) Genomics 11:653.

Munoz-Amatriain, M., Cistue, L., Xiong, Y., Bilgic, H., Budde, A.D., Schmitt, M., Smith, K., Hayes, P.M., and Muehlbauer, G. 2009. Structural and functional characterization of a winter malting barley. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 120:971-984.

Schmitt, M. and Budde, A.D. 2009. Calcofluor fluorescence assay for wort beta-glucan in a microplate format. Cereal Chemistry 86(1):33-36.

Schmitt, M. and Wise, M.L. 2009. Barley and oat beta-glucan content measured by calcofluor fluorescence in a microplate assay. Cereal Chemistry 86(2)187-190.

Castro, A., Petrie, S., Budde, A.D., Corey, A., Hayes, P., Kling, J., and Rhinhart, K. 2008. Variety and N management effect on grain yield and quality of winter barley. Crop Management Published online: www.plantmanagementnetwork.org/pub/cm/research/2008/barley/ .

5302-43000-036-00D

MAINTAINING QUALITY AND EXTENDING SHELF AND SHIPPING LIFE OF FRESH FRUIT WITH NO OR MINIMAL SYNTHETIC PESTICIDE INPUTS – Joseph Smilanick (P), David Obenland, and Chang-Lin Xiao; Parlier, California.

Cerioni, L., Rapisarda, V., Doctor, J., Fikkert, S., Ruiz, T., Fassel, R., and Smilanick, J.L. 2013. Use of phosphite salts in laboratory and semi-commercial tests to control citrus postharvest decay. Plant Disease 97:201-212.

Obenland, D.M. and Arpaia, M. 2012. Variability in waxing-induced ethanol and aroma volatile production among mandarin genotypes. Acta Horticulturae 945:405-412.

Obenland, D.M., Collin, S., Sievert, J., and Arpaia, M. 2012. Influence of maturity and ripening on aroma volatiles and flavor in avocado. Postharvest Biology and Technology 71:41-50.

Erasmus, A., Lennox, C., Hennie, J., Smilanick, J.L., Keith, L., and Fourie, P. 2011. Imazil residue loading and green mold control in South African citrus pack-houses. Postharvest Biology and Technology 62(2):193-203.

Olga, B., Weng, P., Sun, X., Alberico, T., Laslo, M., Obenland, D.M., and Zou, S. 2011. Nectarine promotes longevity in Drosophila melanogaster. Journal of Free Radical Biology and Medicine 50(11):1669-1678.

Montesinos-Herrero, C., Smilanick, J.L., Tebbets, J.S., Walse, S.S., and Palou, L. 2011. Control of citrus postharvest decay by ammonia gas fumigation and its influence on the efficacy of the fungicide imazalil. Postharvest Biology and Technology 59(1):85-93.

Obenland, D.M., Collin, S., Mackey, B.E., Sievert, J., and Arpaia, M. 2011. Storage temperature and time influences sensory quality of mandarin oranges by altering soluble solids, acidity and aroma volatile composition. Postharvest Biology and Technology 59:187-193.

Ozkan, R., Smilanick, J.L., and Akgun Karabulut. 2011. Toxicity of ozone gas to conidia of Penicillium digitatum, P. italicum, and Botrytis cinerea and control of gray mold on table grapes. Postharvest Biology and Technology 60:47-51.

Romanazzi, G., Mlikota-Gabler, F., Lichter, A., and Smilanick, J.L. 2011. Recent advances on the use of natural and safe alternatives to conventional methods to control postharvest gray mold of table grapes. Postharvest Biology and Technology 63(1):141-147. doi:10.1016/j.postharvbio.2011.06.013.

Romanazzi, G., Mlikota Gabler, F., Margosan, D.A., Mackey, B.E., and Smilanick, J.L. 2010. Effect of chitosan dissolved in different acids on its ability to control postharvest gray mold of table grape. Phytopathology 99:1028-1036.

Smilanick, J.L., Mansour, M., Mlikota Gabler, F., Margosan, D.A., and Hashim-Buckey, J. 2010. Control of postharvest gray mold of table grapes in the San Joaquin Valley of California by fungicides applied during the growing season. Plant Disease 94(2):250-257.

Gabler, F.M., Smilanick, J.L., Mansour, M., and Hakan, K. 2009. Influence of fumigation with high concentrations of ozone gas on postharvest gray mold, quality, and fungicide residues on table grapes. Postharvest Biology and Technology 55(2):85-90.

Mlikota Gabler, F., Mercier, J., Jimenez, J., and Smilanick, J.L. 2009. Integration of continuous biofumigation with Muscodor albus with pre-cooling fumigation with ozone or sulfur dioxide to control postharvest gray mold of table grapes. Postharvest Biology and Technology 55(2):78-84.

Montesinos-Herrero, C., Smilanick, J.L., Hurley, J.M., and Lluis, P. 2009. Potassium sorbate residue levels and persistence in citrus fruit as detected by a simple colorimetric method. Journal of Agricultural Food and Chemistry 57(9):3458-3463.

Obenland, D.M., Margosan, D.A., Collin, S., Sievert, J., Fjeld, K., Arpaia, M., Thompson, J., and Slaughter, D. 2009. Peel fluorescence as a means to identify freeze-damaged oranges. HortTechnology 19:379-384.

Palou, L., Smilanick, J.L., and Crisosto, C. 2009. Evaluation of food additives as alternative or complementary chemicals to conventional fungicides for the control of major postharvest diseases of stone fruit for the control of major postharvest diseases of stone fruit. Journal of Food Protection 72(5):1037-1046.

Usall, J., Smilanick, J.L., Palou, L., Teixido, N., Torres, R., and Vinas, I. 2008. Preventive and curative activity of combined treatments of sodium carbonates and Pantoea agglomerans CPA-2 to control postharvest green mold of citrus fruit. Postharvest Biology and Technology 50(1):1-7.

5325-21410-020-00D

IMPROVEMENT AND UTILIZATION OF NATURAL RUBBER- AND CASTOR OIL-PRODUCING INDUSTRIAL CROPS – Colleen McMahan (P), Grace Chen, Thomas Mckeon, and William Belknap; Albany, California.

Dong, N., Ponciano, G., McMahan, C. M., Coffelt, T.A., Johnson, L., Creelman, R. Whalen, M.C., and Cornish, K. 2013. Overexpression of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in Parthenium argentatum (guayule). Industrial Crops and Products 46:15-24. www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0926669013000125

Whalen, M., McMahan, C., and Shintani, D. 2013. Development of crops to produce industrially useful natural rubber. Chapter 23 in T.J. Bach and M. Rohmer (eds.), Isoprenoid Synthesis in Plants and Microorganisms: New Concepts and Experimental Approaches, Springer Science+Business Media, New York. 329-345. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4614-4063-5_23.

Chen, G.Q., Thilmony, R.L., and Lin, J.T. 2012. Transformation of Lesquerella fendleri with the new binary vector pGPro4-35S. Online Journal of Biological Sciences 11(3)90-95. DOI:10.3844/ojbsci.2011.90.95.

Chundawat, S.P.S., Chang, L., Gunawan, C., Balan, V., Mcmahan, C., and Dale, B.E. 2012. Guayule as a feedstock for lignocellulosic biorefineries using ammonia fiber expansion (AFEX) pretreatment. Industrial Crops and Products 37: 486-492.

Collins Silva, J., Nural, A.T., Scott, D.J., Hathwaik, U., Woosley, R., Schegg, K., Mcmahan, C.M., Whalen, M.C., Cornish, K., and Shintani, D.K. 2012. The role of the small rubber particle protein in determining rubber yields and polymer length in Russian dandelion. Phytochemistry 79:46-56.

Lin, J.T. and Chen, G.Q. 2012. Identification of minor acylglycerols less polar than triricinolein in castor oil by mass spectrometry. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(10):1773-1784. DOI:10.1007/s11746-012-2082-2

Lin, J.T. and Chen, G.Q. 2012. Ratios of regioisomers of minor acylglycerols less polar than triricinolein in castor oil estimated by mass spectrometry. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(10):1785-1792. DOI:10.1007/s11746-012-2083-1.

Ponciano, G.P., Mcmahan, C.M., Wengshuang, X., Lazo, G.R., Coffelt, T.A., Collins-Silva, J., Nural-Taban, A., Golley, M., Shintani, D.K., and Whalen, M.C. 2012. Transcriptome and gene expression analysis in cold-acclimated guayule (Parthenium argentatum) rubber-producing tissue. Phytochemistry 79:57-66.

Rawlins, L., Hellier, B.C., and McMahan, C. 2012. Phenotype analysis of Kazak dandelion root tissues from the National Plant Germplasm System collection. page 65. McMahan, C.M., and Berti, M.T. Eds. (2012), 24th Annual AAIC Meeting. Industrial Crops: Developing Sustainable Solutions: Program and Abstracts. November 12-15, 2012, Sonoma, CA.

Chen, G.Q. 2011. Effective elimination of chimeric tissue in transgenics for the stable genetic transformation of Lesquerella fendleri. HortScience 46(1):86-90.

Chen, G.Q., Lu, C., and Lin, J.T. 2011. Hydroxy fatty acid synthesis and lipid gene expression during seed development in Lesquerella fendleri (L.). Industrial Crops and Products 34(2):1286-1292. DOI:101.1016/j.indcrop.2010.08.03.

Chiang, K.C., Xie, W., Mcmahan, C.M., and Puskas, J. 2011. Unraveling the mystery of natural rubber biosythesis part I: investigation of the composition and growth of in vitro natural rubber using high resolution size exclusion chromatography. Rubber Chemistry and Technology 84(2):166-177.

Galiani, P.D., Martins, M.A., De Souza Goncalves, P., Mcmahan, C.M., and Mattoso, L.C. 2011. Seasonal and clonal variations in technological and thermal properties of raw Hevea natural rubber. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 122(4): 2749-2755.

Kumar, S., Hahn, F.M., Baidoo, E., Kahlon, T.S., Wood, D.F., Mcmahan, C.M., Cornish, K., Keasling, J., Daniell, H., and Whalen, M.C. 2011. Remodeling the isoprenoid pathway in tobacco by expressing the cytoplasmic mevalonate pathway in chloroplasts. Metabolic Engineering 14:19-28.

Lin, J.T. and Chen, G.Q. 2011. Identification of diacylglycerol and triacylglycerol containing 11,12,13-trihydroxy-9-14-octadecadienoic acids in castor oil. New Biotechnology 28(2):203-208. DOI:10.1016/j.nbt2010.10.004.

Chan, A.P., Crabtree, J., Zhao, Q., Lorenzi, H., Orvis, J., Puiu, D., Melake-Berhan, A., Jones, K.M., Redman, J., Chen, G.Q., Cahoon, E.B., Gedil, M., Stanke, M., Wortman, J.R., Fraser-Liggett, C.M., Ravel, J., and Rabinowicz, P.D. 2010. Draft genome sequence of the oilseed species Ricinus communis. Nature Biotechnology 28(9):951-956.

Chen, G.Q. 2010. Expression profile of the genes involved in reserve synthesis in castor (Ricinus communis L.). Recent Progress in Medicinal Plants 30:271-291.

Chen, G.Q. and Lin, J.T. 2010. Use of quantitative PCR for determining copy numbers of transgenes in Lesquerella fendleri. American Journal of Agricultural and Biological Science 5(3):415-421.

Lin, J.T. and Chen, G.Q. 2010. Acylglycerols containing trihydroxy fatty acids in castor oil and the regiospecific quantification of triacylglycerols. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87:1371-1379.

Pearson, C., Cornish, K., Mcmahan, C.M., Rath, D.J., Brichta, J.L., and Van Fleet, J.E. 2010. Agronomic and natural rubber characteristics of sunflower as a rubber-producing plant. Industrial Crops and Products 31:481-491.

Pearson, C.H., Cornish, K., Mcmahan, C.M., Rath, D.J., and Whalen, M.C. 2010. Natural rubber quantification in sunflower using an automated solvent extractor. Industrial Crops and Products 31:469-475.

Ray, D.T., Foster, M.A., Coffelt, T.A., and McMahan, C.M. 2010. B. Singh (ed). Guayule: a rubber-producing plant. Chapter 18, 384-410. Industrial Crops and Uses. CABI, Cambridge, MA.

Chen, G.Q., Vang, L., and Lin, J.T. 2009. Seed development in Lesquerellar fendleri (L.). HortScience 44:1415-1418.

Kumar, S., Whalen, M.C., Hahn, F.M., Mcmahan, C.M., and Cornish, K. 2009. The complete sequence of the plastid genome of Parthenium argentatum is similar to those of other Asteraceae species and provides DNA barcodes that differentiate species and lines. Biomed Central (BMC) Plant Biology 9:131.Available: www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2229-9-131.

Lin, J.T. 2009. Ratios of regioisomers of triacylglycerols containing dihydroxy fatty acids in castor oil by mass spectrometry. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:1031-1035.

Lin, J.T., Arcinas, A.J., and Harden, L.A. 2009. Identification of acylglycerols containing dihydroxy fatty acids in castor (Ricinus communis L.)oil by mass spectrometry. Lipids 44:359-365.

Siloto, R.M., Truksa, M., He, X., McKeon, T.A., and Weselake, R. 2009. Simple method to detect triacylglycerol biosynthesis in a yeast-based recombinant system. Lipids 44:963-973.

Malmonge, J.A., Camilo, E.C., Moreno, R.M., Mcmahan, C.M., and Mattoso, L. 2009. Comparative study on the technological properties of latex and natural rubber from Hancornia speciosa Gomes and Hevea brasiliensis. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 111:2986-2991.

Ahn, Y. and Chen, G.Q. 2008. In vitro regeneration castor (ricinus communis l.) using cotyledon explants. HortScience 55:10043-10049.

Lin, J.T., Arcinas, A.J. 2008. Regiospecific Identification of 2-(12-Ricinoleoylricinoleoyl)-1,3-diricinoleoyl-glycerol in Castor (Ricinus communis L.)Oil by ESI-MS4. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 3616-3622.

Lin, J.T. and Arcinas, A.J. 2008. Analysis of regiospecific triacylglycerols by electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry 3 of lithiated adducts. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:4909-4915.

Martins, M.A., Moreno, R.M., McMahan, C.M., and Brichta, J.L. 2008. Thermooxidative study of raw natural rubber from Brazilian IAC 300 series clones. Thermochimica Acta. 474:62-66.

Pearson, C.H., Rath, D.J., Mcmahan, C.M., Cornish, K., and Whalen, M.C. 2008. Standard operating protocol for growing transgenic sunflower plants in contained environments. Crop Management DOI:10.1094/CM-2008-0910-01-PS. Available: http://plantmanagementnetwork.org/pub/cm/perspective/2008/protocol/.

Whalen, M.C., Richter, T., Zakhareyvich, K., Yoshikawa, M., Al-Azzeh, D., Adefioye, A., Spicer, G., Mendoza, L.L., Morales, C.Q., Klassen, V., Perez-Baron, G., Toebe, C.S., Tzovolous, A., Gerstman, E., Evans, E., Thompson, C., Lopez, M., and Ronald, P.C. 2008. Identification of a host 14-3-3 protein that interacts with Xanthomonas effector AvrRxv. Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology 72:46-55.

Xie, W., Mcmahan, C.M., Whalen, M.C., Distefano, M., Degraw, A., Cornish, K., and Shintani, D. 2008. Initiation of rubber biosynthesis: in vitro comparisons of benzophenone-modified diphosphate analogue structure in three natural rubber-producing species. Phytochemistry 69:2539-2545.

5325-41000-053-00D

OPTIMIZATION OF THE NUTRITIONAL, FUNCTIONAL, AND SENSORY PROPERTIES OF RAW AND PROCESSED LEGUMES, GRAINS, AND SPECIALTY CROPS – Gary Takeoka (P), Jose Berrios, and Tara McHugh; Albany, California.

Takeoka, G.R., Dao, L.T., Harden, L.A., Pantoja, A., and Kuhl, J.C. 2013. Antioxidant activity, phenolic and anthocyanin contents of various rhubarb (Rheum-spp.) varieties. Journal of Food Chemistry 48(1):172-178. DOI:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2012.03174.x.

Felker, P., Takeoka, G.R., and Dao, L.T. 2012. Pod mesocarp flour of North and South American species of Leguminous tree (mesquite): Composition and food applications. Food Reviews International 29(1):49-66. DOI:10.1080/87559129.2012.692139.

Takeoka, G.R. and Buttery, R.G. 2012. Preparation and characterization of 2-formyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridine, a compound with a cracker-like odor. Journal of Food Chemistry 132:2131-2134.

Yang, J., Pan, Z., Takeoka, G.R., Mackey, B.E., Bingol, G., Brandl, M., Garcin, K., McHugh, T.H., and Wang, H. 2012. Shelf-life of infrared dry-roasted almonds. Journal of Food Chemistry 138(1):671-678. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.09.142.

Cool, L.G., Takeoka, G.R., and Vermillion, K. 2011. Volatile non-terpenoid hydrocarbons from Ligusticum grayi roots. Phytochemistry Letters 4:158-160.

Nayak, B., Liu, R., Berrios, J.D., Tang, J., and Derito, C. 2011. Bioavailability of antioxidants in extruded products prepared from purple potato and dry pea flours. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(15):8233-8243. DOI:10.1021/jf200732p.

Nayak, B., Berrios, J.D., Power, J.R., Ji, Y., and Tang, J. 2011. Colored potatoes (Solanum tuberosum L.) dried into antioxidant-rich value-added foods. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation 35(5):571-580.

Nayak, B., Berrios, J.D., Power, J.R., and Tang, J. 2011. Thermal degradation of anthocyanins from purple potato (Cv. Purple Majesty) and their impact on antioxidant capacity. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 59(20):11040-11049. DOI:10.1021/jf201923a.

Nayak, B., Berrios, J.D., Power, J.R., and Tang, J. 2011. Effect of extrusion on the antioxidant capacity and color attributes of expanded extrudates prepared from purple potato and yellow pea flour mixes. Journal of Food Science 76(6):C874-C883. DOI:10.1111/j.1750-3841.2011.02279x.

Bartley, G.E., Breksa III, A.P., and Ishida, B.K. 2010. PCR Amplification and cloning of tyrosine decarboxylase involved in synephrine biosynthesis in citrus. New Biotechnology 27(4):308-316. doi:10.1016/j.nbt.2010.04.003.

Berrios, J.D., Morales, P., Camara, M., and Sanchez-Mata, M.C. 2010. Carbohydrate composition of raw and extruded pulse flours. Food Research International 43:531-536.

Breksa III, A.P., Takeoka, G.R., Hidalgo, M., Vilches, A.M., Vasse, J., and Ramming, D.W. 2010. Phenolic content of raisin grape varieties and genotypes. Food Chemistry 121:740-745.

Cool, L.G., Vermillion, K., Takeoka, G.R., and Wong, R.Y. 2010. Irregular sesquiterpenoids from Ligusticum grayi roots. Phytochemistry 71:1545–1557. DOI:10.1016/j.phytochem.2010.06.003.

Takeoka, G.R., Hobbs, C., and Park, B.-S. 2010. Volatile constituents of the aerial parts of salvia apiana jepson. Journal of Essential Oil Research 22:241-244.

Takeoka, G.R., Rodriguez, D.M., Dao, L.T., and Patterson, R. 2010. Headspace volatiles of scutellaria baicalensis georgi flowers. Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants 12(4):435-442.

Breksa III, A.P. and Dragull, K.D. 2009. Development and validation of a decigram-scale method for the separation of limonin from limonin glucoside by C-18 Flash chromatography. Food Chemistry 113:1308-1311.

Breksa III, A.P., Hidalgo, M., and Lee-Yuen, M. 2009. Liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization mass spectrometry method for the rapid identification of citrus limonoid glucosides in citrus juices and extracts. Journal of Food Chemistry 117(4):739-744.

Hernandez-Nava, R.G., Berrios, J.D., Pan, J., Osorio-Diaz, P., and Bello-Perez, L.A. 2009. Development and characterization of spaghetti with high resistant starch content supplemented with banana starch. Food Science and Technology International 15(1):73-78.

Takeoka, G.R., Wong, R.Y., Dao, L.T., and Felker, P. 2009. Identification of 5,6-dihydro-6-propyl-2H-pyran-2-one as the major volatile constituent in mesquite (Prosopis) flour. Food Chemistry 115:1025-1027

Breksa III, A.P., Dragull, K.D., and Wong, R.Y. 2008. Isolation and identification of the first C-17 Limonin Epimer, Epilimonin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:5595-5598.

Breksa III, A.P., Manners, G.D., and Ibarra, Jr., P. 2008. Clarification of reconstituted frozen orange juice concentrate by continuous flow centrifugation for limonin glucoside solid phase extraction. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 88:2213-2218.

Breksa III, A.P., Hidalgo, M.B., and Wong, R.Y. 2008. Stability of limonin glucoside in beverage matrices. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 88:2194-2200.

Dragull, K.D., Breksa III, A.P., and Cain, B.R. 2008. Synephrine content of juice from Satsuma mandarins (Citrus unshiu Marcovitch). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:8874-8878.

Hernandez-Izquierdo, V.M., Reid, D.S., Mc Hugh, T.H., Berrios, J.D., and Krochta, J.M. 2008. Thermal transitions and extrusion of glycerol-plasticized whey protein mixtures. Journal of Food Science 73(4):169-175.

Lee, S-E., Kim, M-R., Kim, J-H., Takeoka, G.R., Kim, T-W., and Park, B-S. 2008. Antimalarial activity of anthothecol derived from Khaya anthotheca (Meliaceae). Phytomedicine 15:533-535.

Mayer, F., Takeoka, G.R., Buttery, R.G., Whitehand, L.C., Naim, M., and Rabinowitch, H.D. 2008. Studies on the aroma of five fresh tomato cultivars and the precursors of the cis- and trans-4,5-Epoxy-(E)-2-decenals and methional. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:3749-3757.

Park, B-S., Son, D-J., Choi, W-S., Takeoka, G.R., Han, S.O., Kim, T-W., and Lee, S-E. 2008. Antiplatelet activities of newly synthesized derivatives of piperlongumine. Phytotherapy Research 22(9):1195-1199. DOI:10.1002/ptr.2432.

Takeoka, G.R., Dao, L.T., Rodriguez, D.M., and Patterson, R. 2008. Headspace volatiles of Scutellaria californica A. gray flowers. Journal of Essential Oil Research 20:169-171.

5325-41000-056-00D

BIOPRODUCTS FROM AGRICULTURAL FEEDSTOCKS – Gregory Glenn (P), Syed Imam, Delilah Wood, William Orts, George Robertson, and Bor Sen Chiouo; Albany, California.

Robertson, G.H., Blechl, A.E., Hurkman Ii, W.J., Anderson, O.D., Cao, T., Tanaka, C.K., Gregorski, K.S., and Orts, W.J. 2013. Physical characteristics of genetically-altered wheat related to technological protein separation. Cereal Chemistry 90(1):1-12.

Robertson, G.H., Hurkman II, W.J., Anderson, O.D., Tanaka, C.K., Cao, T., and Orts, W.J. 2013. Differences in alcohol-soluble protein from genetically altered wheat using capillary zone electrophoresis, one- and two-dimensional electrophoresis, and a novel gluten matrix association factor analysis. Cereal Chemistry 90(1):13-23. DOI:10.1094/cchem-10-11-0123.

Bilbao-Sainz, C., Chiou, B., Du, W., Gregorski, K.S., and Orts, W.J. 2012. Influence of disperse phase characteristics on stability, physical and antimicrobial properties of emulsions containing cinnamaldehyde. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 90:233-241. DOI: 10.1007/S11746-012-2164-1.

Campos, A., Marconcini, J., Imam, S.H., Klamczynski, A., Orts, W.J., Wood, D.F., Williams, T.G., Martins-Franchetti, S., and Mattoso, L. 2012. Morphological, mechanical properties and biodegradability of biocomposite thermoplastic starch and polycaprolactone reinforced with sisal fibers. Journal of Reinforced Plastics and Composites 31(8):573-581.

Glenn, G.M., Bingol, G., Chiou, B., Klamczynski, A., and Pan, Z. 2012. Sodium bentonite-based fire retardant coatings containing starch. Fire Sciences Journal 51:85-92.

Glenn, G.M. and Klamczynski, A.P. 2012. Starch Foam Microparticles. U.S. Patent #8,163,309.

Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A.P., and Bingol, G. 2012. Starch-based fire retardant. U.S. Plant Patent Application 61/621,444. Docket No. 0057.11.

Oliveira, J., Grassi, V., Scagion, V., Mattoso, L., Glenn, G., and Medeiros, E. 2012. A sensor array for water analysis based on interdigitated electrodes modified with fiber films of poly(lactic acid)/multiwalled carbon nanotubes, Sensors Journal, IEEE PP(99):1,0.

Wood, D.F., Siebenmorgen, T.J., Williams, T.G., Orts, W.J., and Glenn, G.M. 2012. Use of microscopy to assess bran removal patterns in milled rice. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(28):6950-6955. DOI:10.1021/jf301263s.

Vargas, A., Berrios, J.D., Chiou, B., Wood, D.F., Glenn, G.M., Bello, L., and Imam, S.H. 2012. Extruded/injection-molded composites containing unripe plantain flour, ethylene vinyl-alcohol and glycerol: Evaluation of color, mechanical property and biodegradability. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 124(3):2632-2639.

Aouada, F.A., De Moura, M.R., Orts, W.J., and Mattoso, L.H. 2011. Preparation and characterization of a novel micro- and nanocomposite hydrogels containing cellulosic fibrils. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 17:9433-9442.

Compos, A., Teixeira, E., Marconcini, J., Chiou, B., Orts, W.J., Wood, D.F., Mattoso, S., and Imam, S.H. 2011. Starch/polycaprolactone-containing composites reinforced with pre-treated sisal fibers. Composite Science and Technology 15:89-99.

Glenn, G.M., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2011. Starch-based foam composite materials: Processing and bioproducts. Electronic Publication 36(9):1-7.

Jadhav, S.R., Chiou, B., Wood, D.F., Hoffman, G.D., Glenn, G.M., and John, G. 2011. Molecular gels-based controlled release devices for pheromones. Soft Materials 7:864-867. DOI:10.1039/c0sm00878h.

Li, G., Sarazin, P., Orts, W.J., Imam, S.H., and Favis, B. 2011. Biodegradation of thermoplastic starch and its blends with poly(lactic acid) and polyethylene: influence of morphology. Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics 212(11):1147-1154.

Muniz, C.R., Freire, F.0., Viana, F.P., Cardoso, J.E., Cooke, P.H., Wood, D.F., and Guedes, I.F. 2011. Colonization of cashew plants by Lasiodiplodia theobromae: Microscopical features. Micron 42:419-428.

Oliveira, J.E., Moraes, E.A., Costa, R.G.F., Afonso, A.S., Mattoso, L.H.C., Orts, W.J., and Medeiros, E.S. 2011. Nano and submicrometric fibers of poly(D,L-lactide) obtained by solution blow spinning: Process and solution variables. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 122(5):3396–3405.

Robertson, G.H., Hurkman Ii, W.J., Cao, T., Gregorski, K.S., Tanaka, C.K., Glenn, G.M., and Orts, W.J. 2011. Wheat flour exposed to ethanol yields dough with unexpected properties. Journal of Cereal Science 88(5):509–517. DOI:10.1094/CCHEM-03-11-0041.

Xue, C., Wang, D., Xiang, B., Chiou, B., and Sung, G. 2011. Morphological development of polypropylene in immiscible blends with cellulose acetate butyrate. Journal Polymer Research 18(6):1947-1953.

Yokoyama, W.H., Anderson, W.H., Albers, D.R., Hong, Y., Langhorst, M.L., Hung, S., and Young, S.A. 2011. Dietary hydroxypropyl methylcellulose increases excretion of saturated and trans fats by hamsters fed fast food diets. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(20):11249-11254.

Barghin, A., Ivanova, V.I., Imam, S.H., and Chielliniam, E. 2010. Poly-(epsilon-caprolactone)(PCL) and poly(hydroxy-butyrate)(PHB) blends containing seaweed fibers: Morphology and thermal-mechanical properties. Journal of Polymer Science 48:5282-5288.

Bilbao-Sainz, C., Wood, D.F., Williams, T.G., McHugh, T.H., and Avena Bustillos, R.D. 2010. Nanoemulsions prepared by a low-energy emulsification method applied to edible films. Micron 58(22):11932-11938.

Bower, C.K., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Hietala, K.A., Bilbao-Sainz, C., Olsen, C.W., and McHugh, T.H. 2010. Dehydration of pollock skin prior to gelatin production. Journal of Food Science 75:C317-C321.

Chiou, B., Robertson, G.H., Rooff, L.E., Cao, T., Jafri, H.H., Gregorski, K.S., Imam, S.H., and Glenn, G.M. 2010. Water absorbance and thermal properties of sulfated wheat gluten films. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 116:2638-2644.

Corti, A., Muniyasamy, S., Vitali, M., Imam, S.H., and Chiellini, E. 2010. Oxidation and biodegradation of polyethylene films containing pro-oxidantadditives: Synergistic effects of sunlight exposure, thermal aging and fungal biodegradation. Polymer Degradation and Stability 95:1106-114.

Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A., Wood, D.F., Chiou, B., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2010. Encapsulation of plant oils in porous starch microspheres. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(7):4180-4184.

Holtman, K.M., Chen, N., Chappell, M.A., Kadia, J., Xu, L., and Mao, J. 2010. Chemical structure and heterogeneity differences of two lignins from loblolly pine as investigated by advanced solid-state NMR spectroscopy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(18):9882-9892.

Mao, J., Holtman, K.M., and Franquivillanueva, D.M. 2010. Chemical structures of corn stover and its residue after dilute acid prehydrolysis and enzymatic hydrolysis: Insight into factors limiting enzymatic hydrolysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(22):11680-11687.

Muniz, C.R., Freire, F.O., Viana, F.P., Cardoso, J.E., Cooke, P.H., Wood, D.F., and Guedes, I.F. 2010. Colonization of cashew plants by Lasiodiplodia theobromae: Microscopical features. Micron 42:419-428.

Petrovic, Z.S., Xu, Y., Miliae, J., Klamczynski, A., and Glenn, G.M. 2010. Biodegradation of thermoplastic polyurethanes from vegetable oils. Journal of Environment and Polymers 18(2):94-97.

Pojanavaraphan, T., Magaraphan, R., Chiou, B., and Schiraldi, D.A. 2010. Development of biodegradable foamlike materials based on casein and sodium montmorillonite clay. Biomacromolecules 11(10):2640-2646.

Robertson, G.H., Hurkman II, W.J., Cao, T., Tanaka, C.K., and Orts, W.J. 2010. Finding the bio in biobased products: electrophoretic identification of wheat proteins in processed products. Journal of Agricultural Food and Chemistry 58(7):4169-79.

Stevens, E.S., Klamczynski, A., and Glenn, G.M. 2010. Starch-kraft lignin baked foams. Industrial Crops and Products 4(5):311-320.

Rosa, M.F., Medeiros, E.S., Malmonge, J.A., Gregorski, K.S., Wood, D.F., Mattoso, L.H., Glenn, G.M., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2010. Cellulose nanowhiskers from coconut husk fibers: effect of preparation conditions on their thermal and morphological behavior. Carbohydrate Polymers 81:83-92.

Xue, C., Wang, D., Xiang, B., Chiou, B., and Sun, G. 2010. Controlled and high throughput fabrication of poly(trimethylene terephthalate) nanofibers via melt extrusion of immiscible blends. Journal of Materials Chemistry 124(1):48-51.

Xue, C., Wang, D., Xiang, B., Chiou, B., and Sun, G. 2010. Morphology evolution of polypropylene in immiscible polymer blends for fabrication of nanofibers. Journal of Polymer Science Part B: Polymer Physics 48:921-931.

Xue, C., Wang, D., Xiang, B., Chiou, B., and Sun, G. 2010. Controlled and high throughput fabrication of poly(trimethylene terphthalate) nanofibers via melt extrusion of immiscible blends. Electronic Publication 124(1)Pages 48-51.

Aouada, F., Chiou, B., Orts, W.J., and Mattoso, L.H. 2009. Physicochemical and morphological properties of poly (acrylamide) and methylcellulose hydrogels: effects of monomer, crosslinker and polysaccharide compositions, polymer engineering and science. Polymer Engineering and Science 49(12):2467-2474.

Chiou, B., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Bechtel, P.J., Imam, S.H., Glenn, G.M., and Orts, W.J. 2009. Effects of drying temperature on barrier and mechanical properties of cold-water fish gelatin films. Journal of Food Engineering 95(2):327-331.

Corradini, E., Imam, S.H., Agnelli, J.A., and Mattoso, L.H. 2009. Effect of coconut, sisal and jute fibers on the properties of starch/gluten/glycerol matrix. Journal of Environment and Polymers 17:1-9.

Medeiros, E.S., Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A.P., Orts, W.J., and Mattoso, L.H.C. 2009. Solution blow spinning: a new method to produce micro- and nanofibers from polymer solutions. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 113(4):2322-2330.

Rosa, M.F., Chiou, B., Medeiros, E.S., Wood, D.F., Williams, T.G., Mattoso, L.H., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2009. Effect of fiber treatments on tensile and thermal properties of starch/ethylene vinyl alcohol copolymers/coir biocomposites. Bioresource Technology 100(21):5196-5202.

Rosa, M.F., Chiou, B., Medeiros, E.S., Wood, D.F., Mattoso, L.H., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2009. Biodegradable Composites based on starch/EVOH/glycerol blends and coconut fibers. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 111(2):612-618.

Chiou, B., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Bechtel, P.J., Jafri, H.H., Narayan, R.R., Imam, S.H., Glenn, G.M., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Cold water fish gelatin films: Effects of cross-linking on thermal, mechanical, barrier, and biodegradation properties. European Polymer Journal 44(11):3748-3753.

Chiou, B., El-Mashad, H.M., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Dunn, R.O., Bechtel, P.J., Mc Hugh, T.H., Imam, S.H., and Glenn, G.M. 2008. Biodiesel from waste salmon oil. Transactions of the ASABE 51(3):797-802.

Cinelli, P., Cinelli, E., and Imam, S.H. 2008. Hybrid composite based on poly (vinyl alcohol) and fillers from renewable resources. Polymers and the Environment 109(3):1684-1691.

Cinelli, P., Chiellini, E., and Imam, S.H. 2008. Hybrid composite based on poly (vinyl alcohol) and fillers from renewable resources. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 109:1684-1691.

Corradini, E., Imam, S.H., Orts, W.J., Agnelli, J.A., and Mattoso, L.H. 2008. Effect of coconut, sisal and jute fibers on the properties of starch/gluten/glycerol matrix. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 17(1):1-9.

Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A., Imam, S.H., Wood, D.F., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Structure of porous starch microcellular foam particles. Microscopy and Microanalysis 14:150-151.

Glenn, G.M., Klamczynski, A., Chiou, B., Orts, W.J., Imam, S.H., and Wood, D.F. 2008. Temperature related structural changes in wheat and corn starch granules and their effects on gels and dry foam. Starch/Starke 60(9):476-484.

Imam, S.H., Chiou, B., Wood, D.F., Shey, J., Glenn, G.M., Orts, W.J., Narayan, R.R., Avena and Bustillos, R.D. 2008. Starch/pulp-fiber based packaging foams and cast films containing Alaskan fish by-products (waste). BioResources 3(3):758-773.

Imam, S.H., Glenn, G.M., Orts, W.J., Williams, T.G., Wood, D.F., and Azam, F. 2008. Electron microscopy as a valuable tool for designing biobased products. Microscopy and Microanalysis 14(2):1498-1499.

Medeiros, E.S., Mattoso, L.H., Bernardes-Filho, R., Wood, D.F., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Self-assembled films of cellulose nanofibrils and poly(o-ethoxyaniline). Colloid and Polymer Science 286(11)1265-1272.

Medeiros, E.S., Mattoso, L.H., Ito, E.N., Gregorski, K.S., Robertson, G.H., Offeman, R.D., Wood, D.F., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Electrospun nanofibers of poly (vinyl alcohol) reinforced with cellulose nanofibrils. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 231-242.

Medeiros, E.S., Mattoso, L.H., Ito, E.N., Gregorski, K.S., Robertson, G.H., Offeman, R.D., Wood, D.F., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Electrospun nanofibers of poly (vinyl alcohol) reinforced with cellulose nanofibrils. Polymer Engineering and Science 2(3):231-242.

Medeiros, E.S., Mattoso, L.H., Offeman, R.D., Wood, D.F., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Effect of relative humidity on the morphology of electrospun polymer fibers. Canadian Journal of Chemistry 86:590-599.

Medeiros, E.S., Mattoso, L.H., Ito, E.N., Gregorski, K.S., Robertson, G.H., Offeman, R.D., Wood, D.F., Orts, W.J., and Imam, S.H. 2008. Electrospun nanofibers of poly (vinyl alcohol) reinforced with cellulose nanofibrils. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 2:231-242.

Offeman, R.D., Stephenson, S.K., Franquivillanueva, D.M., Cline, J.L., Robertson, G.H., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Extraction of ethanol with higher alcohol solvents and their toxicity to yeast. Separation and Purification Technology 63:444-451.

Orts, W.J., Holtman, K.M., and Seiber, J.N. 2008. Agricultural chemistry and bioenergy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:3892-3899.

Orts, W.J., Nobes, G.A., Kawada, J., Nyuyen, S., Yu, G., and Raenelle, F. 2008. Polyhydroxyalkanoates: Biorefinery Polymers with a Whole Range of Applications. The work of Robert H. Marchessault. Canadian Journal of Chemistry 86:628-640.

Picciani, P., Medeiros, E.S., Pan, Z., Orts, W.J., Mattoso, L.E., and Soares, B. 2008. Development of conducting polyaniline/poly(lactic acid) nanofibers by electrospinning. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 112(2):744-751.

Robertson, G.H., Cao, T., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Effect on dough functioned properties of partial fractionation, redistribution and in-site deposition of wheat flour gluten proteins exposed to ethanol and aqueous ethanol. Cereal Chemistry 85(5): 599-606.

Wang, D., Sun, G., and Chiou, B. 2008. Fabrication of tunable submicro- or nano-structured polyethylene materials form immiscible blends with cellulose acetate butyrate. Macromolecular Materials and Engineering 2008. 293(8):655-657.

Wang, D., Sun, G., Xiang, B., Chiou, B. 2008. Controllable biotinylated poly (ethylene-co-glycidyl methacrylate) (PE-co-GMA) nanofibers to bind streptavidin-horseradish peroxidase (HRP) for potential biosensor applications. European Polymer Journal 44(7):2032-2039.

Wood, D.F., Chiou, B., Glenn, G.M., Hoffmann, D.F., Williams, T.G., Yee, E., Imam, S.H., and Orts, W.J. 2008. Fine structure of starch-clay composites as biopolymers. Microscopy and Microanalysis 14(Suppl 2):1500-1501.

5325-41000-063-00D

NEW SUSTAINABLE PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES TO PRODUCE HEALTHY, VALUE-ADDED FOODS FROM SPECIALTY CROPS AND THEIR CO-PRODUCTS – Tara McHugh (P), Zhongli Pan, and Rebecca Milczarek; Albany, California.

Atungulu, G.G., Prakash, B., Wang, X., Wang, T., Fu, R., Khir, R., and Pan, Z. 2013. Determination of dockage for accurate rough rice quality assessment. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 29(2):253-261.

Khir, R., Pan, Z., Atungulu, G., Thompson, J., and Shao, O. 2013. Size and moisture distribution characteristics of walnuts and their components. Food and Bioprocess Technology 6(3):771-782. DOI: 10.1007/s11947-011-0717-1.

Pan, Z., Khir, R., and Thompson, J.F. 2013. Effect of milling temperature and postmilling cooling procedures on rice milling quality appraisals. Cereal Chemistry 90(2):1-9.

Shao, D., Atungulu, G.G., Pan, Z., Yue, T., and Zhang, A. 2013. Characteristics of extraction and functionality of protein from tomato pomace produced with different industrial processing methods. Food and Bioprocess Technology DOI:10.1007/S11947-013-1057-0.

Avena Bustillos, R.D., Du, W., Woods, R.D., Olson, D.A., Breksa III, A.P., and McHugh, T.H. 2012. Ultraviolet-B light treatment increases antioxidant capacity of carrot products. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 92(11):2341-2348.

Bingol, G., Prakash, B., and Pan, Z. 2012. Dynamic vapor sorption isotherms of medium grain rice varieties. LWT - Food Science and Technology 48:156-163. DOI:10.1016/j.lwt.2012.02.026.

Du, W., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Breksa III, A.P., and McHugh, T.H. 2012. Effect of UV-B light and different cutting styles on antioxidant enhancement of commercial fresh-cut carrot products. Food Chemistry 134:1862-1869. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.03.097.

Mietus-Snyder, M.L., Shigenaga, M.K., Suh, J.H., Shenvi, S.V., Lal, A., McHugh, T.H., Olson, D.A., Lilienstein, J., Krauss, R.M., Gildengoren, G., Mccann, J.C., and Ames, B.N. 2012. A nutrient-dense, high fiber, fruit-based supplement bar increases HDL, particularly large HDL, lowers homocysteine, and raises glutathione in a 2-week trial. Journal of Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology 26(8):3515-27. DOI:10.1096/FJ.11-201558.

Otoni, C.G., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Chiou, B., Bilbao-Sainz, C., Bechtel, P.J., and McHugh, T.H. 2012. Ultraviolet-B radiation induced crosslinking improves physical properties of cold- and warm-water fish gelatin gels and films. Journal of Food Science 77(9):E215-23. DOI:10.1111/j1750-3841.2012.02839.x.

Pan, Z. and Prakash, B. 2012. Effect of geometry of rice kernels on drying modeling results. Drying Technology: An International Journal 30(8):801-807. DOI:10.1080/07373937.2012.665112.

Qu, W., Breksa III, A.P., Pan, Z., Ma, H., and McHugh, T.H. 2012. Storage stability of sterilized liquid extracts from pomegranate peel. Journal of Food Science 77(7):C765-C772. DOI:10.1111/j.1750-3841.2012.02779.x.

Ravishankar, S., Zhu, L., Jaroni, D., Olsen, C.W., McHugh, T.H., and Friedman, M. 2012. Inactivation of Listeria monocytogenes on ham and bologna using pectin-based apple, carrot, and hibiscus edible films containing Carvacrol and Cinnamaldehyde. Journal of Food Science 77(7):M377-M382.

Shi, J., Zheng, Y., and Pan, Z. 2012. Biochemical characteristics and thermal inhibition kinetics of polyphenol oxidase extracted from Thompson seedless grape. European Food Research and Technology 234(4):607-616. DOI:10.1007/S00217-012-1664-4.

Stephensen, C.B., Zerofsky, M., Burnett, D., Lin, Y., Hammock, B.D., Hall, L.M., and McHugh, T.H. 2012. Ergocalciferol from mushrooms or supplements consumed with a standard meal increases 25-hydroxyergocalciferol but decreases 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in the serum of healthy adults. Journal of Nutrition 142(7):1246-1252.

Zeng, Q., Shi, J., Liu, Y., and Pan, Z. 2012. Alternaria sp. MG1, a resveratrol-producing fungus: isolation, identification, and optimal cultivation conditions for resveratrol production. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 95:369-379. DOI:10.1007/s00253-012-4045-9.

Zhu, J., Shi, J., Pan, Z. 2012. Purification and characterization of a hexanol-degrading enzyme extracted from apple. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:3246-3252.

Bingol, G., Ang, Z., Pan, Z., and McHugh, T.H. 2011. Producing lower-calorie deep fat fried french fries using infrared dry-blanching as pretreatment. Journal of Food Chemistry 132(2):686-692. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.10.055.

Bingol, G., Yang, J., Brandl, M., Pan, Z., Wang, H., and McHugh, T.H. 2011. Infrared pasteurization of raw almonds. Journal of Food Engineering 104:387-393. doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2010.12.034.

Clark, I., Zhang, R., Pan, Z., Brown, B., Ambuel, J., and Delwiche, M. 2011. Development of a low flow meter for measuring gas production in bioreactors. Transactions of the ASABE 54(5):1959-1964.

De Moura, M.R., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Mc Hugh, T.H., Wood, D.F., Zucolotto, V., Otoni, C.G., and Mattoso, L.H. 2011. Miniaturization of cellulose fibers and effect of addition on the mechanical and barrier properties of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. Journal of Food Engineering 104(1):154–160. DOI:10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2010.12.008.

Du, W., Olsen, C.W., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Friedman, M., and McHugh, T.H. 2011. Physical and antibacterial properties of edible films formulated with apple skin polyphenols. Journal of Food Science 76(2):149-155. DOI:10.1111/j.1750-3841.2010.02012.x.

Khir, R., Pan, Z., Salim, A., Hartsough, B.R., and Mohamed, S. 2011. Moisture diffusivity of rough rice under infrared radiation drying. LWT - Food Science and Technology 44(1):1126-1132. DOI:10.1016/j.lwt.2010.10.003.

Li, X., Pan, Z., Upadhyaya, S., Atungulu, G., and Delwiche, M. 2011. Three dimensional geometric modeling of processing-tomatoes. Transactions of the ASABE 54(6):2287-2286.

Ma, H., Pan, Z., Li, B., Atungulu, G.G., Olson, D.A., Wall, M.M., and McHugh, T.H. 2011. Properties of extruded expandable breadfruit products. Journal of Food Science and Technology 46(1):326-334. DOI:10.1016/j.lwt.2011.09.007.

McHugh, T.H. and Avena Bustillos, R.D. 2011. Novel food processing innovations to improve food safety and health. Progress in Nutrition 13(3):155-159.

McHugh, T.H., DeBord, M.D., and Olsen, C.W. 2011. Fruit and vegetable edible films and uses thereof. U.S. Patent 8048466

Milczarek, R.R., Dai, A.A., Otoni, C.G., and McHugh, T.H. 2011. Effect of shrinkage on isothermal drying behavior of 2-phase olive mill waste. Journal of Food Engineering 103(4): 434-441.

Mild, R.M., Joens, L., Friedman, M., Olsen, C.W., McHugh, T.H., and Ravishankar, S. 2011. Antimicrobial edible apple films inactivate antibiotic resistant and susceptible Campylobacter jejuni strains on chicken breast. Journal of Food Science 76:M163–M168. DOI:10.1111/j.1750-3841.2011.02065.x.

Pan, Z., Khir, R., Bett Garber, K.L., Champagne, E.T., Thompson, J.F., Salim, A., and Mohamed, S. 2011. Drying characteristics and quality of rough rice under infrared radiation heating. Transactions of the ASABE 54(1):203-210.

Pan, Z., McHugh, T.H., Valenti-Jordan, J., and Masareje, C. 2011. Infrared based peeling of fruits and vegetables. U.S. Patent Application Serial Number 61/418,859.

Pan, Z., Qu, W., Ma, H., Atungulu, G.G., and Mc Hugh, T.H. 2011. Continuous and pulsed ultrasound-assisted extractions of antioxidants from pomegranate peel. Ultrasonics 18(5):1249-57. DOI:10.1016/j.ultsonch.2011.01.005.

Prakash, B., Bingol, G., and Pan, Z. 2011. Moisture diffusivity in rice components during absorption and desorption. Drying Technology: An International Journal 29(8):939-945.

Ragab, K., Pan, Z., Adel, S., Hartsough, B.R., and Sherief, M. 2011. Moisture diffusivity of rough rice under infrared radiation drying. LWT - Food Science and Technology 44(4):1126–1132. doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2010.10.003.

Ronoubigowa, A., Pan, Z., Wada, Y., and Tomohiko, Y. 2011. Two alternative methods to predict amylose content in rice grain by using tristimulus CIELAB values and developing a specific color board of starch-iodine complex solution. Journal of Plant Production Science 14(2):164-168.

Wang, Z., Pan, Z., Ma, H., and Atungulu, G.G. 2011. Extraction of phenolics from pomegranate peels. Open Food Science Journal (5):17-25.

Azevedo, H.M., Mattoso, L.H., Avena-Bustillos, R.J., Filho, G.C., Munford, M.L., Wood, D.F., and McHugh, T.H. 2010. Nanocellulose reinforced chitosan composite films as affected by nanofiller loading and plasticizer content. Journal of Food Science 75(1):N1-N7.

Bilbao-Sainz, C., Avena Bustillos, R.D., Wood, D.F., Williams, T.G., and McHugh, T.H. 2010. Composite edible films based on hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose reinforced with microcrystalline cellulose nanoparticles. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(6):3753-60.

Cui, L., Yue, T., Pan, Z., Peng, B., and Tang, Y. 2010. Water absorption properties of ultrasonic treated brown rice. Transactions of the Chinese Society of Agricultural Engineering 41(12):148-152.

Cui, L., Pan, Z., Yue, T., Atungulu, G.G., and Berrios, J.D. 2010. Effect of ultrasonic treatment of brown rice at different temperatures on cooking properties and quality. Cereal Chemistry 87(5):403-408. DOI:10.1094/CCHEM-02-10-0034.

Ma, H., Hao, Z., Liu, B., and Pan, Z. 2010. Preparation and functional evaluation of antihypertensive polypeptides from rice based on ultrasonic pretreatment. Journal of Food Chemistry 6:36-40.

Picciani, P., Medeiros, E., Pan, Z., Wood, D.F., Orts, W.J., Mattoso, L., and Soares, B. 2010. Structural, electrical, mechanical and thermal properties of electrospun fibers of poly(lactic acid)/polyaniline blend. Macromolecular Materials and Engineering 295:618-627.

Qu, W., Ma, H., Pan, Z., Luo, L., Wang, Z., He, R. 2010. Preparation and antihypertensive activity of peptides from Porphyra yezoensis. Food Chemistry 123:14-20.

Qu, W., Pan, Z., and Ma, H. 2010. Extraction modeling and activities of antioxidants from pomegranate marc. Journal of Food Engineering 99(1):16-23.

Yang, J., Bingol, G., Pan, Z., Brandl, M., McHugh, T.H., and Wang, H. 2010. Infrared heating for dry-roasting and pasteurization of almonds. Journal of Food Engineering 101(3):273–280. DOI:10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2010.07.007

Zhu, Y., Pan, Z., McHugh, T.H., and Barrett, D.M. 2010. Processing and quality characteristics of apple slices under simultaneous infrared dry-blanching and dehydration with intermittent heating. Journal of Food Engineering 97(1):8-16.

Aouada, F.A., Pan, Z., Orts, W.J., and Mattoso, L.H. 2009. Removal of paraquat pesticide from aqueous solutions using a novel adsorbent material based on polyacrylamide and methylcellulose hydrogels. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 114(4):2139-2148.

Azeredo, H.C., Mattoso, L.H., Wood, D.F., Williams, T.G., Avena-Bustillos, R.D., and McHugh, T.H. 2009. Nanocomposite edible films from mango puree reinforced with cellulose nanofibers. Journal of Food Science 74(5):N31-N35.

Cao, H., Ma, H., Qu, W., Jia, J., Pan, Z., Ding, Q., Luo, L., Wang, Z., and He, R. 2009. Enzymatic hydrolysis of rice protein with papain and antioxidation activity of hydrolysate. Journal of Chinese Cereals and Oils Association 24(7):10-14.

De Moura, M.R., Aouada, F.A., Avena-Bustillos, R.D., McHugh, T.H., Krochta, J.M., and Mattoso, L.H. 2009. Improved barrier and mechanical properties of novel hydroxypropyl methylcellulose edible films with chitosan/tripolyphosphate nanoparticles. Journal of Food Engineering 92:448-453.

Du, W., Olsen, C.W., Avena-Bustillos, R.D., McHugh, T.H., Levin, C.E., Mandrell, R.E., and Friedman, M. 2009. Antibacterial effects of allspice, garlic, and oregano essential oils in tomato films determined by overlay and vapor-phase methods. Journal of Food Science 74(7):M390-M397.

Du, W., Olsen, C.W., Avena-Bustillos, R.D., McHugh, T.H., Levin, C.E., and Friedman, M. 2009. Effects of allspice, cinnamon, and clove bud essential oils in edible apple films on physical properties and antimicrobial activities. Journal of Food Science 74(7):M372-M378.

Li, B., Zheng, Y., Pan, Z., and Hartsough, B. 2009. Improved properties of medium-density particleboard manufactured from saline creeping wild rye and hdpe plastic. Industrial Crops and Products 30:65-71.

Ravishankar, S., Zhu, L., Olsen, C.W., McHugh, T.H., and Friedman, M. 2009. Edible apple film wraps containing plant antimicrobials inactivate foodborne pathogens on meat and poultry products. Journal of Food Science 74(8):M440-M445.

Lin, Y., Li, S., Zhu, Y., Bingol, G., Pan, Z., and McHugh, T.H. 2009. Heat and mass transfer modeling of apple slice under simultaneous infrared dry-blanching and dehydration process. Drying Technology 27:1051-1059.

Pan, Z., Atungulu, G.G., Wei, L., and Haff, R.P. 2009. Development of impact acoustic detection and density separation methods for production of high quality processed beans. Journal of Food Engineering 97(3):292-300.

Pan, Z., Li, X., Bingol, G., McHugh, T.H., and Atungulu, G.G. 2009. Development of infrared radiation heating method for sustainable tomato peeling. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(6):935-941.

Qu, W., Pan, Z., Zhang, R., Ma, H., Chen, X., Zhu, B., Wang, Z., and Atungulu, G.G. 2009. Integrated extraction and anaerobic digestion process for recovery of nutraceuticals and biogas from pomegranate marcs. Transactions of the ASABE 52(6):1997-2006.

Picciani, P., Medeiros, E., Pan, Z., Orts, W.J., Mattoso, L., and Soares, B. 2009. Development of conducting polyaniline/ poly(lactic acid) nanofibers by electrospinning. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 112(2):744-751.

Shi, J., Pan, Z., McHugh, T.H., and Hirschberg, E. 2009. Effect of infusion method and parameters on mass transfer in blueberries. Food and Bioprocess Technology 2:271-278.

Zheng, Y., Pan, Z., Zhang, R., El-Mashad, H., Pan, J., and Jenkins, B. 2009. Anaerobic digestion of saline creeping wild ryegrass for biogas production and pretreatment of particleboard material. Bioresource Technology 100(4):1582-1588.

Zheng, Y., Pan, Z., Zhang, R., and Jenkins, B. 2009. Kinetic modeling of enzymatic hydrolysis of pretreated creeping wild ryegrass. Biotechnology and Bioengineering 102(6):1558-1569.

Zheng, Y., Pan, J., Zhang, R., and Wang, D. 2009. Enzymatic saccharification of dilute acid pretreated saline crops for fermentable sugar production. Applied Energy 86(11):2459-2465.

Zhu, Y. and Pan, Z. 2009. Processing and quality characteristics of apple slices under simultaneous infrared dry-blanching and dehydration with continuous heating. Journal of Food Engineering 90(4):441-452.

Zheng, Y., Pan, Z., and Zhang, R. 2009. Biomass pretreatment for cellulosic ethanol production. International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering 2(3):1-18.

Bingol, G., Pan, Z., Roberts, J.S., Devres, O., and Balaban, M. 2008. Mathematical modeling of microwave-assisted convective heating and drying of grapes. International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering 1(2):46-54.

Brody, A.L., Bugusu, B., Han, J.H., Sand, C.K., and McHugh, T.H. 2008. IFT Scientific Status summary 2008: Innovative food packaging solutions. Journal of Food Science 73(8):R107-R116.

De Moura, M.R., Avena-Bustillos, R.D., McHugh, T.H., Krochta, J.M., and Mattoso, L.H. 2008. Properties of novel hydroxypropyl methylcellulose films containing chitosan nanoparticles. Journal of Food Science 73(7):31-36.

Du, W., Olsen, C.W., Avena-Bustillos, R., McHugh, T.H., Levin, C.E., and Friedman, M. 2008. Antibacterial activity against E. coli O157:H7, physical properties, and storage stability of novel carvacrol-containing edible tomato films. Journal of Food Science 73(7):M378-383.

Du, W., Olsen, C.W., Avena-Bustillos, R.D., McHugh, T.H., Levin, C.E., and Friedman, M. 2008. Storage stability and antibacterial activity against echerichia coli o157:h7 of carvacrol in edible apple films made by two different casting methods. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:3082-2088.

Pan, Z., Khir, R., Godfrey, L., Lewis, R., Thompson, J.F., Salim, A. 2008. Feasibility of simultaneous rough rice drying and disinfestations by infrared radiation heating and rice milling quality. Journal of Food Engineering 84:469-479.

Roberts, J.S., Teichert, A., and McHugh, T.H. 2008. Vitamin D2 formation from post-harvest uv-b treatment of mushrooms (Agaricus bisporus) and retention during storage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:4541-4544.

Mc Hugh, T.H. 2008. The World of Food Science. Food Nanotechnology - Food Packaging Applications. V4:1-3.

Ma, H., Pan, Z., Gao, and M., Luo, L. 2008. Efficacy in microbial sterilization of pulsed magnetic field treatment. International Journal of Food Engineering 4(4):1-14.

Shi, J., Pan, Z., McHugh, T.H., Wood, D.F., Hirschberg, E., and Olson, D.A. 2008. Drying and quality characteristics of fresh and sugar-infused blueberries dried with infrared radiation heating. Lebensmittel Wissenschaft und Technologie 41:1962-1972.

Zhu, Y. and Pan, Z. 2008. Processing and quality characteristics of apple slices under simultaneous infrared dry-blanching and dehydration with continuous heating. Journal of Food Engineering 90:441-452.

5325-41430-011-00D

IMPROVED UTILIZATION OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS THROUGH IDENTIFICATION OF NITROGEN-CONTAINING BIOACTIVE COMPONENTS IMPORTANT TO QUALITY AND HUMAN HEALTH – Andrew Breska (P) and Tara McHugh; Albany, California.

Slisz, A., Breksa III, A.P., Mishchuk, D.O., McCollum, T.G., Slupsky, C.M. 2012. Metabolomic analysis of citrus infection by Candidatus Liberibacter reveals insight into pathogenicity. Journal of Proteome Research 11(8):4223–4230. DOI:abs/10.1021/pr300350x.

Zhang, X., Breksa III, A.P., Mishchuk, D.O., Fake, C., O'Mahony, M.A., and Slupsky, C.M. 2012. Fertilization and pesticides affect mandarin orange nutrient composition. Food Chemistry 134:1020-1024. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.02.218.

Breksa III, A.P., Khan, T., Zukas, A.A., Hidalgo, M., Lee-Yuen, M.S. 2011. Limonoid content of sour orange varieties. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91(6):1789-1794. DOI:10.1002/jsfa.4383.

Qu, W., Breksa III, A.P., Pan, Z. 2011. Quantitative determination of major polyphenol constituents in pomegranate products. Food Chemistry 132:1585-1591. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.11.106.

Zhang, X., Breksa III, A.P., Mishchuk, D.O., Slupsky, C.M. 2011. Elevation, rootstock, and soil depth affect the nutritional quality of mandarin oranges. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 59(1):2672–2679.

5325-41440-006-00D

PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES TO PREVENT WEIGHT GAIN AND OBESITY RELATED METABOLIC DISEASES – Wallace Yokoyama (P), Tara McHugh, and Talwinder Kahlon; Albany, California.

Kahlon, T.S., Milczarek, R.R., and Chiu, M.M. 2013. Whole grain gluten-free egg-free pasta. Cereal Foods World 58(1):4-7. DOI:10.1094/CFW-58-1-0004.

Arvik, A., Lipsom, R., Bartley, G., Kim, H., and Yokoyama, W. 2012. Discovering bioactive compounds: chardonnay grape seed flour, not red grapes, reduces plasma cholesterol and body weight gain in hamsters on high fat diets. American Chemical Society presentation, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 2012.

Davis, P.A., Vasu, V., Gohil, K., Kim, H., Khan, I., Cross, C., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2012. A high-fat diet containing whole walnuts (Juglans regia) reduces tumour size and growth along with plasma insulin-like growth factor 1 in the transgenic adenocarcinoma of the mouse prostate model. British Journal of Nutrition 108(10):1764-72. DOI:10.1017/S0007114511007288.

Lipson, R., Arvik, T.,Bartley. G., Kim, H., and Yokoyama, W. 2012. Discovering bioactive compounds: chardonnay grape seed flour reduces plasma lipids and increases expression of heptic genes for cholesterol and fat synthesis in hamsters fed a high-fat diet. American Chemical Society presentation, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 2012.

Kahlon, T.S., Avena Bustillos, R.D., and Chiu, M.M. 2012. Garbanzo diet lowers cholesterol in hamsters. Food and Nutrition Sciences 3(3):401-404.

Kahlon, T.S. and Chiu, M.M. 2012. Whole grain gluten-free flat breads. Cereal Foods World 57(1):6-9.

Kahlon, T.S., Milczarek, R.R., and Chiu, M.M. 2012. In vitro bile acid binding of mustard greens, kale, broccoli, cabbage and green bell pepper improves with sautéing compared with raw or other methods of preparation. Food and Nutrition Sciences 3:951-958. DOI:10.4236/fns.2012.37126.

Kahlon, T.S., Milczarek, R.R., and Chiu, M.M. 2012. In Vitro bile acid binding of kale, mustard greens, broccoli, cabbage and green bell pepper improves with microwave cooking. Vegetos: An International Journal of Plant Research 25(2):29-36.

Kim, H., Bartley, G.E., Young, S.A., Davis, P.A., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2012. HPMC supplementation reduces abdominal fat content, intestinal permeability, inflammation, and insulin resistance in diet-induced obese mice. Molecular Nutrition and Food Research 56(9):1464-76. DOI:10.1002/mnfr.201200082.

Li, Y., Zhong, F., Ji, W., Yokoyama, W.H., Shoemaker, C.F., Zhu, S., and Xia, W. 2012. Maillard reaction products of rice protein hydrolysates with mono-, oligo- and polysaccharides. Food Hydrocolloids Journal 30(1):53-60. DOI:10.1016/j.foodhyd.2012.04.013.

Xu, Z., Zhong, F., Li, Y., Shoemaker, C., Yokoyama, W.H., and Xia, W. 2012. The effect of polysaccharides on the gelatinization properties of cornstarch dispersions. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(2):658-664.

Young, S.A., Hung, S., Anderson, W., Albers, D., Langhorst, M., Williams, D., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2012. Effects of cationic hydroxyethyl cellulose on glucose tolerance and obesity. Journal of Diabetes 4(1):85-94. DOI:10.1111/j.1753-0407.2011.00157.x.

Zhang, H., Yokoyama, W.H., and Zhang, H. 2012. Concentration-dependent displacement of cholesterol in micelles by hydrophobic rice bran protein hydrolysates. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 92(7):1395-1401. DOI:10.1002/jsfa.4713.

Davis, P.A. and Yokoyama, W.H. 2011. Cinnamon intake lowers fasting blood glucose: an updated meta-analysis. Journal of Medicinal Foods. 14(9):884-889. DOI:10.1089/jmf.2010.0180.

Huijuan, Z., Bartley, G.E., Mitchell, C., Hui, Z., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2011. Lower weight gain and hepatic lipid content in hamsters fed high fat diets supplemented with white rice protein, brown rice protein, and soy protein and their hydrolysates. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(20):10297-10933.

Ishida, B.K. and Chapman, M.H. 2011. Effects of a hydrodynamic process on extraction of carotenoids from tomato. Food Chemistry 132:1156-1160. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.11.036.

Kim, H., Turowski, M., Anderson, W., Young, S.A., Kim, Y., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2011. Supplementation of hydroxylpropyl methylcellulose into yeast leavened all-whole grain barley bread potentiates cholesterol lowering effect. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(14):7672–7678 DOI:10.1021/jf104821b.

Kim, Y. and Yokoyama, W.H. 2011. Physical and sensory properties of all-barley and all-oat breads with additional hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (HPMC) ß-glucan. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(2): 741-746.

Kumar, S., Kahlon, T.S., and Chaudhary, S. 2011. A rapid screening for adulterants in olive oil using DNA barcodes. Journal of Food Chemistry. 127:1335-13411. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.01.094.

Rosell, C., Shoemaker, C.F., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2011. Rheology of different hydrocolloids–rice starch blends. Effect of successive heating–cooling cycles. Carbohydrate Polymers 84(1): 373-382.

Bartley, G.E., Yokoyama, W.H., Young, S.A., Anderson, K., Hung, S., Albers, D.R., Langhorst, M.L., Turowski, M., and Kim, H. 2010. Hypocholesterolemic effects of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose are mediated by altered gene expression in hepatic bile and cholesterol pathways of male hamsters. Journal of Nutrition 140(7):1255-1260.

Kalgaonkar, S., Gross, H., Yokoyama, W.H., and Keen, C. 2010. Effects of flavonol-rich diet on select cardiovascular parameters in a Gold Syrian Hamster model. Journal of Medicinal Food 13(1):108-115. DOI:10.1089/jmf.2008.0295.

Kim, H., Bartley, G.E., Rimando, A.M., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2010. Hepatic gene expression related to lower plasma cholesterol in hamsters fed high fat diets supplemented with blueberry pomace and extract. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(7):3984–3991. DOI:10.1021/jf903230s.

Villanueva, M., Yokoyama, W.H., Hong, Y., Bartley, G.E., and Ruperez, P. 2010. Effect of high-fat diets supplemented with okara soybean by-product on lipid profiles of plasma, liver and faeces in syrian hamsters. Journal of Food Chemistry 124:72–79. DOI:10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.05.106.

Hung, S., Bartley, G.E., Young, S.A., Albers, D., Dielman, D., Anderson, W.H., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2009. Dietary fiber improves lipid homeostatis and modulates adipocytokines in hamsters. Journal of Diabetes 1(3):194-206

Ishida, B.K. and Chapman, M.H. 2009. Carotenoid extraction from plants using a novel, environmentally friendly solvent. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:1051-1059.

Kahlon, T.S. 2009. Evaluating healthful properties of cereals and cereal fractions by their bile-acid-binding potential. Cereal Foods World 54:(3)118-121.
Kahlon, T.S., Chiu, M.M., and Chapman, M.H. 2009. In Vitro bile-acid-binding of whole vs. pearled wheat grain. Cereal Chemistry 86(3):329-332.
Prasopsunwattana, N., Omary, M.B., Arndt, E.A., Cooke, P.H., Flores, R.A., Yokoyama, W.H., Toma, A., Chongcham, S., and Lee, S.P. 2009. Particle size effects on the quality of flour tortillas enriched with whole grain waxy barley. Cereal Chemistry 86(4):438-451.
Young, S.A., Julka, S., Bartley, G.E., Gilbert, J.R., Wendelburg, B., Hung, S., Anderson, W., and Yokoyama, W.H. 2009. Quantification of the Sulfated Cholecystokinin CCK8 in hamster plasma using immunoprecipitation-liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry/mass spectrometry. Analytical Chemistry 81:9120-8.
Failla, M.L., Chitchumroonchokchai, C., and Ishida, B.K. 2008. In Vitro micellarization and intestinal cell uptake of cis isomers of lycopene exceed those of all-trans lycopene. Journal of Nutrition 138:482-486.
Kahlon, T.S., Chiu, M.M., and Chapman, M.H. 2008. Steam cooking significantly improves in vitro bile acid binding of collard greens, kale, mustard greens, broccoli, green bell pepper and cabbage. Nutrition Research 28:351-357.

5325-44000-010-00D

QUALITY BASED INSPECTION AND SORTING OF SPECIALTY CROPS USING IMAGING AND PHYSICAL METHODS – Ronald Haff (P); Albany, California.

Haff, R.P., Saranwong, S., and Kawano, S. 2012. Methods for correcting morphological-based deficiencies in hyperspectral images of round objects. Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy 19:431-441.
Haff, R.P. and Young, R. 2012. Modernization of the DFA moisture meter. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(2):221-223.
Haff, R.P. and Young, R. 2012. A redesigned DFA moisture meter. Applied Engineering in Agriculture. 28(2):221-223.
Saranwong, S., Haff, R.P., Thanapase, W., Janhiran, A., Kasemsumran, S., and Kawano, S. 2011. Feasibility study of utilizing simplified near infrared imaging for detecting fruit fly larvae in intact fruit. Near Infrared Spectroscopy Journal 19:55-60.
Haff, R.P., Slaughter, D.C., and Jackson, E.S. 2011. X-ray based stem detection in an automated tomato weeding system. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(5):803-810.
Haff, R.P., Quinones, B., Swimley, M.S., and Toyofuku, N. 2010. Automatic image analysis and spot classification for detection of pathogenic Escherichia coli on glass slide DNA microarrays. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 71(2):163-169.
Toyofuku, N., Schatzki, T.F., and Ong, M.S. 2009. Distribution of aflatoxin in non-irrigated peanuts. World Mycotoxin Journal 2(1):71-75.
Toyofuku, N., Schatzki, T.F. 2009. Calculation of contaminant distribution in tree and ground nuts. World Mycotoxin Journal 2:(3):285-294.
Haff, R.P. and Jackson, E.S. 2008. Low cost real-time sorting of in shell pistachio nuts from kernels. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(4):487-490.

5348-43440-006-00D

ENHANCE WHEAT QUALITY, FUNCTIONALITY AND MARKETABILITY IN THE WESTERN U.S. – Craig Morris (P), Daniel Skinner, and Brian Beecher; Pullman, Washington.

Chen, F., Shang, X., Morris, C.F., Zhang, F., Dong, Z., and Cui, D. 2013. Molecular characterization and diversity of puroindoline b-2 variants in cultivated and wild diploid wheat. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution 60:49-58.

Geng, H.W., Beecher, B.S., Pumphrey, M., He, Z.H., and Morris, C.F. 2013. Segregation analysis indicates that Puroindoline b-2 variants 2 and 3 are allelic in Triticum aestivum L. and that a revision to Puroindoline b-2 gene symbolization is indicated. Journal of Cereal Science 57:61-66.

Kiszonas, A.M., Fuerst, E.P., and Morris, C.F. 2013. A comprehensive survey of soft wheat grain quality in United States germplasm. Cereal Chemistry 90:47-57.

Beecher, B.S., Carter, A.H., and See, D.R. 2012. Genetic mapping of a new family of seed-expressed polyphenol oxidase genes in wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). Journal of Theoretical and Applied Genetics 124:1463-1473.

Geng, H., Beecher, B.S., He, Z., Kiszonas, A., and Morris, C.F. 2012. Prevalence of puroindoline b-2 variants in U.S. Pacific Northwest wheat breeding germplasm pools, and their association with kernel texture. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 124:1259-1267.

Geng, H., Beecher, B.S., He, Z., and Morris, C.F. 2012. Physical mapping of puroindoline b-2 genes in wheat using the 'Chinese Spring' chromosome group 7 deletion lines. Crop Science 52:2674-2678.

Kiszonas, A.M., Courtin, C.M., and Morris, C.F. 2012. Quantification of wheat grain arabinoxylans using a phloroglucinol colorimetric assay. Cereal Chemistry 89:143-150.

Morris, C.F. and Beecher, B.S. 2012. The distal portion of wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) chromosome 5D short arm controls endosperm vitreosity and grain hardness. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 125:247-254.

Whent, M., Huang, H., Lutterodt, H., Zhouhong, X., Lu, Y., Fuerst, E.P., Morris, C.F., Yu, L., and Luthria, D.L. 2012. Phytochemical composition, anti-inflammatory, and antiproliferative activity of whole wheat flour. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:2129-2135.

Beecher, B.S. and Skinner, D.Z. 2011. Molecular cloning and expression analysis of multiple polyphenol oxidase genes in developing wheat (Triticum aestivum) kernels. Journal of Cereal Science 53:371-378.

Morris, C.F., Anderson, J.A., King, G.E., Bettge, A.D., Garland Campbell, K.A., Fuerst, E.P., and Beecher, B.S. 2011. On the occurrence of a unique 'super soft' kernel trait in wheat. Cereal Chemistry 88:576-583.

Morris, C.F., Delwiche, S.R., Bettge, A.D., Mabille, F., Abecassis, J., Pitts, M.J., and Dowell, F.E. 2011. Collaborative analysis of wheat endosperm compressive material properties. Cereal Chemistry 88:391-396.

Ramseyer, D.D., Bettge, A.D., and Morris, C.F. 2011. Distribution of total, water-unextactable, and water-extractable arabinoxylans in wheat flour mill streams. Cereal Chemistry 88:209-216.

Ramseyer, D.D., Bettge, A.D., and Morris, C.F. 2011. Endogenous and enhanced oxidative cross-linking in wheat flour mill streams. Cereal Chemistry 88:217-222.

Ramseyer, D.D., Bettge, A.D., and Morris, C.F. 2011. Flour mill stream blending affects sugar snap cookie and Japanese sponge cake quality and oxidative cross-linking potential of soft white wheat. Journal of Food Science 76:C1300-C1306.

Brevis, J.C., Morris, C.F., Manthey, F., and Dubcovsky, J. 2010. Effect of the grain protein content locus Gpc-B1 on bread and pasta quality. Journal of Cereal Science 51:357-365.

Chen, F., Beecher, B.S., and Morris, C.F. 2010. Physical mapping and a new puroindoline b-2 gene in wheat. Theoretical Applied Genetics 120:745-751.

Chen, F., Zhang, F., Cheng, X., Morris, C.F., Xu, H., Dong, Z.D., Zhan, K., He, Z., Xia, X., and Cui, D. 2010. Association of puroindoline b-2 variants with grain traits, yield components and flag leaf size in bread wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) varieties of Yellow and Huai Valley of China. Journal of Cereal Science 52:247-253.

Chen, F., Zhang, F., Morris, C.F., Xu, H., He, Z., Xia, X., and Cui, D. 2010. Molecular characterization of the Puroindolin a-D1b allele and development of an STS marker in wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). Journal of Cereal Science 52:80-82.

Finnie, S.M., Jeannotte, R., Morris, C.F., Giroux, M.J., and Faubion, J.M. 2010. Variation in polar lipids located on the surface of wheat starch. Journal of Cereal Science 51:73-80.

Finnie, S.M., Jeannotte, R., Morris, C.F., Giroux, M.J., and Faubion, J.M. 2010. Variation in polar lipid composition within near-isogenic wheat lines containing different puroindoline haplotypes. Journal of Cereal Science 51:66-72.

Morris, C.F., Simeone, M.C., King, G.E., and Lafiandra, D. 2010. Transfer of soft kernel texture from Triticum aestivum to durum wheat, Triticum turgidum ssp. durum. Crop Science 51:114-122.

Pasha, I., Anjum and F.M., and Morris, C.F. 2010. Grain hardness: a major determinant of Wheat Quality (A Review). Food Science and Technology International 16:511-522.

Scudiero, L. and Morris, C.F. 2010. Scanning electron and atomic force microscopy, and raman and x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy characterization of near-isogenic soft and hard wheat kernels and corresponding flours. Journal of Cereal Science 52:136-142.

Zhang, J., Martin, J.M., Beecher, B.S., Lu, C., Hannah, L., Wall, M.L., Altosaar, I., and Giroux, M.J. 2010. The ectopic expression of the wheat puroindoline genes increase germ size and seed oil content in transgenic corn. Plant Molecular Biology 74:353-365.

Bettge, A.D. and Kweon, M. 2009. Collaborative study on updated method 10-52: Baking quality of cookie flour - micro method (Sugar-Snap Cookie). Cereal Foods World 54(2):70-73.

Feiz, L., Martin, J., Beecher, B.S., and Giroux, M. 2009. In Planta mutagenesis determines the functional regions of puroindoline proteins. PLoS Genetics 183:853-860.

Haynes, L., Bettge, A.D., and Slade, L. 2009. Soft wheat and flour products methods review: solvent retention capacity equation correction. Cereal Foods World 54(4):174-175.

He, X.Y., He, Z.H., Morris, C.F., and Xia, X.C. 2009. Cloning and phylogenetic analysis of polyphenol oxidase genes in common wheat and related species. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution 56:311-321.

Li, S., Morris, C.F., and Bettge, A.D. 2009. Genotype and environment variation for arabinoxylans in hard winter and spring wheat of the U.S. Pacific Northwest. Cereal Chemistry 86:88-95.

Ma, D., Zhang, Y., Xia, X., Morris, C.F., and He, Z. 2009. Milling and Chinese raw white noodle qualities of common wheat near-isogenic lines differing in puroindoline b allele. Journal of Cereal Science 50:126-130.

Morris, C.F., Li, S., King, G.E., Engle, D.A., and Burns, J.W. 2009. A comprehensive genotype and environment assessment of wheat grain ash content in Oregon and Washington -- analysis of variation. Cereal Chemistry 86:307-312.

Zhang, J., Martin, J.M., Beecher, B.S., Morris, C.F., Hannah, L.C., and Giroux, M.J. 2009. Seed-specific expression of the wheat puroindoline genes improves maize wet milling yields. Plant Biotechnology Journal 7:733-743.

Brevis, J.C., Khan, I.A., Chicaaiza, O., Morris, C.F., Jackson, L., and Dubcovsky, J. 2008. Agronomic and quality evaluation of common wheat near-isogenic lines carrying the leaf rust resistance gene Lr47. Crop Science 48:1441-1451.

Fuerst, E., Beecher, B.S., and Xu, S.S. 2008. Genetic characterization of kernel polyphenol oxidases in wheat and related species. Journal of Cereal Science 48:359-368.

Martin, J.M., Beecher, B.S., and Giroux, M.J. 2008. White salted noodle characteristics from transgenic isolines of wheat over expressing puroindolines. Journal of Cereal Science 48:800-807.

Morris, C.F. and King, G.E. 2008. Registration of hard kernel puroindoline allele nearisogenic line hexaploid wheat genetic stocks. Journal of Plant Registrations 2:67-68.

Morris, C.F., Pitts, M.J., Bettge, A.D., Pecka, K., King, G.E., and Mccluskey, P.J. 2008. The compressive strength of wheat endosperm: Analysis of endosperm 'bricks'. Cereal Chemistry 85(3):351-358.

Morris, C.F., Bettge, A.D., Pitts, M.J., King, G.E., Pecka, K., and McCluskey, P.J. 2008. The compressive strength of wheat endosperm: Comparison of endosperm 'bricks' to the single kernel characterization system. Cereal Chemistry 85(3):359-365.

Morris, C.F. and Bhave, M. 2007. Reconciliation of D-genome puroindoline allele designations with current DNA sequence data. Journal of Cereal Science 28:277-287.

Tanaka, H., Morris, C.F., Haruna, M., and Tsujimoto, H. 2008. Prevalence of puroindoline alleles in wheat varieties from eastern Asia including the discovery of a new SNP in puroindoline b. Plant Genetic Resources 6:142-152.

Turuspekov, Y., Beecher, B.S., Darlington, Y., Bowman, J., Blake, T., and Giroux, M. 2008. Hardness locus sequence variation and endosperm texture in spring barley. Crop Science 48:1007-1019.

Turuspekov, Y., Martin, J.M., Beecher, B.S., and Giroux, M.J. 2008. The associations between Vrs1 alleles and grain quality traits in spring barley Hordeum vulgare L. Cereal Chemistry 85:817-823.

Xia, L., Geng, H., Chen, X., He, Z., Lillemo, M., and Morris, C.F. 2008. Silencing of puroindoline a alters the kernel texture in transgenic bread wheat. Journal of Cereal Science 47:331-338.

5350-43000-006-00D

GENETIC, METABOLIC, AND PHYSIOLOGICAL FACTORS REGULATING DECIDUOUS TREE FRUIT QUALITY – James Mattheis (P), Eric Curry, Yanmin Zhu, and David Rudell; Wenatchee, Washington.

Leisso, R.S., Buchanan, D.A., Lee, J., Mattheis, J.P., and Rudell Jr, D.R. 2013. Cell wall, cell membrane, and volatile metabolism are altered by antioxidant treatment, temperature shifts, and peel necrosis during apple fruit storage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61:1373-1387.

Curry, E.A. 2012. Increase in epidermal planar cell density accompanies decreased russeting of “Golden Delicious” apples treated with gibberellin A4+7. HortScience 47(2):1-6.

Lee, J., Cheng, L., Rudell Jr, D.R., and Watkins, C.B. 2012. Antioxidant metabolism of 1-methylcyclopropene (1-MCP) treated ‘Empire’ apples during controlled atmosphere storage. Postharvest Biology and Technology 65:79-91.

Lee, J., Mattheis, J.P., and Rudell Jr, D.R. 2012. Antioxidant treatment alters metabolism associated with internal browning in ‘Braeburn’ apples during CA storage. Postharvest Biology and Technology 68:32-42.

Turketti, S.S., Curry, and E.A., and Lotze, E. 2012. Role of lenticel morphology, frequency and density on incidence of lenticel breakdown in 'GALA' apples. Scientia Horticulturae 138:90-95.

Mattheis, J.P. and Rudell Jr, D.R. 2011. Responses of ‘d’Anjou’ Pear (Pyrus communis L.) fruit to storage at low oxygen setpoints determined by monitoring fruit chlorophyll fluorescence. Postharvest Biology and Technology 60:125-129.

Felicetti, E., Mattheis, J.P., Zhu, Y., and Fellman, J.K. 2011. Dynamics of ascorbic acid in ‘Braeburn’ and ‘Gala’ apples during on-tree development and storage in atmospheres conducive to internal browning development. Postharvest Biology and Technology 61:95-102.

Hertog, M., Rudell Jr, D.R., Pedreschi, R., Schaffer, R.J., Geeraerd, A.H., Nicolai, B., and Ferguson, I. 2011. Where systems biology meets postharvest. Postharvest Biology and Technology 62:223-237.

Rudell Jr, D.R., Buchanan, D.A., Leisso, R.S., Whitaker, B.D., Mattheis, J.P., Zhu, Y., and Varanasi, V. 2011. Ripening, storage temperature, ethylene action, and oxidative stress alter apple peel phytosterol metabolism. Phytochemistry 72:1328-1340.

Varanasi, V., Mattheis, J.P., Rudell Jr, D.R., Zhu, Y., and Shin, S.B. 2011. Expression profiles of MdACS3 gene suggest function as an accelerator of apple (Malus x domestica) fruit ripening. Postharvest Biology and Technology 62:141-148.

Felicetti, E. and Mattheis, J.P. 2010. Quantification and histochemical localization of ascorbic acid in 'Delicious', 'Golden Delicious', and 'Fuji' apple fruit during on-tree development and cold storage. Postharvest Biology and Technology 56:56-63.

Mitsuhashi-Gonzalez, K., Curry, E.A., Fellman, J.K., Pitts, M.J., and Clara, C.D. 2010. Harvesting by peel color to reduce bruising of golden delicious" apples. Journal Tree Fruit Production 10(2):166-176.

Raese, T. and Curry, E.A. 2009. Bioregulators Influence calcium concentration and cold hardiness of young Delicious (Malus Domestica, Borkh) apple trees. Journal of Plant Nutrition 33:1-9.

Rudell Jr, D.R., Mattheis, J.P., and Hertog, M. 2009. Metabolomic change precedes apple superficial scald symptoms. Journal Agricultural Food Chemistry 57:8459-8466.

Curry, E.A. 2008. Effects of 1-MCP applied postharvest on epicuticular wax of apples malus domestica (borkj.) during storage. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 88:996-1006.

Marin, A.B., Colonna, A.E., Kupferman, E.M., and Mattheis, J.P. 2008. Measuring consumer response to 'Gala' apples treated with 1-Methylcyclopropene (1-MCP). Postharvest Biology and Technology 51:73–79.

Mattheis, J.P. 2008. How 1-mcp has altered the Washington state apple industry. HortScience 43(1):99-101

Mattheis, J.P. and Rudell Jr, D.R. 2008. Diphenylamine metabolism in 'Braeburn' apples stored under conditions conducive to development of internal browning. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:3381-3385.

Rudell Jr, D.R., Mattheis, J.P., and Curry, E.A. 2008. Pre-storage UV-White light irradiation alters apple peel metabolome. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:1138-1147.

Rudell Jr, D.R. and Mattheis, J.P. 2008. Superficial scald development and related metabolism is modified by postharvest light irradiation. Postharvest Biology and Technology 51:174-182.

Rudell, Jr, D.R. and Mattheis, J.P. 2008. Synergism exists between ethylene and methyl jasmonate in artificial light-induced pigment enhancement of 'Fuji' Apple fruit peel. Postharvest Biology and Technology (47):136-140.

Zhu, Y. and Barritt, B. 2008. Md-ACS1 and Md-ACO1 genotyping of apple (Malus x domestica Borkh.) breeding parents and suitability for marker-assisted selection. Tree Genetics and Genomics 4:555-562.

Zhu, Y., Rudell Jr, D.R., and Mattheis, J.P. 2008. Characterization of cultivar differences in alcohol acyltransferase and 1-aminocyclopropane-1carboxylate synthase gene expression and volatile compound emission during apple fruit maturation and ripening. Postharvest Biology and Technology 49:(3):330-339.

5430-43440-007-00D

PRESERVATION, ENHANCEMENT, AND MEASUREMENT OF GRAIN QUALITY AND MARKETABILITY – Thomas Pearson (P), Mark Casada, Floyd Dowell, and Paul Armstrong; Manhattan, Kansas.

Pearson, T.C., Maghirang, E.B., and Dowell, F.E. 2013. A multispectral sorting device for wheat kernels. Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology 2:45-60. DOI:http://dx.doi.org/10/7726/ajast.2013.1004.

Xu, F., Yu, J., Tesso, T., Dowell, F.E., and Wang, D. 2013. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of lignocellulosic biomass using infrared techniques: A mini-review. Applied Energy 104:801-809.

Agelet, L.E., Armstrong, P.R., Clariana, I.R., and Hurburgh, C.R. 2012. Measurement of single soybean seed attributes by near infrared technologies. A comparative study. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(34):8314-8322. DOI:10.1021/jf3012807.

Armstrong, P.R., Casada, M.E., and Lawrence, J. 2012. Development of equilibrium moisture relationships for storage moisture monitoring of corn. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(5):677-683.

Armstrong, P.R. and Tallada, J.G. 2012. Prediction of kernel density of corn using single-kernel near infrared spectroscopy. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(4):569-574.

Aw, W.C., Dowell, F.E.,and Ballard, W.O. 2012. Using near-infrared spectroscopy to resolve the species, gender, age, and the presence of Wolbachia infection in laboratory-reared Drosophila. Genes, Genomes, Genetics 2:1057-1065.

Brabec, D.L., Pearson and T.C., Flinn, P.W. 2012. Detection of lesser grain borer larvae in internally infested kernels of brown rice and wheat using an electrically conductive roller mill. Cereal Foods World http://dx.doi.org/10.1094/CPLEX-2012-0316-01R.

Fischnaller, S., Dowell, F.E., Lusser, A., Schlick-Steiner, B.C., and Steiner, F.M. 2012. Non-destructive species identification of Drosophila obscura and D. subobscura (Diptera) using near-infrared spectroscopy. Fly 6:(4)284-289.

Hernandez Nopsa, J.F., Baenziger, P., Eskridge, K.M., Peiris, K.S., Dowell, F.E., Harris, S.D., and Wegulo, S.N. 2012. Differential accumulation of deoxynivalenol in two winter wheat cultivars varying in FHB phenotype response under field conditions. Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology 34(3):380-389.

Pearson, T.C., Moore, D., and Pearson, J. 2012. A machine vision system for high speed sorting of small spots on grains. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization 6:27-34. DOI:10.1007/s11694-012-9130-3.

Peiris, K.S., Bockus, W.W., and Dowell, F.E. 2012. Infrared spectral properties of germ, pericarp, and endosperm sections of sound wheat kernels and those damaged by Fusarium graminearum. Applied Spectroscopy 66(9):1053-1060.

Armstrong, P.R., Tallada, J.G., Hurburgh, C., Hildebrand, D.F., and Specht, J.E. 2011. Development of single-seed near-infrared spectroscopic predictions of corn and soybeans constituents using bulk teference values and mean spectra. Transactions of the ASABE 54(4):1529-1535.

Dowell, F.E., Noutcha, A.M., and Michel, K. 2011. Short Report: The effect of preservation methods on predicting mosquito age by near-infrared spectroscopy. American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 85(6):1093-1096.

Kalkan, H., Beriat, P., Pearson, T.C., and Yardimci, Y. 2011. Detection of contaminated hazelnuts and ground red chili pepper flakes by multispectral imaging. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 77:28-34.

Klarica, J., Bittner, L., Pallua, J., Pezzei, C., Huck-Pezzei, V., Dowell, F.E., Schied, J., Bonn, G.K., Huck, C., Schlick-Steiner, B.C., and Steiner, F.M. 2011. Near-infrared imaging spectroscopy as a tool to discriminate two cryptic Tetramorium ant species. Journal of Chemical Ecology 37:549-522. Online Journal of Chemical Ecology DOI:10.1007/s10886-011-9956-x.

Lee, K., Armstrong, P.R., Thomasson, A., Sui, R., Casada, M., and Herrman, T.J. 2011. Application of binomial and multinomial probability statistics to the sampling design process of a global grain tracing and recall system. Food Control 22(7):1085-1094.

Pearson, T.C., Knievel, D.,and Hucl, P. 2011. Automated sorting of glabrous versus pubescent annual canarygrass seeds. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(4):663-667.

Peiris, K.S. and Dowell, F.E. 2011. Determining weight and moisture properties of sound and fusarium-damaged single wheat kernels by near infrared spectroscopy. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):45-50.

Peiris, K., Pumphrey, M.O., Dong, Y., and Dowell, F.E. 2011. Fusarium head blight symptoms and mycotoxin levels in single kernels of infected wheat spikes. Cereal Chemistry 88(3):291-295.

Sikulu, M., Dowell, K.M., Hugo, L.E., Wirtz, R.A., Michel, K., Peiris, K.S., Moore, S., Killeen, G.F., and Dowell, F.E. 2011. Evaluating RNAlater® as a preservative for using near-infrared spectroscopy to predict Anopheles gambiae age and species. Malaria Journal 10:186.

Tallada, J.G., Wicklow, D.T., Pearson, T.C., and Armstrong, P.R. 2011. Detection of fungus-infected corn kernels using near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy and color imaging. Transactions of the ASABE 54(3):1151-1158.

Wegulo, S.N., Bockus, W.W., Nopsa, J., De Wolf, E.D., Eskridge, K.M., Peiris, K., and Dowell, F.E. 2011. Effects of integrating cultivar resistance and fungicide application on fusarium head blight and deoxynivalenol in winter wheat. Plant Disease 95(5):554-560.

Boac, J.M., Casada, M., Maghirang, R.G., and Harner, III, J.P. 2010. Material and interaction properties of selected grains and oilseeds for modeling discrete particles. Transactions of the ASABE 53(4):1201-1216.

Brabec, D.L., Pearson, T.C., Flinn, P.W., and Katzke, D. 2010. Detection of internal insects in wheat using a conductive roller mill and estimation of insect fragments in the resulting flour. Journal of Stored Products Research 46(3):180-185.

Casada, M. and Armstrong, P.R. 2009. Wheat moisture measurement with a fringing field capacitive sensor. Transactions of the ASABE 52(5):1785-1791

Coronado, M., Yuan, W., Wang, D., and Dowell, F.E. 2009. Predicting the concentration and specific gravity of biodiesel-diesel blends using near-infrared spectroscopy. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(2):217-221.

Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., and Jayaraman, V. 2010. Technical Note: Measuring grain and insect characteristics using nir laser array technology. Applied Engineering in Agriculture. 26(1):165-169.

Grace, T., Wisely, S.M., Brown, S.J., Dowell, and F.E., Joern, A. 2010. Divergent host plant adaptation drives the evolution of sexual isolation in the grasshopper Hesperotettix viridis (orthoptera: acrididae) in the absence of reinforcement. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London 100:866-878.

Pearson, T.C. 2010. High-speed sorting of grains by color and surface texture. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 26(3):499-505.

Pearson, T.C., Wicklow, D.T., and Brabec, D.L. 2010. Technical Note: Characteristics and sorting of white food corn contaminated with mycotoxins. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 26(1):109-113.

Peiris, K., Pumphrey, M.O., Dong, Y., Maghirang, E.B., Berzonsky, and W., Dowell, F.E. 2010. Near-infrared spectroscopic method for the identification of Fusarium head blight damage and prediction of deoxynivalenol in single wheat kernels. Cereal Chemistry 87(6):511-517.

Sikulu, M., Killeen, G.F., Hugo, L.E., Ryan, P.A., Dowell, K.M., Wirtz, R.A., Moore, S.J., and Dowell, F.E. 2010. Near-infrared spectroscopy as a complementary age grading and species identification tool for African malaria vectors. BioMed Central (BMC) Parasites and Vectors 3:49. DOI:10.1186/1756-3305-3-49.

Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., and Baenziger, P. 2009. Automated Single-Kernel Sorting to Select for Quality Traits in Wheat Breeding Lines. Cereal Chemistry 86(5):527-533. DOI: 10-1094/CCHEM-86-5-0527.

Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., Graybosch, R.A., Berzonsky, W.A., and Delwiche, S.R. 2009. Selecting and sorting waxy wheat kernels using near-infrared spectroscopy. Cereal Chemistry 86(3):251-255.

Gonzales, H., Armstrong, P.R., and Maghirang, R.G. 2009. Simultaneous monitoring of stored grain with relative humidity, temperature, and carbon dioxide sensors. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(4):595-604.

Mayagaya, V.S., Michel, K., Benedict, M.Q., Killeen, G.F., Wirtz, R.A., Ferguson, H.M., and Dowell, F.E. 2009. Non-destructive determination of age and species of Anopheles gambiae s.l. using near-infrared spectroscopy. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 81(4):622-630.

Mina-Boac, J., Maghirang, R.G., Casada, M., Wilson, J.D., and Yoon-Sung, J. 2009. Size distribution and rate of dust generated during grain elevator handling. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(4):533-541.

Pearson, T.C. 2009. Hardware-based image processing for high-speed inspection of grains. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 69(1):12-18.

Peiris, K., Pumphrey, M.O., and Dowell, F.E. 2009. NIR absorbance characteristics of deoxynivalenol and of sound and Fusarium-damaged wheat kernels. Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy 17:213-221. DOI:10.1255/jnirs.846.

Peshlov, B.N., Dowell, F.E., Drummond, F.A., and Donahue, D.W. 2009. Comparison of three near infrared spectrophotometers for infestation detection in wild blueberries using multivariate calibration models. Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy 17:203-212.

Spielbauer, G., Armstrong, P.R., Baier, J., Allen, W.B., Richardson, K., Shen, B., and Settles, M. 2009. High-throughput near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy for predicting quantitative and qualitative composition phenotypes of individual maize kernels. Cereal Chemistry 86(5):556-564.

Tallada, J.G., Palacios-Rojas, N., and Armstrong, P.R. 2009. Prediction of maize seed attributes using a rapid single kernel near infrared instrument. Journal of Cereal Science 50(3):381-387.

Webster, T.C., Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., and Thacker, E.M. 2009. Visible and near-infrared spectroscopy detects queen honey bee insemination. Apidologie 40(5):565-569.

Abu-Ghoush, M., Herald, T., Dowell, F.E., Xie, F., Aramouni, F.M., and Madl, R. 2008. Effect of preservatives addition on the shelf life extensions and quality of flat bread as determined by near infrared spectroscopy and texture analysis. International Journal of Food Science and Technology 43(2):357-364. DOI:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2007.01594.x.

Abughoush, M., Herald, T., Dowell, F.E., Xie, F., Aramouni, F., and Walker, C. 2008. Effect of antimicrobial agents and dough conditioners on the shelf-life extension and quality of flat bread, as determined by near-infrared spectroscopy. International Journal of Food Science and Technology 43(2):365-372. DOI:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2007.01625.x

Armstrong, P.R. and Weiting, M. 2008. Design and testing of an instrument to measure equilibrium moisture content of grain. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(5):617-624.

Casada, M., Ram, M.S., and Flinn, P.W. 2008. Thermal design of shipping containers for beneficial insects. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24:63-70.

Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., Fernandez, F.M., Newton, P.N., and Green, M.D. 2008. Detecting counterfeit antimalarial tablets by near-infrared spectroscopy. Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis 48:1011-1014. DOI:10.1016/j.jpba.2008.06.024.

Dowell, F.E., Maghirang, E.B., Pierce, R.0., Lookhart, G.L., Bean, S., Xie, F., Caley, M.S., Wilson, J.D., Seabourn, B.W., Ram, M.S., Park, S., and Chung, O.K. 2008. The relationship of bread quality to kernel, flour, and dough properties. Cereal Chemistry 85(1):82-91. DOI:10.1094/CCHEM-85-1-0082. http://cerealchemistry.aaccnet.org/toc/cchem/85/1.

Ince, N.F., Onaran, I., Pearson, T.C., Tewfik, A., and Cetin, A. 2008. Discrimination between closed and open shell (Turkish) pistachio nuts using undecimated wavelet packet transform. Biological Engineering (ASABE) 1(2):159-172.

Ince, F., Onaran, I., Pearson, T.C., Tewfik, A., Cetin, A., Kalkan, H., and Yardimci, Y. 2008. Identification of damaged wheat kernels and cracked-shell hazelnuts with impact acoustics time-frequency patterns. Transactions of the ASABE 51(4):1461-1469.

Mcintosh, R.B. and Casada, M. 2008. Fringing field capacitance sensor for measuring the moisture content of agricultural commodities. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 8(3):240-247.

Mina-Boac, J., Maghirang, R.G., and Casada, M. 2008. Feed pellet and corn durability and breakage during repeated elevator handling. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(5):637-643.

Pearson, T.C., Brabec, D.L., and Dogan, H. 2008. Improved discrimination of soft and hard white wheat using the SKCS and imaging parameters. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 3:89-99.

Pearson, T.C., Brabec, D.L., and Haley, S. 2008. Color image based sorter for separating red and white wheat. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 2:280-288.

Wegulo, S.N. and Dowell, F.E. 2008. Near-infrared versus visual sorting of Fusarium-damaged kernels in winter wheat. Canadian Journal of Plant Science 88:1087-1089.

5430-44000-023-00D

IMPROVE GRAIN SORGHUM END-USE QUALITY AND UTILIZATION BY IDENTIFYING THE PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO FOOD AND FEED – Scott Bean (P), Michael Tilley, Jeff Wilson, and Thomas Herald; Manhattan, Kansas.

Blackwell, D.L. and Bean, S. 2012. Separation of alcohol soluble sorghum proteins using non-porous cation-exchange columns. Journal of Chromatography A 1230:48-53.

Blackwell, D.L., Herald, T.J., Bean, S., and Gadgil, P. 2012. Alkaline extraction of phenolic compounds from intact sorghum kernels. International Journal of Food Science and Technology 47:2671–2675. DOI:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2012.03138.x p. 1-5.

Herald, T.J., Gadgil, P. and Tilley, M. 2012. High-throughput micro plate assays for screening flavonoid content and DPPH-scavenging activity in sorghum bran and flour. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 92:2326-2331.

Kaufman, R.C., Herald, T.J., Bean, S., Wilson, J.D. and Tuinstra, M.R. 2012. Variability in tannin content, chemistry and activity in a diverse group of tannin containing sorghum cultivars. Journal of the Science and Food and Agriculture 93(5):1233-41 DOI:10.1002/jsfa.5890.

Kumar, T., Dweikat, I., Sato, S., Ge, Z., Neresian, N., Chen, H., Elthon, T., Bean, S., Loerger, B.P., Tilley, M. and Clemente, T. 2012. Modulation of kernel storage proteins in grain sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench). Plant Biotechnology Journal 10(5):533-544.

Liu, L., Herald, T.J., Wang, D., Wilson, J.D., Bean, S. and Aramouni, F. 2012. Characterization of sorghum grain and evaluation of sorghum flour in a Chinese egg noodle system. Journal of Cereal Science 55(1):31-36.

Pontieri, P., De Vita, P., Boffa, A., Tuinstra, M.R., Bean, S., Krishnamoorthy, G., Miller, C., Roemer, E., Alifano, P., Pignone, D., Massardo, D.R., and Del Giudice, L. 2012. Yield and morpho-agronomical evaluation of food-grade white sorghum hybrids grown in Southern Italy. Journal of Plant Interactions 7(4):1-7.

Smith, B.M., Bean, S., Herald, T.J. and Aramouni, F. 2012. Effect of HPMC on the quality of wheat-free bread made from carob germ flour-starch mixtures. Journal of Food Science 77(6):C684-C689.

Sukumaran, S., Xiang, W., Bean, S., Pedersen, J.F., Tuinstra, M.R., Tesso, T.T., Hamblin, M.T. and Yu, J. 2012. Association mapping for grain quality in a diverse sorghum collection. The Plant Genome 5:126-135.

Yan, S., Wu, X., Faubion, J., Bean, S., Cai, L., Shi, Y., Sun, X., and Wang, D. 2012. Ethanol-production performance of ozone-treated tannin grain sorghum flour. Cereal Chemistry 89(1):30-37.

Bean, S., Loerger, B.P., and Blackwell, D.L. 2011. Separation of kafirins on surface porous RP-HPLC columns. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:85-91.

Li, N., Wang, Y., Tilley, M., Bean, S., Wu, X., Sun, X., and Wang, D. 2011. Adhesive performance of sorghum protein extracted from sorghum DDGS and flour. Journal of Environment and Polymers 19:755-765.

Schober, T., Bean, S., Tilley, M., Smith, B.M. and Loerger, B.P. 2011. Impact of different isolation procedures on the functionality of zein and kafirin. Journal of Cereal Science 54(2):241-249.

Yan, S., Wu, X., Bean, S., Pedersen, J.F., Tesso, T., Chen, Y.R. and Wang, D. 2011. Evaluation of waxy grain sorghum for ethanol production. Cereal Chemistry 88(6):589-595.

Johnson, W.B., Ratnayake, W.S., Jackson, D.S., Lee, K., Herrman, T.J., Bean, S. and Mason, S.C. 2010. Factors affecting the alkaline cooking performance of selected corn and sorghum hybrids. Cereal Chemistry 87(6):524-531.

Jonnala, R.S., Irmak, S., Macritchie, F., and Bean, S. 2010. Phenolics in the bran of waxy wheat and triticale Lines. Cereal Chemistry 52:509-515.

Pontieri, P., Di Maro, A., Tamburino, R., De Stefano, M., Tilley, M., Bean, S., Roemer, E., De Vita, P., Alifano, P., Del Giudice, L., and Massardo, D.R. 2010. Chemical composition of selected food-grade sorghum varieties grown under typical Mediterranean conditions. Maydica 55:139-143.

Kaufman, R.C., Tilley, M., Bean, S., and Tuinstra, M.R. 2010. Improved characterization of sorghum tannins using size-exclusion chromatography. Cereal Chemistry 86(4):369-371.

Kohrs, D., Herald, T.J., Aramouni, F.M. and Abu-Ghoush, M. 2010. Evaluation of egg replacers in a yellow cake system. Emirates Journal of Food and Agriculture 22(5):340-352.

Schober, T.J., Moreau, R.A., Bean, S. and Boyle, D.L. 2010. Removal of surface lipids improves the functionality of commercial zein in viscoelastic zein-starch dough for gluten-free breadmaking. Journal of Cereal Science 52(3):417-425.

Smith, B.M., Bean, S., Schober, T.J., Tilley, M., Herald, T.J., and Aramouni, F. 2010. Composition and molecular weight distribution of carob germ proteins fractions. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:7794-7800.

Weeden, A., Remig, V., Holcomb, C., Herald, T.J., and Baybutt, R. 2010. Vitamin and mineral supplements have a nutritionally significant impact on micronutrient intakes of older adults attending senior centers. Journal of Nutrition for the Elderly 29(2):241-254.

Yan, S., Wu, X., Dahlberg, J., Bean, S., Macritchie, F., Wilson, J.D., and Wang, D. 2010. Properties of field-sprouted sorghum and its performance in ethanol production. Journal of Cereal Science 51(3):374-380.

Corredor, D., Salazar, J., Hohn, K., Bean, S., Bean, B., and Wang, D. 2009. Evaluation and characterization of forage sorghum as feedstock for fermentable sugar production. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 158(1):164-179.

Schober, T.J., Bean, S., and Wang, D. 2009. Capillary electrophoresis as a tool for evaluating lactic acid production from sorghum. Cereal Chemistry 86(2):117-121.

Zhao, R., Bean, S., Crozier-Dodson, B., Fung, D.Y., and Wang, D. 2009. Application of acetate buffer in pH adjustment of mash and its influence on fuel ethanol fermentation. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 36:75-85.

Zhao, R., Bean, S., Wang, D., Park, S., Schober, T.J., and Wilson, J.D. 2009. Small-scale mashing procedure for predicting ethanol yield of sorghum grain. Journal of Cereal Science 49:230-238.

Gajula, H., Alavi, S., Adhikari, K., and Herald, T.J. 2008. Precooked bran-enriched wheat flour using extrusion: dietary fiber profile and sensory characteristics. Journal of Food Science 73(4):S173-S177.

Park, S., Arthur, F.H., Bean, S., and Schober, T.J. 2008. Impact of differing population levels of Rhyzopertha dominica (F.) on milling and physicochemical properties of sorghum kernel and flour. Journal of Stored Products Research 44:322-327.

Samhouri, M., Abu-Ghoush, M., Yaseen, E., and Herald, T.J. 2008. Fuzzy clustering-based modeling of surface interactions and emulsions of selected whey protein concentrate combined to i-Carrageenan and gum arabic solutions. Journal of Food Engineering 91:10-17.

Sang, Y., Bean, S., Seib, P.A., Pedersen, J.F., and Shi, Y. 2008. Structure and functional properties of sorghum starches differing in amylose content. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 56:6680-6685.

Schober, T.J., Bean, S., Boyle, D.L., and Park, S. 2008. Improved viscoelastic zein-starch dough's for leavened gluten-free breads: Their rheology and microstructure. Journal of Cereal Science 48:755-767.

Sroan, B.S., Bean, S. and Macritchie, F. 2008. Mechanism of gas cell stabilization in breadmaking. II. the primary gluten-starch matrix. Journal of Cereal Science 49:41-46.

Tang, X., Alavi, S., and Herald, T.J. 2008. Barrier and mechanical properties of starch-clay nanocomposite films. Cereal Chemistry 85:433-439.

Tang, X., Alavi, S., and Herald, T.J. 2008. Effects of plastizers on the structure and properties of starch-clay nanocomposites. Carbohydrate Polymers 74(3):552-558.

Wang, D., Bean, S., Mcclaren, J., Seib, P., Madl, R., Tuinstra, M., Shi, Y., Lenz, M., Wu, X., and Zhao, R. 2008. Grain sorghum is a viable feedstock for ethanol production. Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology 35:313-320.

Zhao, R., Bean, S., Loerger, B.P., Wang, D., and Boyle, D.L. 2008. Impact of mashing on sorghum proteins and its relationship to ethanol fermentation. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:946:953.

Zhao, R., Bean, S., and Wang, D. 2008. Sorghum protein extraction by sonication and its relationship to ethanol fermentation. Cereal Chemistry 85:837-842.

Zhao, R., Bean, S., Wu, X., and Wang, D. 2008. Assessing fermentation quality of grain sorghum for fuel ethanol production using rapid visco-analyzer. Cereal Chemistry 85:830-836.

5430-44000-024-00D

BIOCHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF HARD WINTER WHEAT QUALITY FOR END-USE QUALITY – Michael Tilley (P), Scott Bean, Bradford Seabourn, Jeff Wilson, Yuanhong Chen, and Thomas Herald; Manhattan, Kansas.

Gonzales, H.B., Maghirang, R.G., Wilson, J.D., Razote, E.B. and Guo, L. 2012. Measuring cattle feedlot dust using laser diffraction analysis. Transactions of the ASABE 49(1):98-105.

Jondiko, T.O., Alviola, N.J., Hays, D.B., Ibrahim, A.M., Tilley, M., and Awika, J.M. 2012. Effect of high-molecular-weight glutenin subunit allelic composition on wheat flour tortilla quality. Cereal Chemistry 89(3):155-161.

Seabourn, B.W., Xiao, Z.S., Tilley, M., Herald, T.J. and Park, S. 2012. A rapid, small-scale sedimentation method to predict breadmaking quality of hard winter wheat. Crop Science 52(3):1306-1315.

Li, Z., Huang, W., Liu, J.G., Tilley, M., and Chung, O.K. 2011. Rheology, microstructure and baking characteristics of frozen dough containing Rhizopus chinensis lipase and transglutaminase. Cereal Chemistry 88(6):596-601.

Wang, F., Huang, W., Kim, Y., Liu, R., and Tilley, M. 2011. Effects of transglutaminase on the rheological and noodle-making characteristics of oat dough containing vital wheat gluten or egg albumin. Journal of Cereal Science 54:53-59.

Zhu, L., Liu, Q., Wilson, J.D., Gu, M., and Shi, Y. 2011. Digestibility of rice (Oryza sativa L.) flours and starches differing in amylose content. Carbohydrate Polymers 86:1751-1759.

Barros, F., Alviola, J.N., Tilley, M., Chen, Y.R., Pierucci, V.R., and Rooney, L.W. 2010. Predicting hot-press wheat tortilla quality using flour, dough and gluten properties. Journal of Cereal Science 52:288-294.

Jonnala, R.S., Macritchie, F., Herald, T.J., Lafiandra, D., Margiotta, B., and Tilley, M. 2010. Protein and quality characterization of triticale translocation lines in bread making. Cereal Chemistry 87(6):546-552.

Jonnala, R.S., Macritchie, F., Smail, V.W., Seabourn, B.W., Tilley, M., Lafiandra, D., and Urbano, M. 2010. Protein and quality characterization of complete and partial near isogenic lines of waxy wheat. Cereal Chemistry 87(6):538-545.

Wang, F., Wan, J., Huang, W., and Tilley, M. 2010. Effects of Transglutaminase on the rheological and mixolab thermomechanical characteristics of oat dough. Food Chemistry 121(4):934-939.

Chen, Y.R., Seabourn, B.W., Xie, F., and Herald, T.J. 2009. A modified extensigraph method for evaluating dough properties of wheat breeding lines. Cereal Chemistry 86(5):582-589.

Gajula, H., Liu, S., Alavi, S., Herald, T., Tilley, M., Bean, S., and Madl, R. 2009. Pre-cooked fiber-enriched wheat flour obtained by extrusion: Rheological and functional properties. International Journal of Food Properties 12:27-44.

Mondal, S., Hays, D.B., Tilley, M., Alviola, N.J., Waniska, R.D., Bean, S., and Glover, K.D. 2009. Functionality of gliadin proteins in wheat flour tortillas. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:1600-1605.

Park, S., Wilson, J.D., and Seabourn, B.W. 2009. Starch granule size distribution of hard red winter and hard red spring wheat: Its effects on mixing and breadmaking quality. Journal of Cereal Science 49:98-105.

Pierucci, V.R., Tilley, M., Graybosch, R.A., Blechl, A.E., Bean, S., and Tilley, K.A. 2009. Effects of overexpression of high molecular weight glutenen subunit 1Dy10 on wheat tortilla properties. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:6318-6326.

Wang, Y., Tilley, M., Bean, S., Sun, X., and Wang, D. 2009. Comparison of methods for extracting kafirin proteins from sorghum distillers dried grains with solubles. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57(18):8366-8372.

Zhao, R., Wu, X., Seabourn, B.W., Bean, S., Guan, L., Shi, Y., Wilson, J.D., Madl, R., and Wang, D. 2009. Comparison of waxy vs. nonwaxy wheat in fuel ethanol fermentation. Cereal Chemistry 86(2):145-156.

Zheng, S., Byrne, P.F., Bai, G., Shan, X., Reid, S.D., Haley, S.D., and Seabourn, B.W. 2009. Association analysis reveals effects of wheat glutenin alleles and rye translocations on dough-mixing properties. Journal of Cereal Science 50(2):283-290.

Haley, S.D., Johnson, J.J., Peairs, F.B., Quick, J.S., Stromberger, J.A., Butler, J.D., Miller, H.R., Heaton, E.E., Rudolph, J.B., Seabourn, B.W., Bai, G., Jin, Y., Kolmer, J.A., and Chen, X. 2008. Registration of 'Bill Brown' wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 2(3):218-223.

Huang, W., Yu, S., Zou, Q., and Tilley, M. 2008. Effect of frying conditions and yeast fermentation on the acrylamide content in you-tiao, a traditional Chinese fried twisted dough-roll. Food Research International 41:918-923.

Mondal, S., Tilley, M., Alviola, J., Waniska, R.D., Bean, S., Glover, K.D. and Hays, D.B. 2008. Use of near-isogenic wheat lines to determine the glutenin composition and functionality in flour. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:179-184.

Seabourn, B.W., Chung, O.K., Seib, P.A., and Mathewson, P.R. 2008. Determination of secondary structural changes in gluten proteins during mixing using ft-hatr spectroscopy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:4236-4243.

Seabourn, B.W., Xie, F., and Chung, O.K. 2008. Rapid determination of dough optimum mixing time for early generation breeding lines using FT-HATR infrared spectroscopy. Crop Science 48:1575-1578.

Wilson, J.D., Bechtel, D.B., Wilson, G.T., and Seib, P.A. 2008. Quality of spelt wheat and its starch. Cereal Chemistry 85(5):629-638.

5442-21430-006-00D

IDENTIFICATION AND MANIPULATION OF POSTHARVEST PHYSIOLOGICAL AND MOLECULAR PROCESSES CONTROLLING POTATO NUTRITIONAL AND MARKET QUALITY – Jeffrey Suttle (P) and Edward Lulai; Fargo, North Dakota.

Neubauer, J., Lulai, E.C., Thompson, A.L., Suttle, J.C., Bolton, M.D., and Campbell, L.G. 2013. Molecular and cytological aspects of native periderm maturation in potato tubers. Journal of Plant Physiology 170:413-423.

Suttle, J.C., Lulai, E.C., Huckle, L.L., and Neubauer, J. 2013. Wounding of potato tubers induces increases in ABA biosynthesis and catabolism and alters expression of ABA metabolic genes. Journal of Plant Physiology 170:560-566.

Neubauer, J., Lulai, E.C., Thompson, A.L., Suttle, J.C., and Bolton, M.D. 2012. Wounding coordinately induces cell wall protein, cell cycle and pectin methyl esterase genes involved in tuber closing layer and wound periderm development. Journal of Plant Physiology 169:584-595.

Qiu, Y., Xi, J., Du, L., Suttle, J.C., and Poovaiah, B.W. 2012. Coupling calcium/calmodulin-mediated signaling and herbivore-induced plant response calmodulin-binding transcription factor AtSR1/CAMTA3. Plant Molecular Biology 79:89-99.

Suttle, J.C., Abrams, S.R., De Stefano-Beltran, L., and Huckle, L.L. 2012. Chemical inhibition of potato ABA 8'-hydroxylase activity alters in vitro and in vivo ABA metabolism and endogenous ABA levels but does not affect potato microtuber dormancy duration. Journal of Experimental Botany 63(15):5717-5725.

Lulai, E.C., Huckle, L.L., Neubauer, J., and Suttle, J.C. 2011. Coordinate expression of AOS genes and JA accumulation: JA is not required for initiation of closing layer in wound healing tubers. Journal of Plant Physiology 168:976-982.

Suttle, J.C., Huckle, L.L., and Lulai, E.C. 2011. The effects of dormancy status on the endogenous contents and biological activities of jasmonic acid, n-(jasmonoyl)-isoleucine, and tuberonic acid in potato tubers. American Journal of Potato Research 88:283-293.

Campbell, M.A., Gleichnser, A., Alsbury, R., Horvath, D.P., and Suttle, J.C. 2010. The sprout inhibitors chlorpropham and 1,4-dimethylnaphthalene elicit different transcriptional profiles and do not suppress growth through a prolongation of the dormant state. Plant Molecular Biology 73:181-189.

Campbell, R., Ducreux, L.J.M., Morris, W.L., Morris, J.A., Suttle, J.C., Ramsay, G., Bryan, G.J., Hedley, P.E., and Taylor, M.A. 2010. The metabolic and developmental roles of carotenoid cleavage dioxygenase4 from potato. Plant Physiology 154:656-664.

Gu, X., Liu, T., Feng, J., Suttle, J.C., Carter, C., and Gibbons, J. 2010. The qSD12 underlying gene promotes abscisic acid accumulation in early developing seeds to induce primary dormancy in rice. Plant Molecular Biology 73:97-104. DOI:10.1007/s11103-009-9555-1.

Kumar, G.N.M., Lulai, E.C., Suttle, J.C., and Knowles, N.R. 2010. Age-induced loss of wound-healing ability in potato tubers is partly regulated by ABA. Planta 232:1433-1445.

Pechanova, O., Hsu, C., Adams, J.P., Pechan, T., Vandervelde, L., Drnevich, J., Jawdy, S., Adeli, A., Suttle, J.C., Lawrence, A.M., Tschaplinski, T.J., Seguin, A., and Yuceer, C. 2010. Apoplast proteome reveals that extracellular matrix contributes to multistress response in poplar. Biomed Central (BMC) Genomics 11:674. DOI:10.1186/1471-2164-11-674.

Suttle, J.C. 2009. Ethylene is not involved in hormone- and bromoethane-induced dormancy break in russet burbank minitubers. American Journal of Potato Research 86:278-285. DOI:10.1007/s12230-009-9081-3.
Campbell, M.A., Segear, E., Beers, L., Knauber, D.C., and Suttle, J.C. 2008. Dormancy in potato tuber meristems: chemically induced cessation in dormancy matches the natural process based on transcript profiles. Functional and Integrative Genomics 8:317-328. DOI:10.1007/s10142-008-0079-6.
Lulai, E.C., Suttle, J.C., and Pederson, S.M. 2008. Regulatory involvement of abscisic acid in potato tuber wound-healing. Journal of Experimental Botany 59(6):1175-1186.
Lulai, E.C. 2008. Skin-Set and wound-healing/suberization. Potato Research 50:387-390. DOI:10.1007/s11540-008-9067-4.
Sabba, R.P., Bussan, A.J., and Lulai, E.C. 2008. Relationship between pink eye symptoms and cell damage in the tuber periderm and cortex. American Journal of Potato Research 85(6):466-476.
Suttle, J.C. 2008. Effects of synthetic phenylurea and nitroguanidine cytokinins on dormancy break and sprout growth in Russet burbank minitubers. American Journal of Potato Research 85:121-128.
Suttle, J.C. 2008. Symposium Introduction: Enhancing the nutritional value of potato tubers. American Journal of Potato Research 85:266.

5442-21440-006-00D

QUALITY CHARACTERISTICS OF HIGH BETA-GLUCAN OAT CULTIVARS – Douglas Doehlert (P); Fargo, North Dakota.

Doehlert, D.C. and Simsek, S. 2012. Variation in beta-glucan fine structure, extractability and flour slurry viscosity in oats grown in different environments. Cereal Chemistry 89:242-246.
Doehlert, D.C., Simsek, S., and McMullen, M.S. 2012. Extraction of beta-glucan from oats for soluble dietary fiber quality analysis. Cereal Chemistry 89:230-236.
Doehlert, D.C., Rayas-Duarte, P., and McMullen, M.S. 2011. Inhibition of Fusarium graminiarum growth in flour gel cultures by hexane soluble compounds from oat (Avena sativa L.) flour. Journal of Food Protection 74(12):2188-2191.
Doehlert, D.C., McMullen, M.S., and Riveland, N.R. 2010. Groat proportion in oats as measured by different methods: Analysis of oats resistant to dehulling and sources of error in mechanical dehulling. Canadian Journal of Plant Science 90:391-397.
Doehlert, D.C., Angelikousis, S., and Vick, B.A. 2010. Accumulation of oxygenated fatty acids in oat lipids during storage. Cereal Chemistry 87(6):532–537.
Doehlert, D.C., Moreau, R.A., Welti, R., Roth, M.R., and McMullen, M.S. 2010. Polar lipids from oat kernels. Cereal Chemistry 87(5):467-474.
Doehlert, D.C., Simsek, S., and Wise, M.L. 2009. The Green Oat Story: Possible mechanisms of green color formation in oat products during cooking color changes in cooked oat products. Journal of Food Science 74(6):S226-S231.
Doehlert, D.C., Wiesenborn, D.L., McMullen, M.S., Ohm, J., and Riveland, N.R. 2009. Effects of impact dehuller rotor speed on dehulling characteristics of diverse oat genotypes grown in different environments. Cereal Chemistry 86(6):653-660
Doehlert, D.C., Jannink, J., and McMullen, M.S. 2008. Size distributions of different orders of kernels within the oat spikelet. Crop Science 48:298-340
Doehlert, D.C. and McMullen, M.S. 2008. Oat grain density and the physical basis of test weight. Cereal Chemistry 85(5):654-659.
Doehlert, D.C., Ohm, J., McMullen, M.S., and Riverland, N.R. 2008. Theoretical and empirical relationships between oat test weight and groat proportion. Cereal Chemistry 86(2):239-246

5442-43440-011-00D

QUALITY OF HARD SPRING AND DURUM WHEAT – Jae-Bom Ohm (P); Fargo, North Dakota.

Ohm, J., Simsek, S., and Mergoum, M. 2012. Modeling of dough mixing profile under thermal and non thermal constraint for evalution of breadmaking quality of hard spring wheat flour. Cereal Chemistry 89:135-141.

Hall, M.D., Rohrer-Perkins, W., Griffey, C.A., Liu, S.Y., Thomason, W.E., Abaye, A.O., Bullard-Schilling, P.G., Gundrum, P.G., Fanelli, J.K., Chen, J., Brooks, W.S., Seago, J.E., Will, B.C., Hokanson, E.G., Behl, H.D., Pitman, R.M., Kenner, J.C., Vaughn, M.E., Corbin, R.A., Dunaway, D.W., Lewis, T.R., Starner, D.E., Gulick, S.A., Beahm, B.R., Whitt, D.L., Lafferty, J.B., and Hareland, G.A. 2011. Registration of 'Snowglenn' Winter Durum Wheat. Journal of Plant Registrations 5(1):1-6.

Liu, Y., Ohm, J., Hareland, G.A., Wiersma, J., and Kaiser, D. 2011. Sulfur, protein size distribution, and free amino acids in flour mill streams and their relationship to dough rheology and breadmaking traits. Cereal Chemistry 88(2):109-116.

Sandhu, H., Manthey, F.A., Simsek, S., and Ohm, J. 2011. Comparison between potassium bromate and ozone as flour oxidants in breadmaking. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):103–108.

Simsek, S., Whitney, K.L., Ohm, J., Anderson, J., and Mergoum, M. 2011. Refrigerated dough quality: Effect of environment and genotypes of Hard Red Spring Wheat. Journal of Food Science 76:S101-S107.

Simsek, S., Whitney, K., Ohm, J., and Mergoum, M. 2011. Refrigerated dough quality of Hard Red Spring Wheat: Effect of genotype and environment on dough syruping and arabinoxylan production. Cereal Chemistry 88(5):445-450.

Tsilo, T.J., Hareland, G.A., Chao, S., and Anderson, J.A. 2011. Genetic mapping and QTL analysis of flour color and milling yield related traits using recombinant inbred lines in Hard Red Spring Wheat. Crop Science 51:237-246.

Tsilo, T.J., Linkert, G.L., Hareland, G.A., and Anderson, J.A. 2011. Registration of the MN98550/MN99394 wheat recombinant inbred mapping population. Journal of Plant Registrations 5(2):257-260.

Tsilo, T.J., Ohm, J., Hareland, G.A., Chao, S., and Anderson, J.A. 2011. Quantitative trait loci influencing endosperm proteins and end-use quality traits of Hard Red Spring Wheat breeding lines. Czech Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding 47:S190-S195.

Tsilo, T.J., Simsek, S., Ohm, J., Hareland, G.A., Chao, S., and Anderson, J.A. 2011. Quantitative trait loci influencing end-use quality traits of Hard Red Spring Wheat breeding lines. Genome 54:460-470.

Zhang, Y., Simsek, S., Campanella, O., Ohm, J., Chang, H., Reuhs, B.L., and Mergoum, M. 2011. Rheological changes in refrigerated dough during storage in relation to proteins. Journal of Food Process Engineering 34C37:639-656.

Caffee-Treml, M., Glover, K.D., Krishnan, P., and Hareland, G.A. 2010. Variability and relationships among mixolab, mixograph, and baking parameters based on multi-environment Spring Wheat Trials. Cereal Chemistry 87:574-580.

Ohm, J., Hareland, G.A., Simsek, S., Seabourn, B.W., Maghirang, E.B., and Dowell, F.E. 2010. Molecular weight distribution of proteins in Hard Red Spring Wheat: Relationship to quality parameters and intra-sample uniformity. Cereal Chemistry 87(6):553–560.

Ohm, J., Klindworth, D.L., Hareland, G.A., Faris, J.D., Elias, M., and Xu, S.S. 2010. Variation in kernel characteristics and protein molecular weight distribution of Langdon Durum–Wild Emmer Wheat chromosome substitution lines. Journal of Cereal Science 52:207-214.

Ohm, J., Ross, A.S., Peterson, C.J., and Morris, C.F. 2009. Relationships of quality characteristics with size exclusion HPLC chromatogram of protein extract in Soft-White Winter Wheats. Cereal Chemistry 86:(2) 197-203.

Tsilo, T., Hareland, G.A., Simsek, S., Chao, S., and Anderson, J. 2010. Genome mapping of kernel characteristics in Hard Red Spring Wheat breeding lines. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 121:717–730.

Tsilo, T.J., Ohm, J., Hareland, G.A., and Anderson, J.A. 2010. Association of size exclusion HPLC of endosperm proteins with dough mixing and bread-making characteristics in a recombinant inbred population of Hard Red Spring Wheat. Cereal Chemistry 87(2):104-111.

Ohm, J., Hareland, G.A., Simsek, S., and Seabourn, B.W. 2009. Size exclusion HPLC of protein using a narrow-bore column for evaluation of bread-making quality of Hard Spring Wheat Flours. Cereal Chemistry 86(4) 463-469.

Rey, J.I., Hayes, P.M., Petrie, S., Corey, A., Flowers, M., Ohm, J., Rhinhart, K., and Ross, A. 2009. Potential for production of dryland barley for human food: quality and agronomic performance of spring habit germplasm in Oregon. Crop Science 49:347-355.

Simsek, S., Ohm, J. 2009. Structural changes of arabinoxylans in refrigerated dough. Carbohydrate Polymers 77: 87-94.

Ohm, J., Ross, A., Peterson, J., and Ong, Y. 2008. Relationship of high molecular weight glutenin subunit composition and molecular weight distribution of wheat flour protein with water absorption and color characteristics of noodle dough. Cereal Chemistry 85:(2)123-131.

5442-43440-012-00D

IMPROVED POTATO MARKET QUALITY THROUGH GERMPLASM PROCESSING EVALUATIONS AND OPTIMIZED STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES – Martin Glynn (P); Fargo, North Dakota.

Thompson, A.L., Farnsworth, B.L., Gudmestad, N.C., Secor, G.A., Preston, D., Sowokinos, J.R., Glynn, M.T., and Hatterman-Valenti, H. 2008. Dakota Diamond: An exceptionally high yielding, cold chipping potato cultivar with long-term storage potential. American Journal of Potato Research 85(3):171-182.

6204-43000-016-00D

ENHANCEMENT OF POSTHARVEST QUALITY OF FRUITS AND VEGETAGLES AND EVALUATION OF COMMODITY TREATMENTS OF QUARANTINED PESTS – Vacant (P), Robert Mangan, and Guy Hallman; Weslaco, Texas.

Lester, G.E., Hallman, G.J., and Perez, J.A. 2010. Gamma irradiation dose: Effects on spinach baby-leaf ascorbic acid, carotenoids, folate, alpha-tocopherol, and phylloquinone concentrations. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:4901-4906.

Lester, G.E., Makus, D.J., and Hodges, D. 2010. Relationship between fresh-packaged spinach leaves exposed to continuous light or dark and bioactive contents: Effects of cultivar, leaf size, and storage duration. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 58(5):2980-2987.

Jifon, J.L. and Lester, G.E. 2009. Foliar potassium fertilization improves fruit quality of field-grown muskmelon on calcareous soils in south Texas. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 89:2452-2460.

Lester, G.E., Jifon, J.L., and Crosby, K.M. 2009. Superoxide dismutase activity in mesocarp tissue from divergent Cucumis melo L. genotypes. Plant Foods for Human Nutrition 64(3):205-211.

Lester, G.E. 2008. Antioxidant, sugar, mineral and phytonutrient concentrations across edible fruit tissues of orange-fleshed honeydew melon (Cucumis melo L.). Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 56:3694-3698.

Lester, G.E. and Hodges, D. 2008. Antioxidants associated with fruit senescence and human health: Novel orange-fleshed non-netted honey dew melon genotype comparisons following different seasonal productions and cold storage durations. Postharvest Biology and Technology 48(3):347-354.

Lester, G.E. and Saftner, R.A. 2008. Marketable quality and phytonutrient concentrations of a novel hybrid muskmelon intended for the fresh-cut industry and its parental lines: Whole-fruit comparisons at harvest and following long-term storage at 1 or 5 deg C. Postharvest Biology and Technology 48(2):248-253.

6208-21410-007-00D

ENHANCING PROFITABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY UPLAND COTTON, COTTONSEED, AND COTTON BYPRODUCTS THROUGH IMPROVEMENTS IN HARVESTING, GINNING, AND MECHANICAL PROCESS – Gregory Holt (P), Matthew Pelletier, and John Wanjura; Lubbock, Texas.

Faulkner, W.B., Hequet, E.F., Wanjura, J.D., and Boman, R.K. 2012. Relationships of cotton fiber properties to ring-spun yarn quality on selected High Plains cottons. Textile Research Journal 82(4):400-414.

Holt, G.A., Chow, P., Wanjura, J.D., Pelletier, M.G., Coffelt, T.A., and Nakayama, F.S. 2012. Termite resistance of biobased composition boards made from cotton byproducts and guayule bagasse. Industrial Crops and Products 36:508-512.

Holt, G.A., Mcintyre, G., Flagg, D., Bayer, E., Wanjura, J.D., and Pelletier, M.G. 2012. Fungal mycelium and cotton plant materials in the manufacture of biodegradable molded packaging material: Evaluation study of select blends of cotton byproducts. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 6(4):431-439.

Pelletier, M.G., Karthikeyan, S., Green, T.R., Schwartz, R.C., Wanjura, J.D., and Holt, G.A. 2012. Soil moisture sensing via swept frequency based microwave sensors. Sensors 12(1):753-767.

Scholl, B.N., Holt, G.A., and Thornton, C.I. 2012. Screening study of select cotton-based hydromulch blends produced using the cross-linked biofiber process. Journal of Cotton Science 16(4):249-254.

Wanjura, J.D., Faulkner, W.B., Holt, G.A., and Pelletier, M.G. 2012. Influence of harvesting and gin cleaning practices on Southern High Plains cotton quality. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(5):631-641.

Wanjura, J.D., Gamble, G.R., Holt, G.A., and Pelletier, M.G. 2012. Influence of grid bar shape on field cleaner performance - field testing. Journal of Cotton Science 16(4):255-267.

Bajwa, S., Bajwa, D., Holt, G.A., Nakayama, F., and Coffelt, T.A. 2011. Properties of thermoplastic composites with cotton and guayule biomass residues as fiber fillers. Industrial Crops and Products 33(3):747-755.

Faulkner, W.B., Wanjura, J.D., Boman, R.K., and Shaw, B.W. 2011. Comparison of modern cotton harvest systems on irrigated cotton: Harvester performance. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(4):497-506.

Faulkner, W.B., Wanjura, J.D., Hequet, E.F., Boman, R.K., Shaw, B.W., and Parnell Jr., C.B. 2011. Evaluation of modern cotton harvest systems on irrigated cotton: Fiber quality. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(4):507-513.

Faulkner, W.B., Wanjura, J.D., Boman, R.K., and Shaw, B.W. 2011. Evaluation of modern cotton harvest systems on irrigated cotton: Economic returns. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(4):515-522.

Faulkner, W.B., Wanjura, J.D., Hequet, E.F., Boman, R.K., Shaw, B.W., and Parnell Jr., C.B. 2011. Evaluation of modern cotton harvest systems on irrigated cotton: Yarn quality. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(4):523-532.

Holt, G.A., Simonton, J., Wanjura, J.D., Knabb, C., Pelletier, M.G., and Wedegaertner, T. 2011. Evaluation of select equipment sequences for optimal fiber recovery from stripper harvested gin waste. Journal of Cotton Science 15(1):43-51.

Pelletier, M.G., Viera, J., Schwartz, R.C., Lascano, R.J., Evett, S.R., Green, T.R., Wanjura, J.D., and Holt, G.A. 2011. Fringe capacitance correction for a coaxial soil cell. Sensors 11(1):757-770.

Pelletier, M.G., Schwartz, R.C., Evett, S.R., McMichael, B.L., Lascano, R.J., and Gitz, D.C. 2011. Analysis of coaxial soil cell in reflection and transmission. Sensors 11:2592-2610.

Simonton, J., Collins, T., Holt, G.A., and Beruvides, M. 2011. Manufacturing vegetable oil based biodiesel: An engineering management perspective. Engineering Management Journal 23(3):57-64.

Wanjura, J.D., Holt, G.A., Pelletier, M.G., and Carroll, J.A. 2011. Influence of grid bar shape on field cleaner performance - Laboratory screening test. Journal of Cotton Science 15(2):144-153.

Bajwa, S.G., Bajwa, D.S., and Holt, G. 2010. Application of cotton burr/stem in thermoplastic composites, in: Oosterhuis, D.M. (Ed), Summaries of Arkansas Cotton Research 2009, Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Series 582, pp. 183-185.

Holt, G.A. and Laird, J.W. 2010. Power roll gin stand technology: Evaluation and optimization of rib rail angle and ginning point modifications on a retrofitted Lummus gin stand. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 26(2):209-215.

Holt, G.A., Lee, E., Ellis III, A., and Wedegaertner, T.C. 2010. Cross-linked biofiber products and a process for their manufacture. U.S. Patent No. 7,788,847. September 7, 2010.

Pelletier, M.G. and Viera, J.A. 2010. Low-cost electronic microwave calibration for rapid on-line moisture sensing of seedcotton. Sensors 10(12):11088-11099.

Pelletier, M.G., Viera, J., Wanjura, J.D., and Holt, G.A. 2010. Accurate permittivity measurements for microwave imaging via ultra-wideband removal of spurious reflectors. Sensors 10(9):8491-8503.

Bajwa, S., Bajwa, D., and Holt, G.A. 2009. Optimal substitution of cotton burr and linters in thermoplastic composites. Forest Products Journal 59(10):40-46.

Holt, G.A., Coffelt, T.A., Chow, P., and Nakayama, F. 2009. Biobased composition boards made from cotton gin and guayule waste: Select physical and mechanical properties. International Journal of Materials and Product Technology 36(1/2/3/4):104-114.

Villalobos, C., Avila, M., Richardson, R., Holt, G.A., Bezanilla, G., and Britton, C. 2009. Cotton by-products supplementation for steers grazing tobosagrass (Hilaria mutica [Buckl.] Benth.) rangeland. The Texas Journal of Agriculture and Natural Resources 22:17-31.

Wanjura, J.D., Holt, G.A., Byler, R.K., Brashears, A.D., and Baker Jr., R.V. 2009. Development of a high-capacity extractor cleaner for cotton stripper harvesters: Machine design and optimization. Transactions of the ASABE 52(6):1821-1829.

Holt, G.A. and Laird, J.W. 2008. Initial fiber quality comparison testing of the power roll gin stand to three different makes of conventional gin stands. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(3):295-299.

Pelletier, M.G. 2008. Parallel algorithm for GPU processing; for use in high speed machine vision sensing of cotton lint trash. Sensors 8:817-829.

Pelletier, M.G. and Barnes, E. 2008. Microwave imaging of cotton bales. Sensors 8(11):7241-7258.

Simonton, J., Holt, G.A., Beruvides, M., and Barroso, L. 2008. Multi scenario pellet fuel manufacturing operation utilizing cotton waste. Journal of Cotton Science 12:134-142.

6222-21430-003-00D

PHYSIOLOGICAL AND GENETIC BASIS OF POSTHARVEST QUALITY, DISEASE CONTROL, AND PHYTONUTRIENT CONTENT OF WATERMELONS – Benny Bruton (P), Angela Davis, and Wayne Fish; Lane, Oklahoma.

Bruton, B.D. and Fish, W.W. 2012. Myrothecium roridum leaf spot and stem canker on watermelon in the southern Great Plains: Possible factors for its outbreak. Plant Health Progress DOI:10.1094/PHP-2012-0130-01-BR.

Davis, A.R., Webber III, C.L., Fish, W.W., Wehner, T., King, S., and Perkins-Veazie, P. 2012. L-citrulline levels in watermelon cultigens tested in two environments. HortScience 46(12):1572-1575.

Fish, W.W. 2012. Refinements of the attending equations for several spectral methods that provide improved quantification of B-carotene and/or lycopene in selected foods. Postharvest Biology and Technology 66:16-22.

Fish, W.W., Bruton, B.D., and Popham, T.W. 2012. Cucurbit host range of Myrothecium roridum isolates from watermelon. American Journal of Plant Sciences 3(3):353-359.

Sikora, E.J., Bruton, B.D., Wayandande, A.C., and Fletcher, J. 2012. First report of the cucurbit yellow vine disease caused by Serratia marcescens in watermelon and yellow squash in Alabama. Plant Disease 96(5):761.

Zhang, H., Guo, S., Gong, G., Ren, Y., Davis, A.R., and Yong, X. 2011. Sources of resistance to race 2WF powdery mildew in U.S. watermelon plant introductions. HortScience 46(10):1349-1352.

Bang, H., Davis, A.R., Kim, S., Leskovar, D.I., and King, S.R. 2010. Flesh color inheritance and gene interactions among canary yellow, pale yellow and red watermelon. Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science 135(4):362-368.
King, S., Davis, A.R., Zhang, X., and Crosby, K. 2010. Genetics, breeding and selection of rootstocks for Solanaceae and Cucurbitaceae. Scientia Horticultureae 127:106-111.
Vinson, E.L., Woods, F.M., Kemble, J.M., Perkins-Veazie, P.M., Davis, A.R., and Kessler, J.R. 2010. Use of external indicators to predict maturity of mini-watermelon fruit. HortScience 45(7):1034-1037.
Zhou, X.G., Everts, K.L., and Bruton, B.D. 2010. Potential impact of a new highly virulent race of Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. niveum in watermelon in the USA. Acta Horticulturae 871:535-542.
Fish, W.W., Bruton, B.D., and Russo, V.M. 2009. Watermelon juice: A promising feedstock supplement, diluent, and nitrogen supplement for ethanol biofuel production. Biotechnology for Biofuels 2:18.
Davis, A.R., Collins, J.K., Perkins Veazie, P.M., and Levi, A. 2008. LSW-177 and LSW-194: Red-fleshed watermelon lines with low-total soluble solids. HortScience 43(2):538-539.
Davis, A.R., Perkins Veazie, P.M., Sakata, Y., Lopez-Galarza, S., Maroto, J.V., Lee, S., Huh, Y., Sun, Z., Miguel, A., King, S.R., Cohen, R., and Lee, J. 2008. Cucurbit grafting. Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences 27:50-74.
Davis, A.R., Perkins Veazie, P.M., Hassell, R., Levi, A., King, S.R., and Zhang, X. 2008. Grafting effects on vegetable quality. HortScience 43(6):1670-1672.
Fish, W.W. 2008. Mother nature's packaging and organization of carotenoids in watermelon and cantaloupe. HortScience 43:614.
Moore, P., Perkins Veazie, P.M., Weber, C., and Howard, L. 2008. Environmental effect on antioxidant content of ten raspberry cultivars. Acta Horticulturae 777:499-503.
Perkins Veazie, P.M. and Lester, G.E. 2008. Postharvest challenges for organically grown orchard fruit. HortScience 43(1):35-37.
Perkins Veazie, P.M., Collins, J.K., and Howard, L. 2008. Blueberry fruit response to postharvest application of ultraviolet radiation. Postharvest Biology and Technology 47:280-285.
Taber, H., Perkins Veazie, P.M., White, W., Li, S., Rodermel, S., and Xu, Y. 2008. Enhancement of tomato fruit lycopene by potassium is cultivar dependent. HortScience 43(1):159-165.
Weber, C.A., Perkins Veazie, P.M., Moore, P., and Howard, L. 2008. Variability of antioxidant content in raspberry germplasm. Acta Horticulturae 777:493-498.

6235-41000-008-00D

ENHANCING QUALITY, UTILITY, SUSTAINABILITY, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF COTTON AND ITS BYPRODUCTS THROUGH IMPROVEMENT IN HARVEST/GIN PROCESSING – Derek Whitelock (P), Carlos Armijo, Kevin Baker, Paul Funk, and Sidney Hughes; Las Cruces, New Mexico.

Cao, Z., Buser, M., Whitelock, D.P., Wang-Li, L., Parnell, C., and Zhang, Y. 2013. Techniques for measuring particle size distribution of particulate matter emitted from animal feeding operations. Atmospheric Environment 66:25-32.
Baker, K.D. and Hughs, S.E. 2012. A survey of seed cotton dryers in cotton gins in the southwestern United States. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(1):87-97.
Buser, M.D., Whitelock, D.P., Boykin Jr, J.C., and Holt, G.A. 2012. Characterization of cotton gin particulate matter emissions – project plan. Journal of Cotton Science 16:105-116.
Joy, K., Smith, C., Hequet, E., and Hughs, S.E. 2012. Extra long staple upland cotton for the production of superior yarn. Crop Science 52(5):2089-2096.
Funk, P.A., Armijo, C.B., Hawkes, G.M., and Libben, J.D. 2012. Cotton thermal defoliation economics. Journal of American Society of Farm Managers and Rural Appraisers 75(1):29-42.
Funk, P.A. and Hardin IV, R.G. 2012. Cotton gin electrical energy use trends and 2009 audit results. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(4):503-510.

Parnell, Jr, C.B., Mcgee, R.O., Ganesan, B., Vanderlick, F.J., Hughs, S.E., and Green, K. 2012. A critical evaluation of combustible/explosible dust testing methods-part 1. Journal of Loss Prevention in the Process Industries 26(3):427–433. www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0950423012001131

Thibodeaux, D.P., Hughs, S.E., and Insley, Sr., R. 2012. The impact of high speed roller ginning on yarn quality. National Cotton Council Beltwide Cotton Conference 1412-1419.

Funk, P.A., Walker, S.J., and Herbon, R.P. 2011. A systems approach to chile harvest mechanization. International Journal of Vegetable Science 17:296-309.

Zhang, J., Flynn, R., Hughs, S.E., Bajaj, S., Waddell, C., and Jones, D.C. 2011. Registration of 'Acala 1517-08' Cotton. Journal of Plant Registrations. 5(2):156-163.

Zhang, J., Cantrell, R.C., Flynn, R., Hughs, S.E., Bajaj, S., Waddell, C., and Jones, D.C. 2011. Registration of 'Acala 1517-08' Cotton. Journal of Plant Registrations 5(2):156-163.

Hughs, S.E., Gamble, G.R., Armijo, C.B., and Tristao, D.C. 2011. Long-term storage of polyethylene film wrapped cotton bales and effects on fiber and textile quality. Journal of Cotton Science 15(2):127-136.

Whitelock, D.P., Armijo, C.B., Boykin Jr, J.C., Buser, M.D., Holt, G.A., Barnes, E.M., Valco, T.D., Findley, D.S., and Waston, M.D. 2011. Beltwide cotton quality before and after lint cleaning. Journal of Cotton Science 15:282-291.

Funk, P.A. 2010. The environmental cost of reducing agricultural fine particulate matter emissions. Journal of Air and Waste Management Association 60(6):681-687.

Funk, P.A. and Walker, S.J. 2010. Evaluation of five green chile cultivars utilizing five different harvest mechanisms. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 26(6):955-964.

Armijo, C.B., Baker, K.D., Hughs, S.E., Barnes, E.M., and Gillum, M.N. 2009. Harvesting and seed cotton cleaning of a cotton cultivar with a fragile seed coat. Journal of Cotton Science 13:158-165.

Funk, P.A. and Gamble, G.R. 2009. Fiber properties of saw and roller ginned naturally colored cottons. Journal of Cotton Science 13:166-173.

Whitelock, D.P., Armijo, C.B., Buser, M.D., and Hughs, S.E. 2009. Using cyclones effectively at cotton gins. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(4):563-576.

Baker, K.D., Hughs, S.E., and Chun, D.T. 2008. Use of a rotor spray system for moisture addition to cotton lint. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(4):491-495.

Hughs, S.E., Armijo, C.B., Whitelock, D.P., and Buser, M.D. 2008. Particulate emission profile of a cotton gin. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(2):145-151.

Funk, P.A., Eiceman, G.A., White, C.R., and White, W. 2008. Laboratory detection of plastics in seedcotton with ion mobility spectrometry. Journal of Cotton Science 12:237-245.

Lu, Y.Z., Curtiss, J., Miranda, D., Hughs, S.E., and Zhang, J. 2008. ATG-anchored AFLP (ATG-AFLP) analysis in cotton. Plant Cell Reports 27:1645-1653.

Macias-Corral, M.A., Samani, Z.A., Hanson, A.T., Smith, G.B., Funk, P.A., Yu, H.W., and Longworth, J. 2008. Anaerobic digestion of municipal solid waste and agricultural waste and the effect of co-digestion with dairy cow manure. Bioresource Technology 99(17):8288-8293.

Whitelock, D.P., Armijo, C.B., and Gamble, G.R. 2008. Evaluating a fiberglass roller covering on a roller gin stand. Journal of Cotton Science 12:143-149.

6402-41440-007-00D

IMPROVE FIBER QUALITY AND INDUSTRY PROFITABILITY THROUGH ENHANCED EFFICIENCIES IN COTTON GINNING – Richard Byler (P), James Boykin, and Robert Hardin; Stoneville, Mississippi.

Boykin Jr, J.C., Bechere, E., and Meredith, W.R. 2012. Cotton genotype differences in fiber-seed attachment force. Journal of Cotton Science 16:170-178.

Byler, R.K. and Delhom, C.D. 2012. Comparison of saw ginning and high-speed roller ginning with different lint cleaners of mid-south grown cotton. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(4): 475-482.

Ge, Y., Thomasson, J., Morgan, C., Stanislav, S., and Sui, R. 2012. Cotton revenue apportioned between lint yield and fiber quality: a precision agriculture perspective. Journal of Cotton Science 15:274-281.

Hardin IV, R.G. and Funk, P.A. 2012. Electricity use patterns in cotton gins. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(6):841-849.

Bechere, E., Boykin, J.C., and Meredith, W.R. 2011. Evaluation of cotton genotypes for ginning energy and ginning rate. Journal of Cotton Science 15:11–21. http://www.cotton.org/journal/2011-15/1/upload/JCS15-11.pdf

Hardin IV, R.G. and Searcy, S.W. 2011. Autonomous cotton module forming system. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(4):559-568.

Sjolander, A.J., Thomasson, J.A., Sui, R., and Ge, Y. 2011. Wireless tracking of cotton modules. Part I: Automatic message triggering. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 75:23-33.

Sjolander, A.J., Thomasson, J.A., Sui, R., and Ge, Y. 2011. Wireless tracking of cotton modules. Part II: automatic machine identification and system testing. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 75:34-43.

Sui, R., Hartley, B.E., Gibson, J.M., Yang, C., Thomasson, J., and Searcy, S.W. 2011. High-biomass sorghum yield estimate with aerial imagery. Journal of Applied Remote Sensing 5(1):053523. DOI:10.1117/1.3586795.

Boykin, Jr, J.C., Armijo, C.B., Whitelock, D.P., Buser, M.D., Holt, G.A., Valco, T.D., Findley, D.S., Barnes, E.M., and Watson, M.D. 2009. Fractionation of foreign matter in ginned lint before and after lint cleaning. Transactions of the ASABE Vol. 52(2):419-426.

Boykin, Jr, J.C. 2010. Relationship of seed properties to seed coat fragments for cotton cultivars grown in the mid-south. Transactions of the ASABE Vol. 53(3):691-701.

Boykin, Jr, J.C. and Ray, S.J. 2010. The effects of seed-cotton cleaning on seed coat fragments. Journal of Cotton Science 14:91-98.

Boykin, Jr, J.C. and Reddy, K.N. 2010. The effects of narrow-row and twin-row cotton on fiber properties. Journal of Cotton Science 14:205-211.

Boykin, Jr, J.C., Whitelock, D.P., Armijo, C.B., Buser, M.D., Holt, G.A., Valco, T.D., Findley, D.S., Barnes, E.M., and Watson, M.D. 2010. Predicting fiber quality after commercial ginning based on fiber obtained with laboratory-scale gin stands. Journal of Cotton Science 14:34-45.

Byler, R.K. and Anthony, W.S. 2009. Ranking bale bagging materials for cotton bales on the rate of bale weight change. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(2):167-174.

Byler, R.K., Gamble, G.R., and Boykin Jr, J.C. 2009. Quality effects from the addition of moisture to seed cotton with two surfactants. Journal of Cotton Science 12:345-356.

Byler, R.K. and Jordan, A.G. 2010. Model of cotton bale weight changes related to bagging. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 26(2):203-208.

Byler, R.K., Pelletier, M.G., Baker, K.D., Hughs, S.E., Buser, M.D., Holt, G.A., and Carroll, J.A. 2009. Cotton bale moisture meter comparison at different locations. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(3):315-320.

Delhom, C.D., White-Ghoorahoo, L.A., and Pang, S.S. 2010. Development and characterization of cellulose/clay nanocomposites. Composites: Part B 41:475-481.

Hardin IV, R.G. and Searcy, S.W. 2010. Operator feedback system for the module builder. Journal of Cotton Science 14:154-163.

Sui, R., Thomasson, J.A., and To, S.D. 2010. Cotton-harvester-flow simulator for testing cotton yield monitor. International Journal of Agriculture and Biological Engineering 3(1):44-49.

Sui, R., Thomasson, J., Byler, R.K., Boykin Jr, J.C., and Barnes, E.M. 2010. Effect of machine-fiber interaction on cotton fiber quality and foreign-matter particle attachment to the fiber. Journal of Cotton Science 14:145-153.

Byler, R.K. 2008. Seed cotton moisture restoration in a commercial gin. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(5):587-591.

Boykin Jr., J.C. 2008. Small sample techniques to evaluate cotton variety trials. Journal of Cotton Science 12:16-32.

Boykin Jr., J.C. 2008. Seed coat fragments, motes, and neps: Cultivar differences. Journal of Cotton Science 12:109-125.

Boykin Jr., J.C. 2008. Tracking Seed coat fragments in cotton ginning. Transactions of the ASABE 51(2):365-377.
Le, S. 2008. Lint cleaning performance of a modified cylinder cleaner. Journal of Cotton Science 12:126-133.
Le, S. 2008. Lint cleaning with two air-jet cleaners in series. Journal of Cotton Science 12:246-252.
Le, S. 2008. Performance of a modified cylinder cleaner, Part I. Journal of Cotton Science 12:253-263.

6408-41000-008-00D

CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL PRODUCTS FOR NUTRACEUTICAL USE, PEST MANAGEMENT AND CROP DEVELOPMENT – Agnes Rimando (P), Charles Cantrell, Stephen Duke, David Wedge, and Kumudini Meepagala; University, Mississippi.

Kun, L., Dias, S.J., Rimando, A.M., Dhar, S., Mizuno, C.S., Penman, A.D., Lewin, J.R., and Levenson, A.S. 2013. Pterostilbene acts through metastasis-associated protein 1 to inhibit tumor progression and metastasis in prostate cancer. PLoS One 8(3):e557542.
Cannon, J.B., Cantrell, C.L., Astatkie, T., and Zheljazkov, V.D. 2012. Modification of yield and composition of essential oils by distillation time. Industrial Crops and Products 41:214-220.
Cantrell, C.L., Zheljazkov, V.D., Osbrink, W.L., Maddox, V., Craker, L., and Khan, S. 2012. Podophyllotoxin and essential oil profile of Juniperus and related species. Industrial Crops and Products 43:668-676.
Kocyigit-Kaymakciogl, U., Oruc-Emre, E., Unsalan, S., Iscan, G., Demirci, F., Rollas, S., Tabanca, N., Wedge, D.E., and Khan, S.I. 2012. Synthesis and biological activity of hydrazide hydrazones and their corresponding 3-acetyl-2,5-disubstituted-2,3-dihydro-1,3,4-oxadiazoles. Medicinal Chemistry Research 21(11): 3499-3508. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00044-011-9882-z#
Mikstacka, R., Rimando, A.M., Dutkiewicz, Z., Stefanski, T., and Sobiak, S. 2012. Design synthesis and evaluation of the inhibitory selectivity of novel trans-resveratrol analogues on human recombinant CYP1A1 CYP1A2 and CYP1B1. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry 20(17):5117-2126.
Ozek, G., Ishmuratova, M., Tabanca, N., Radwan, M.M., Goger, F., Ozek, T., Wedge, D.E., Becnel, J.J., Cutler, S.J., and Baser, K.H. 2012. One-step multiple component isolation from the oil of Crinitaria tatarica (Less.) Sojak by preparative capillary GC with characterization by spectroscopic and spectrometric techniques and evaluation of biological activity. Journal of Separation Science 35(5-6):650-660.
Queiroz, S.C., Cantrell, C.L., Duke, S.O., Wedge, D.E., Nandula, V.K., Moraes, R.M., and Cerdeira, A.L. 2012. Bioassay-directed isolation and identification of phytotoxic and fungitoxic acetylenes from Conyza canadensis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:5893-5898.
Rosa, L.H., Tabanca, N., Techen, N., Wedge, D.E., Pan, Z., Bernier, U.R., Becnel, J.J., Agramonte, N.M., Walker, L., and Moraes, R. 2012. Diversity and biological activities of endophytic fungi associated with micropropagated medicinal plant Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench. American Journal of Plant Sciences 3:1105-1114.
Zhang, A., Rimando, A.M., Fish, W., Mentreddy, S.R., and Mathews, S. 2012. Serviceberry leaf extract inhibits mammalian a-glucosidase activity and suppresses postprandial glycemic response in a mouse model of diet-induced obesity and hyperglycemia. Journal of Ethnopharmacology 143(2):481-487.
Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Astatkie, T., and Jeliazkova, E. 2012. Fall frosts effects on the essential oil of “Native” spearmint in Wyoming. Industrial Crops and Products 47(11):1603-1606.
Zhelijazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Donega, M.A., and Astatkie, T. 2012. Podophyllotoxin concentration in Junipers in the Big Horn Mountains in Wyoming. HortScience 47(12):1696-1697.

Amin, E., El-Hawary, S.S., Fathy, M.M., Mohammed, R., Ali, Z., Tabanca, N., Wedge, D.E., Becnel, J.J., and Khan, I.A. 2011. Triterpenoidal saponins: bioactive secondary metabolites from Zygophyllum coccineum L. Planta Medica 77:485-488.

Cantrell, C.L., Ali, A., Duke, S.O., and Khan, I. 2011. Identification of the mosquito biting deterrent constituents from the Indian folk remedy plant Jatropha curcas. Journal of Medical Entomology 48(4):836-845.

Chang, J., Rimando, A.M., Pallas, M., Camins, A., Porquet, D., Reeves, J., Shukitt Hale, B., Smith, M.A., Joseph, J.A., and Casadesus, G. 2011. Low-dose pterostilbene but not resveratrol is a potent neuromodulator in aging and Alzheimer's Disease. Neurobiology of Aging 33:2062-2071.

Dandawate, S., Williams, L., Joshee, N., Rimando, A.M., Mittal, S., Thakur, A., Lum, L., and Parajuli, P. 2011. Scutellaria flavonoids inhibit tumor-mediated induction of Treg cells via inhibition of TGF-ß1 activity. Cancer Immunology and Immunotherapy 61:701-711.

Ling, T., Xu, J., Smith, R., Ali, A., Cantrell, C.L., and Theodorakis, E.A. 2011. Synthesis of (-)-callicarpenal a natural arthropod-repellent terpenoid. Tetrahedron 67:3023-3029.

Meepagala, K.M., Osbrink, W.L., Burandt, C., Lax, A.R., and Duke, S.O. 2011. Natural product based chromenes as a novel class of potential termiticide. Pest Management Science 67:1446-1450.

Nakano, H., Cantrell, C.L., Mamonov, L.K., Osbrink, W.L., and Ross, S. 2011. Echinopsacetylenes A and B, new thiophenes from Echinops transiliensis. Organic Letters 13(23):6228-6231.

Parajuli, P., Joshee, N., Chinni, S.R., Rimando, A.M., Mittal, S., Sethi, S., and Yadav, A.K. 2011. Delayed growth of glioma by Scutellaria flavonoids involve inhibition of Akt, GSK-3 and NF-kB signaling. Journal of Neuro-Oncology 101:15-24.

Tabanca, N., Demirci, B., Gurbuz, I., Demirci, F., Becnel, J.J., Wedge, D.E., and Baser, K. 2011. Essential oil composition of five collections of Achillea biebersteinii from central Turkey and their antifungal and insecticidal activity. Natural Product Communications 6(5):701-706.

Tan, C., Schrader, K., Mizuno, C.S., and Rimando, A.M. 2011. Activity of lycorine analogs against the fish bacterial pathogen Flavobacterium columnare. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:5977-5985.

Wang, X., Habib, E., Leon, F., Radwan, M.M., Gao, J., Tabanca, N., Wedge, D.E., and Cutler, S.J. 2011. Antifungal metabolites from the roots of Diospyros virginiana by overpressure layer chromatography. Chemistry and Biodiversity 8:2231-2340.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Astatkie, T., and Cannon, J.B. 2011. Lemongrass productivity oil content and composition as a function of nitrogen sulfur and harvest time. Agronomy Journal 103(3):805-812.

Cantrell, C.L., Wei Pridgeon, Y., Fronczek, F.R., and Becnel, J.J. 2010. Structure-activity relationship studies on natural Eremophilanes from Inula helenium as toxicants against Aedes aegypti larvae and adults. Chemistry and Biodiversity 7:1681-1697.

Castro, A., Cantrell, C.L., Hale, A.L., and Duke, S.O. 2010. Phytotoxic activity of flavonoids from dicranostyles ampla. Natural Product Communications 5(8):1233-1237.

Chen, M., Pan, X., Wu, H., Han, K., Wu, C., Xie, X., Wedge, D.E., and Repka, M.A. 2010. Preparation and anti-bacterial properties of a temperature sensitive gel containing silver nanoparticles. Pharmazie 65:1-6.

Crockett, S.L., Poller, B., Tabanca, N., Pferschy-Wenzig, E., Kunert, O., Wedge, D.E., and Bucar, F. 2010. Bioactive xanthones from the roots of Hypericum perforatum (common St John's Wort). Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91:428-434.

Fiore, M., Rimando, A.M., Andolfi, A., and Evidente, A. 2010. A new GC-MS method for the analysis of Ascaulitoxin, its aglycone and 4-aminoproline from culture filtrates of Ascochyta caulina. Analytical Methods 2:159-163.

Meepagala, K.M., Schrader, K., Burandt, C., Wedge, D.E., and Duke, S.O. 2010. New class of algicidal compounds and fungicidal activities derived from a chromene amide of Amyris texana. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:9476-9482.

Mikstacka, R., Rimando, A.M., and Ignatowicz, E. 2010. Antioxidant effect of trans-resveratrol, pterostilbene, quercetin and their combinations in human erythrocytes in vitro. Plant Foods for Human Nutrition 65:57–63.

Mincsovics, E., Tabanca, N., Moricz, A.M., Wedge, D.E., and Tyihak, E. 2010. Preliminary investigation of origanum onites essential oil by overpressured layer chromatography and bioarena. Planar Chromatography 23:225-226.

Mizuno, C.S., Rimando, A.M., and Duke, S.O. 2010. Phytotoxic activity of quinone and resorcinolic lipid derivatives. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:4353-4355.

Mizuno, C.S., Paul, S., Suh, N., and Rimando, A.M. 2010. Synthesis and biological evaluation of retinoid-chalcones as inhibitors of colon cancer cell growth. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters 20:7385-7387.

Ozek, G., Demirci, F., Ozek, T., Tabanca, N., Wedge, D.E., Khan, S.I., Baser, K., Duran, A., and Hamzaoglu, E. 2010. Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis of volatiles obtained by four different techniques from Salvia rosifolia Sm. and evaluation for biological activity. Journal of Chromatography A 1217(2010):741-748.

Ozek, T., Tabanca, N., Demirci, F., Wedge, D.E., and Baser, K. 2010. Enantiomeric distribution of some linalool containing essential oils and their biological activities. Records of Natural Products 4(4):180-192.

Paul, S., Decastro, A., Lee, H., Smolarek, A.K., So, J., Simi, B., Wang, C., Zhou, R., Rimando, A.M., and Suh, N. 2010. Dietary intake of pterostilbene, a constituent of blueberries, inhibits the B-catenin/p65 Downstream signaling pathway and colon carcinogenesis in rats. Carcinogenesis 31(7):1272-1278.

Paul, S., Mizuno, C.S., Lee, H., Zheng, X., Chajkowisk, S., Rimoldi, J.M., Conney, A., Suh, N., and Rimando, A.M. 2010. In vitro and in vivo studies on stilbene analogs as potential treatment agents for colon cancer. European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 45:3702-3708.

Tabanca, N., Bernier, U.R., Tsikolia, M., Becnel, J.J., Sampson, B.J., Werle, C.T., Demrici, B., Baser, K., Blythe, E.K., Pounders Jr, C.T., and Wedge, D.E. 2010. Eupatorium capillifolium essential oil: Chemical composition, antifungal activity and insecticidal activity. Natural Product Communications 5(9):1409-1415.

Tabanca, N., Demirci, B., Turner, J.L., Pounders Jr, C.T., Demirci, F., Baser, K., and Wedge, D.E. 2010. Microdistillation and analysis of volatiles from eight ornamental salvia taxa. Natural Product Communications 5(9):1421-1426.

Tascan, A., Adelberg, J., Tascan, M., Rimando, A.M., Joshee, N., and Yadav, A.K. 2010. Hyperhydricity and flavonoid content of Scutellaria species in vitro on polyester-supported liquid culture systems. HortScience 45(11):1723-1728.

Vougogiannopoulou, K., Fokialakis, N., Aligiannis, N., Cantrell, C.L., and Skaltsounis, A. 2010. The raputindoles: Novel cyclopentyl bisindole alkaloids from Raputia simulans. Organic Letters 12(9):1908-1911.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., and Astatkie, T. 2010. Study on Japanese cornmint in Mississippi. Agronomy Journal 102(2):697-703.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., and Astatkie, T. 2010. Yield and composition of oil from Japanese cornmint fresh and dry material harvested successively. Agronomy Journal 102(6):1652-1656.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Astatkie, T., and Ebelhar, M. 2010. Productivity, oil content and composition of two spearmint species in Mississippi. Agronomy Journal 102(1):129-133.

Cantrell, C.L., Klun, J.A., Pridgeon, Y.W., Becnel, J.J., Green III, S., and Fronczek, F.R. 2009. Structure-activity relationship studies on the mosquito toxicity and biting deterrency of callicarpenal derivatives. Chemistry and Biodiversity 6:447-458.

Gawde, A.J., Cantrell, C.L., and Zheljazkov, V.D. 2009. Dual extraction of essential oil and podophyllotoxin from juniperus virginiana. Industrial Crops and Products 30:276-280.

Gawde, A.J., Zheljazkov, V.D., Maddox, V., and Cantrell, C.L. 2009. Bioprospection of Eastern Red Cedar from nine physiographic regions in Mississippi. Industrial Crops and Products 30:59-64.

Lage, M. and Cantrell, C.L. 2009. Quantification of saffron (Crocus sativus L.) metabolites crocins, picrocrocin and safranal for quality determination of the spice grown under different environmental Moroccan conditions. Scientia Horticultureae 121:366-373.

Ma, G., Tabanca, N., Baser, K., Kirimer, N., Pasco, D.S., Khan, I.A., and Khan, S.I. 2009. Inhibition of NF-kB-mediated transcription and induction of apoptosis in human breast cancer cells by Epoxypseudoisoeugenol-2-methyl butyrate. Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology 63:673-680.

Mizuno, C.S. and Rimando, A.M. 2009. Blueberries and metabolic syndrome. Silpakorn University Open Journal Systems 3(2):7-17.

Parajuli, P., Joshee, N., Rimando, A.M., Mittal, S., and Yadav, A. 2009. In vitro anti-tumor mechanisms of various scutellaria extracts and constituent flavonoids. Planta Medica 75:41-48.

Paul, S., Rimando, A.M., Lee, H., Ji, Y., Reddy, B.S., and Suh, N. 2009. Anti-Inflammatory action of pterostilbene is mediated through the p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway in colon cancer cells. Cancer Prevention Research 2(7):650-657.

Wedge, D.E., Tabanca, N., Sampson, B.J., Werle, C.T., Demerci, B., Baser, K., Nan, P., Duan, J., and Liu, Z. 2009. Antifungal and insecticidal activity from two juniperus essential oils. Natural Product Communications 4(1):123-127.

Wedge, D.E., Klun, J.A., Tabanca, N., Demirci, B., Ozek, T., Baser, K., Liu, Z., Zhang, S., Cantrell, C.L., and Zhang, J. 2009. Bioactivity-guided fractionation and GC/MS fingerprinting of angelica sinensis and angelica archangelica root components for antifungal and mosquito deterrent activity. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57(2):464-470.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Astatkie, T., and Ebelhar, W.M. 2009. Peppermint productivity and oil composition as a function of nitrogen, growth stage and harvest time. Agronomy Journal 102(1):124-128.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cerven, V., Cantrell, C.L., Ebelhar, W.M., and Horgan, T. 2009. Effect of nitrogen, location and harvesting stage on peppermint productivity, oil content and oil composition. HortScience 44(5):1267-1270.

Abril, M., Curry, K.J., Smith, B.J., and Wedge, D.E. 2008. Improved microassays used to test natural product-based and conventional fungicides on plant pathogenic fungi. Plant Disease 92(1):106-112.

Cantrell, C.L., Case, B.P., Mena, E., Kniffin, T.M., Duke, S.O., and Wedge, D.E. 2008. Isolation and identification of antifungal fatty acids from the basidiomycete gomphus floccosus. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:5062-5068.

Cichocki, M., Paluszczak, J., Szaefer, H., Piechowiak, A., Rimando, A.M., and Baer-Dubowska, W. 2008. Pterostilbene is equally potent as resveratrol in inhibiting 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate Activated NFkappaB, AP-1, COX-2 and iNOS in Mouse Epidermis. Molecular Nutrition and Food Research 52(S1):S62-S70.

Favi, F., Cantrell, C.L., Mebrahtu, T., and Kraemer, M.E. 2008. Leaf Peltate Glandular Trichomes of Vernonia galamensis ssp. galamensis var. ethiopica Gilbert: Development, ultrastructure and chemical composition. International Journal of Plant Science 169(5):605-614.

Kobaisy, M., Cantrell, C.L., Mims, A.B., Lax, A.R., Tellez, M., and Osbrink, W.L. 2008. Activity of 1,4-Benzoquinones against formosan subterranean termites, Coptotermes formosanus. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:4021-4026.

Mizuno, C.S., Ma, G., Khan, S., Patny, A., Avery, M.A., and Rimando, A.M. 2008. Design, synthesis, biological evaluation and docking studies of pterostilbene analogs inside PPARa. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry 16:3800-3808.

Mizuno, C.S., Schrader, K., and Rimando, A.M. 2008. Algicidal activity of stilbene analogs. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(19):9140-9145.

Remsberg, C.M., Yanez, J.A., Ohgami, Y., Vega-Villa, K.R., Rimando, A.M., and Davies, N.M. 2008. Pharmacometrics of pterostilbene: pre-clinical pharmacokinetics and metabolism, anti-cancer, anti-inflammatory, anti-oxidant, and analgesic activity. Phytotherapy Research 22(2):169-179.

Ryabushkina, N., Gemedzhieva, N., Kobaisy, M., and Cantrell, C.L. 2008. Brief review of kazakhstan flora and use of its wild species. Asian and Australasian Journal of Plant Science and Biotechnology 2(2):64-71.

Stutte, G.W., Eraso, I., and Rimando, A.M. 2008. Carbon dioxide enrichment enhances growth and flavanoid content of two scutellaria species. Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science 133(5):631-638.

Tabanca, N., Wedge, D.E., Wang, X., Demirci, B., Baser, K., Zhou, L., and Cutler, S.J. 2008. Chemical composition and antifungal activity of Angelica sinensis essential oil against three colletotrichum species. Natural Product Communications 3(7):1073-1078.

Wang, X., Wedge, D.E., Tabanca, N., Johnson, R.D., Cutler, S.J., Pace, P., Smith, B.J., and Zhou, L. 2008. Development of a miniaturized 24-well strawberry leaf disk bioassay for evaluating natural fungicides. Natural Product Communications 3(7):1079-1084.

Wilson, M.A., Rimando, A.M., and Wolkow, C.A. 2008. Methoxylation enhances stilbene bioactivity in Caenorhabditis elegans. Biomed Central (BMC) Pharmacology 8:15.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Evans, W.B., Ebelhar, M., and Coker, C. 2008. Yield and composition of Ocimum basilicum L. and Ocimum sanctum L. grown at four locations. HortScience 43(3):737-741.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Ebelhar, M., Rowe, D., and Coker, C. 2008. Productivity, oil content, and oil composition of sweet basil as a function of nitrogen and sulfur fertilization. HortScience 43(5):1415-1422.

Zheljazkov, V.D., Cantrell, C.L., Tekwani, B., and Khan, S.I. 2008. Content, composition and bioactivity of the essential oils of three basil genotypes as a function of harvesting. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:380-385.

6435-41000-089-00D

THERMOCHEMICAL PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL WASTES TO VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS AND BIOENERGY – K. Thomas Klasson (P), Isabel Lima, and S. Minori Uchimiya; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Uchimiya, M., Bannon, D.I., and Wartelle, L.H. 2012. Retention of heavy metals by carboxyl functional groups of biochars in small arms range soil. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(7):1798-1809. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf2047898.

Uchimiya, M., Bannon, D.I., Wartelle, L.H., Lima, I.M., and Klasson, K.T. 2012. Lead retention by broiler litter biochars in small arms range soil: Impact of pyrolysis temperature. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(20):5035-5044. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf300825n.

Uchimiya, M., Wartelle, L.H., Klasson, K.T., Fortier, C.A., and Lima, I.M. 2011. Influence of pyrolysis temperature on biochar property and function as a heavy metal sorbent in soil. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59(6): 2501-2510. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf104206c.

6435-41000-102-00D

VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS FROM COTTONSEED – Michael Dowd (P), Huai Cheng, Kjell Klasson, and Zhongoi; New Orleans, Louisiana.

He, Z., Shankle, M., Zhang, H., Way, T.R., Tewolde, H., and Uchimiya, M. 2013. Mineral composition of cottonseed is affected by fertilization management practices. Agronomy Journal 105(2):341-350.

He, Z., Zhong, J., and Cheng, H.N. 2013. Conformational change of metal phytates: solid state 1D 13C and 2D 1H-13C NMR spectroscopic investigations. Journal of Food Agriculture and Environment 11(1):965-980.

Cheng, H.N. and Gu, Q.-M. 2012. Enzyme-catalyzed modifications of polysaccharides and poly(ethylene glycol). Polymers (4):1311-1330.

Cheng, H.N., Dowd, M.K., Easson, M.W., and Condon, B.D. 2012. Hydrogenation of cottonseed oil with nickel, palladium and platinum catalysts. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(8):1557-1566.

Dowd, M.K. 2012. Identification of the unsaturated heptadecyl fatty acids in the seed oils of Thespesia populnea and Gossypium hirsutum. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 89(9):1599-1609.

He, Z., Zhang, H., Olanya, O.M., Frantz, J.M., and Larkin, R.P. 2012. Differences in modified Morgan phosphorus levels determined by colorimetric and inductively coupled plasma methods. Open Journal of Soil Science 2(3):256-262.

Suganuma, K., Horiuchi, K., Matsuda, H., Cheng, H.N., Aoki, A., and Asakura, T. 2012. NMR analysis and chemical shift calculations of poly(lactic acid) dimer model compounds with different tacticities. Polymer Journal 44:838-844.

Zhai, A., Zhang, M., and He, Z. 2012. Characteristics of soil water soluble organic C and N under different land uses in Alaska. Soil Science 177(12):683-694.

Cheng, H.N. and Biswas, A. 2011. Chemical modification of cotton-based natural materials: products from carboxymethylation. Carbohydrate Polymers 84:1004-1010.

Cheng, H.N., Dowd, M.K., Shogren, R.L., and Biswas, A. 2011. Conversion of cotton byproducts to mixed cellulose esters. Carbohydrate Polymers 86:1130-1136.

Dailey Jr, Oliver, D., Wang, XI., Chen, F., and Huang, G. 2011. Anticancer activity of branched-chain derivatives of oleic acid. Anticancer Research 31(10):3165-3170.

Denton, T.T., Hardcastle, K.I., Dowd, M.K., and Kiely, D.E. 2011. Characterization of D-glucaric acid using NMR, x-ray crystal structure, and MM3 molecular modeling analyses. Carbohydrate Research 346:2551-2557.

Dowd, M.K., Kiely, D.E., and Zhang, J. 2011. Monte Carlo-based searching as a tool to study carbohydrate structure. Carbohydrate Research 346:1140-1148.

Miri, M.J., Pritchard, B.P., and Cheng, H.N. 2011. A versatile approach for modeling and simulating the tacticity of polymers. Journal of Molecular Modeling 17:1767-1780.

Suganuma, K., Horiuchi, K., Matsuda, H., Cheng, H.N., Aoki, A., and Asakura, T. 2011. Stereoregularity of poly (lactic acid) and their model compounds as studied by NMR and quantum chemical calculations. Macromolecules 44:9247-9253.

Bullock, S.L., Hewitt, D.G., Stanko, R.L., Dowd, M.K., Rutledge, J., and Draeger, D.A. 2010. Plasma gossypol dynamics in white-tailed deer: Implications for whole cottonseed as a supplemental feed. Small Ruminant Research 93:165-170.

Campbell, T.A., Bullock, S.L., Long, D.B., Hewitt, D.D., and Dowd, M.K. 2010. Visitation to cottonseed storage sites by feral swine and evidence of gossypol exposure. Human-Wildlife Interactions 4(1):145-151.

Cheng, H.N., Dowd, M.K., Selling, G.W., and Biswas, A. 2010. Synthesis of cellulose acetate from cotton byproducts. Carbohydrate Polymers 80(2):499-452.

Cheng, H.N., Wartelle, L.H., Klasson, K.T., and Edwards, J.C. 2010. Solid-state NMR and ESR studies of activated carbons produced from pecan shells. Carbon 48:2455-2469.

Dowd, M.K., Boykin, D.L., Meredith Jr., W.R., Campbell, B.T., Bourland, F.M., Gannaway, J.R., Glass, K.M., and Zhang, J. 2010. Fatty acid profiles of cottonseed genotypes from the National Cotton Variety Trials. Journal of Cotton Science 14:64-73.

Weng, H., Molina, I., Shockey, J., and Browse, J. 2010. Organ fusion and defective cuticle function in a lacs1 lacs2 double mutant of Arabidopsis. Planta 231(5):1089-1100.

Ye, W., Chang, H.-L., Wang, L.-S., Huang, Y.-W., Shu, S., Sugimoto, Y., Dowd, M.K., Wan, P.J., and Lin, Y.C. 2010. Induction of apoptosis by (-)-gossypol-enriched cottonseed oil in human breast cancer cells. International Journal of Molecular Medicine 26(1):113-119.

Dailey Jr, O.D., Prevost, N.T., and Strahan, G.D. 2009. Conversion of methyl oleate to branched-chain hydroxy fatty acid derivatives. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:1101-1114.

Frankfater, C.R., Dowd, M.K., and Triplett, B.A. 2009. Effect of elicitors on the production of gossypol and methylated gossypol in cotton hairy roots. Plant Cell Tissue And Organ Culture 98:341-349.

Huang, Y., Wang, L., Dowd, M.K., Wan, P.J., and Lin, Y.C. 2009. (-)-Gossypol reduces invasiveness in metastatic prostate cancer cells. Anticancer Research 29:2179-2188.

Talipov, S.A., Mamadrakhimov, A.A., Tiljakov, Z.G., Dowd, M.K., Ibragimov, B.T., and Xonkeldieva, M.T. 2009. Zeolite-like crystal structure of dianhydrogossypol. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:207-213.

Tashpulatova, B., Mukhamedalieva, S., Dowd, M.K., Talipov, S., and Ibragimov, B.T. 2009. Effect of gossypol and gossypol related compounds on mulberry pyralid (diaphania pyloalis walker, lepidoptera: pyralidae), a pest of the Mulberry Tree. Uzbek Biological Journal No. 2:3-7.

Tilyabaev, Z.Z., Talipov, S.A., Ibragimov, B.T., Dowd, M.K., and Yuldashev, A.M. 2009. Crystal structures of the solvates of diethylaminogossypol with ethyl acetate and pyridine. Journal of Chemical Crystallography 39:677-682.

Tilyabaev, K.Z., Yuldashev, A.M., Ibragimov, B.T., Talipov, S.A., Kamaev, F.G., and Dowd, M.K. 2009. Synthesis of unsymmetrical gossypol diamino derivatives on the base of monoanilinogossypol (in Russian). Journal of Uzbek Academy of Sciences Paper No 1, p. 47-49.

Zelaya, C.A., Stevens, E.D., and Dowd, M.K. 2009. 6,6'-Dimethoxygossypol: molecular structure, crystal polymorphism, and solvate formation. Structural Chemistry 21:113-122.

Dailey Jr, O.D., Prevost, N.T., and Strahan, Gary D. 2008. Synthesis of branched-chain derivatives of methyl oleate. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85:647-653.

Dailey Jr, O.D., Prevost, N.T., and Strahan, G.D. 2008. Synthesis and characterization of branched-chain derivatives of methyl oleate. Clean (Soil Air Water) 36(8):687-693.

Dowd, M.K. and Pelitire, S.M. 2008. HPLC preparation of the chiral forms of 6-methoxy-gossypol and 6,6'-dimethoxy-gossypol. Journal of Chromatography B 867:69-77.

Mamadrakhimov, A.A., Tiljakov, Z.G., Talipov, S.A., Dowd, M.K., and Ibragimov, B.T. 2008. Composition of gossypol enantiomers in seeds of Uzbek industrial cotton species. Journal of Uzbek Academy of Sciences (3):69-72.

Tukfatullina, I.I., Tilyabaev, K.Z., Mamadrakhimov, A., Salakhutdinov, B.A., Kamaev, F.G., Yuldashev, A.M., Dowd, M.K., Talipov, S.A., Ibragimov, B.T., and Aripov, T.F. 2008. Investigation of membrane active properties and antiradical activity of gossypol and its derivatives. Khimiya Prirodnyhk Soedinenii (4):354-358.

6435-41000-103-00D

POSTHARVEST QUALITY AND PROCESSING OF SUGARCANE AND SWEET SORGHUM FOR SUGAR AND ETHANOL PRODUCTION – Gillian Eggleston (P), Kjell Klasson, and Maureen Wright; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Andrzejewski, B., Eggleston, G., Lingle, S., and Powell, R. 2013. Development of a sweet sorghum juice clarification method in the manufacture of industrial feedstocks for value-added products. Industrial Crops and Products 44:77-87.

Eggleston, G., Gober, J., and St. Cyr, E. 2013. Development of an industrial method to quantitatively measure carry-over amylase activity in raw and refined sugars. International Sugar Journal 115(1370):123-131.

Lingle, S.E., Tew, T.L., Rukavina, H., and Boykin, D.L. 2013. Post-harvest changes in sweet sorghum II: pH, acidity, protein, starch, and mannitol. BioEnergy Research 6(1):178-187.

Eggleston, G., Andrzejewski, B., Alexander, C., Monge, A., St. Cyr, E., Marquette, M., Solhjoo, H., and Pontiff, K. 2012. Design and operation of a pilot-plant for the processing of sugarcane juice into sugar at the Southern Regional Research Center in Louisiana. International Sugar Journal 113(1345):863-872.

Eggleston, G., Birkett, H., Gay, J., Legendre, B., Jackson, W., Schudmak, C., Monge, A., Andrzejewski, B., Viator, R., and Charlet, T. 2012. How combine harvesting of green cane billets with different levels of trash affects production and processing. Part I: Field yields and delivered cane quality. International Sugar Journal 114(1358):83-90.

Eggleston, G., Birkett, H., Gay, J., Legendre, B., Jackson, W., Schudmak, C., Monge, A., Andrzejewski, B., Viator, R., and Charlet, T. 2012. How combine harvesting of green cane billets with different levels of trash affects production and processing. Part II: Pilot plant processing to sugar. International Sugar Journal 114(1359):169-178.

Eggleston, G. and Huet, J.-M. 2012. The measurement of mannitol in sugar beet factories to monitor deterioration and processing problems. Zuckerindustrie 137(1):33-39.
Eggleston, G., Wu Tiu Yen, J., Alexander, C., and Gober, J. 2012. Measurement and analysis of the mannitol partition coefficient in sucrose crystallization under simulated industrial conditions. Carbohydrate Research 355:69-78.
Lingle, S.E., Tew, T.L., Rukavina, H., and Boykin, D.L. 2012. Post-harvest changes in sweet sorghum I: brix and sugars. BioEnergy Research 5:158-167.
Lingle, S.E. and Thomson, J.L. 2012. Sugarcane internode composition during crop development. BioEnergy Research 5:168-178.
De Lucca II, A.J., Heden, L.-O., Ingber, B.F., and Bhatnagar, D. 2011. Antifungal properties of wheat histones (H1-H4) and purified wheat histone H1. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:6933-6939.
Eggleston, G. 2010. Analysis of mannitol, as tracer of bacterial infections in cane and beet sugar factories. Czech Sugar and Sugar Beet Journal 126(2):66-72. (In Czech)
Eggleston, G., Montes, B., Antoine, A., and Stewart, D. 2010. Seasonal variations in optimized applications of intermediate stable alpha-amylase in raw sugar manufacture. International Sugar Journal 112:472-480.
Eggleston, G., Tew, T., Panella, L., and Klasson, T. 2010. Ethanol from sugar crops. In: Industrial Crops and Uses. Ed.: Singh, B.P., CABI, Wallingford, U.K., Chapter 4, p. 60-83.

6435-41000-104-00D

COTTON-BASED NONWOVENS – Paul Sawney (P), Brian Condon, and Doug Hinchliffe; New Oleans, Louisiana.

Sawhney, A.P.S., Allen, C., Reynolds, M., Slopek, R., and Condon, B. 2013. Whiteness and absorbency of hydroentangled cotton-based nonwoven fabrics of different constituent fibers and fiber blends. World Journal of Engineering 10(2):125-132.
Sawhney, A.P.S., Reynolds, M.L., Allen, Jr., H.C., Slopek, R.P., and Condon, B.D. 2013. Effects of greige cotton lint properties on hydroentangled nonwoven fabrics. Textile Research Journal 83(1):3-12.
Parikh, D.V., Nam, S., and He, Q. 2012. Evaluation of three flame retardant (FR) grey cotton blend nonwoven fabrics using micro-scale combustion calorimetry. Fire Sciences Journal 30(3):187-200.
Sawhney, A.P., Allen, Jr., H.C., Reynolds, M.L., Slopek, R.P., Condon, B.D., Hui, D., and Wojkowski, S.K. 2012. Effect of web formation on properties of hydroentangled nonwoven fabrics. World Journal of Engineering 9(5):407-416.
Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., Allen Jr, H.C., Slopek, R.P., Nam, S., Hinchliffe, D.J., and Condon, B.D. 2012. Effect of laundering hydroentangled cotton nonwoven fabrics. Journal of Engineered Fibers and Fabrics 7(3):103-110.
Slopek, R.P., Condon, B.D., Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., and Allen, Jr., H.C. 2012. Effect of cotton pectin content and bioscouring on alkyl-dimethyl-benzyl-ammonium chloride adsorption. Textile Research Journal 82(17):1743-1750.
Edwards, J.V., Prevost, N.T., Condon, B.D., and French, A.D. 2011. Covalent attachment of lysozyme to cotton/cellulose materials: protein verses solid support activation. Cellulose 18(5):1239-1249.
Nam, S., Condon, B.D., Parikh, D.V., Zhao, Q., Santiago Cintron, M., and Madison, C.A. 2011. Effect of urea additive on the thermal decomposition of greige cotton nonwoven fabric treated with diammonium phosphate. Polymer Degradation and Stability 96(11):2010-2018.
Nam, S., Parikh, D.V., Condon, B.D., Zhao, Q., and Yoshioka-Tarver, M. 2011. Importance of poly(ethylene glycol) conformation for the synthesis of silver nanoparticles in aqueous solution. Journal of Nanoparticle Research 13(9):3755-3764.
Parikh, D.V., Fink, T.J., De Lucca, II, A.J., and Parikh, A.D. 2011. Absorption and swelling characteristics of silver (I) antimicrobial wound dressings. Textile Research Journal 81(5):494-503.

Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., Allen Jr, H.C., Condon, B.D., Slopek, R.P., Hinchliffe, D.J., and Hui, D. 2011. Greige cotton comber noils for sustainable nonwovens. World Journal of Engineering 8(3):293-296.

Sawhney, A.P., Allen Jr, H.C., Reynolds, M.L., Condon, B.D., Slopek, R.P., and Edwards, J.V. 2011. Effect of water pressure on absorbency of hydroentangled greige cotton nonwoven fabrics. Textile Research Journal 82(1):21-26.

Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., Condon, B.D., Slopek, R.P., Gary, L., and Allen Jr, H.C. 2011. A comparative study of nonwoven fabrics made with two distinctly different forms of greige cotton lint. Textile Research Journal 81(14):1484-1492.

Slopek, R.P., Condon, B.D., Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., and Allen Jr, H.C. 2011. Adsorption of alkyl-dimethyl-benzyl-ammonium chloride on differently pretreated nonwoven cotton substrate. Textile Research Journal 81(15):1617-1624.

Condon, B.D., Reynolds, M.L., Sawhney, A.P., Gary, L., Slopek, R.P., Grimm, C.C., and Hui, D. 2010. Analysis of effluent filtrate in the hydro-entanglement process for producing cotton nonwovens: a progress report. World Journal of Engineering 7(2):292-295.

Condon, B.D., Gary, L., Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., Slopek, R.P., Delhom, C.D., and Hui, D. 2010. Properties of nonwoven fabrics made with UltraClean™ cotton. World Journal of Engineering 7(2):180-184.

Eggleston, G., Cote, G., and Santee, C. 2010. New insights on the hard-to-boil massecuite phenomenon in raw sugar manufacture. Food Chemistry 126:21-30.

Eggleston, G., Grisham, M.P., and Antoine, A.C. 2010. Clarification properties of trash and stalk tissues from sugarcane. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:366-373.

Lingle, S.E., Johnson, R.M., Tew, T.L., and Viator, R.P. 2010. Changes in juice quality and sugarcane yield with recurrent selection for sucrose. Field Crops Research 118:152-157.

Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., Slopek, R.P., Condon, B.D., and Hui, D. 2010. Advent of Greige cotton nonwovens made by hydro-entanglement process. Textile Research Journal 80(15):1540-1549.

Sawhney, A.P., Singh, K., Condon, B.D., Sachinvala, N.D., and Hui, D. 2010. Scope of nanotechnology in modern textiles. World Journal of Engineering 7(1):1-4.

Eggleston, G., Grisham, M., Tew, T., Triche, R., and Antoine, A. 2009. Potential biomass quantity and sugar processing quality of trash and stalk tissues by different US sugarcane varieties. International Sugar Journal 111(1322):108-118.

Jiang, N., Chen, J., and Parikh, D.V. 2009. Acoustical evaluation of carbonized and activated cotton nonwovens. Bioresource Technology 100(24):6533-6536.

Kamath, M., Bhat, G., Parikh, D.V., and Condon, B.D. 2009. Processing and characterization of flame retardant cotton blend nonwovens for soft furnishings to meet Federal flammability standards. Journal of Industrial Textiles 38(3):251-262.

Parikh, D.V., Edwards, J.V., Condon, B.D., De Lucca II, A.J., and Parikh, A. 2009. Efficacy of silver (I) antimicrobial dressings. Nonwovens and Technical Textiles 2(2):22-25, 32.

Eggleston, G., Montes, B., Monge, A., and Guidry, D. 2008. Optimization of alpha-amylase application in raw sugar manufacture. part I: characterization of commercial alpha-amylases. International Sugar Journal 110(1310):97-104.

Eggleston, G., Karr, J.R., Parris, A., and Legendre, B. 2008. Viability of an enzymatic mannitol method to predict sugarcane deterioration at factories. Journal of Food Chemistry 111:476-482.

Parikh, D.V., Edwards, J.V., Condon, B.D., and Parikh, A. 2008. Silver-carboxylate ion-paired alginate and carboxymethylated cotton with antimicrobial activity. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 8(8):38-43.

Kavas, M.F., Eggleston, G., Parkin, G., White, B., Seazer, G., and Pardoe, K. 2008. Comparative study of copper reduction, chromatographic and enzymatic methods to determine reducing sugars in molasses. Zuckerindustrie 133(3):129-134.

Kavas, M. Fusun, Eggleston, G., Parkin, G., White, B., Sezer, G., and Pardoe, K. 2008. Comparative study of copper reduction, chromatographic and enzymatic methods to determine reducing sugars in molasses. Zuckerindustrie 133(3):129-134.

Sawhney, A.P., Singh, K.V., Pang, S., Sachinvala, N.D., Condon, B.D., and Li, G. 2008. Modern Applications of nanotechnology in textiles. Textile Research Journal 78(8):731-739.

Zhou, M., Kimbeng, C.A., Eggleston, G., Viator, R.P., Hale, A.L., and Gravois, K.A. 2008. Issues of starch in sugarcane processing and prospects of breeding for low starch content in sugarcane. Sugar Cane International 26(3):3-13.

6435-41000-105-00D

RICE AS A SOURCE AND DELIVERY SYSTEM FOR NUTRIENTS AND LIPOPHILIC BIOACTIVE COMPOUNDS – Stephen Roue (P), Karen Bet Garber, and Casey Grimm; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Patindol, J.A., Shih, F.F., Ingber, B.F., Champagne, E.T., and Boue, S.M. 2013. Porous rice powder from the precipitation of gelatinized flour or starch paste with ethanol. Starch/Starke 65:296-303.

Quadri, S., Stratford, R., Boue, S.M., and Cole, R.B. 2013. Screening and identification of glyceollins and their metabolites by electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry with precursor ion scanning. Analytical Chemistry 85:1727-1733.

Boue, S.M., Isakova, I.A., Burow, M., Cao, H., Bhatnagar, D., Sarver, J., Shinde, K.V., Erhardt, P., and Heiman, M. 2012. Glyceollins, soy isoflavone phytoalexins, improve oral glucose disposal by stimulating glucose uptake. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(25):6376-6382.

Wood, C.E., Boue, S.M., Collins-Burow, B.M., Rhodes, L.V., Register, T.C., Cline, J., Dewi, F.N., and Burow, M.E. 2012. Glyceollin-elicited soy protein consumption induces distinct transcriptional effects as compared to standard soy protein. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60(1):81-6.

Bett Garber, K.L., Champagne, E.T., Thomson, J.L., and Lea, J.M. 2011. Relating raw rice color and composition to cooked rice color. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 92:283-291.

Grimm, C.C., Champagne, E.T., Lloyd, S.W., Easson, M.W., Condon, B.D., and McClung, A.M. 2011. Analysis of 2-Acetyl-1-Pyrroline in rice by SBSE/GC/MS. Cereal Chemistry 88(3):271-277.

Guraya, H.S. and Champagne, E.T. 2011. Effect of flour-blasting of brown rice on reduction of cooking time and resulting texture. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):51-55.

Guraya, H.S. and Patindol, J.A. 2011. Storage stability of flour-blasted brown rice. Cereal Chemistry 88(1):56-63.

Rhodes, L.V., Tilghman, S.L., Boue, S.M., Wang, S., Khalili, H., Muir, S., Bratton, M.R., Zhang, Q., Wang, G., Burow, M.E., and Collins-Burow, B.M. 2011. Glyceollins as novel targeted therapeutic for the treatment of metastatic triple-negative breast cancer. Oncology Reports 3:163-171.

Shih, F.F., Daigle, K.W., and Champagne, E.T. 2011. Effect of rice wax on water vapor permeability and sorption properties of edible pullulan films. Food Chemistry 127:118-121.

Wang, G., Yang, H., Cheuk, S.Y., and Coleman, S. 2011. Synthesis and self-assembly of 1-deoxyglucose derivatives as low molecular weight organogelators. Journal of Organic Chemistry 7:234-242.

Champagne, E.T., Bett Garber, K.L., Thomson, J.L., Grimm, C.C., Lea, J.M., Fitzgerald, M.A., Resurreccion, A., Ohtsubo, K., Jongdee, S., and Xie, L. 2010. Important sensory properties differentiating premium rice cultivars. Rice 3:270-281.

Guraya, H.S., Lima, I.M., and Champagne, E.T. 2010. Method of creating starch-like ultra-fine rice flour and effect of spray drying on lipid components. Starch/Starke 62:173-180.

Patindol, J.A., Guraya, H.S., Champagne, E.T., Chen, M., and McClung, A.M. 2010. Relationship of cooked rice nutritionally-important starch fractions with other physicochemical properties. Starch/Starke 62:246-256.

Patindol, J.A., Guraya, H.S., Champagne, E.T., and McClung, A.M. 2010. Nutritionally-important starch fractions of rice cultivars grown in southern United States. Journal of Food Science 75:H137-H144.

Shih, F.F., Bett Garber, K.L., Champagne, E.T., Daigle, K.W., and Lea, J.M. 2010. Effects of beer-battering on the frying properties of wheat or rice batters and their coated foods. Journal of Food Science 90:2203-2207.

Champagne, E.T., Bett Garber, K.L., Thomson, J.L., and Fitzgerald, M. 2009. Unraveling the impact of nitrogen nutrition on cooked rice flavor and texture. Cereal Chemistry. 86(3):274-280.

Ghufran Saeed, S., Arif, S., Ahmed, M., Ali, R., and Shih, F.F. 2009. Influence of rice bran on rheological properties of dough and in the new product development. Journal of Food Science and Technology 46(1):62–65 http://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/42639/PDF

Van Den Berg, A., Perkins, T., Isselhardt, M., Godsall, M., and Lloyd, S.W. 2009. Effects of air injection during sap processing on maple syrup color, chemical composition and flavor volatiles. International Sugar Journal 111:1321.

Champagne, E.T., Bett Garber, K.L., Thomson, J.L., Shih, F.F., Lea, J.M., and Daigle, K.W. 2008. Impact of pre-soaking on the flavor of cooked rice. Cereal Chemistry 85:706-710.

Kadan, R.S., Bryant, R.J., and Miller, J.A. 2008. Effects of milling on functional properties of rice flour. Journal of Food Science 73(4):E151-E154.

6435-41000-106-00D

ENGINEERING ENZYMATIC REDIRECTION OF NATURAL CROP OIL PRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL OIL PRODUCTION – Jay Shockey (P), Heping Cao, Abul Uliah, and Kjell Klasson; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Pastor, S., Sethumadhavan, K., Ullah, A.H.J., Gidda, S., Cao, H., Mason, C., Chapital, D., Scheffler, B., Mullen, R., Dyer, J., Shockey, J. 2013. Molecular properties of the class III subfamily of acyl-coenyzme A binding proteins from tung tree (Vernicia fordii). Plant Science 203-204:79-88.

Ullah, A.H.J. and Sethumadhavan, K. 2013. Identification of a soluble phosphatidate phosphohydrolase in the developing cotyledons of Morordica charantia. Advances in Biological Chemistry (3):11-17.

Cao, H., Chapital, D.C., Howard Jr, O.D., Deterding, L.J., Mason, C.B., Shockey, J.M., and Klasson, K.T. 2012. Expression and purification of recombinant tung tree diacylglycerol acyltransferase 2. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 96(3):711-727.

Cao, H. and Shockey, J.M. 2012. Comparison of TaqMan and SYBR Green qPCR methods for quantitative gene expression in tung tree tissues. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:12296-12303.

Mullaney, E.J., Sethumadhavan, K., Boone, S., and Ullah, A.H.J. 2012. Ethanol tolerance in Aspergillus niger and Escherichia coli phytase. Advances in Microbiology 2(3):395-398.

Mullaney, E., Sethumadhavan, K., Boone, S., Lei, X.G., and Ullah, A.H.J. 2012. Elimination of a disulfide bridge in Aspergillus niger NRRL 3135 Phytase (PhyA) enhances heat tolerance and optimizes its temperature versus activity profile. Advances in Biological Chemistry 2(4):372-378.

Ullah, A.H.J., Sethumadhavan, K., Boone, S., and Mullaney, E.J. 2012. A single mutation in the hepta-peptide active site of Aspergillus niger PhyA phytase leads to myriad of biochemical changes. Advances in Microbiology 2(3):388-394.

Ullah, A.H.J., Sethumadhavan, K., and Shockey, J. 2012. Measuring phosphatidic acid phosphatase (EC 3.1.3.4) activity using two phosphomolybdate-based colorimetric methods. Advances in Biological Chemistry 2:416-421.

Cao, H., Chapital, D.C., Shockey, J.M., and Klasson, K.T. 2011. Expression of tung tree diacylglycerol acyltransferase 1 in E. coli. BMC Biotechnology 11:73 (13 pages).

Cao, Heping. 2011. Structure-function analysis of diacylglycerol acyltransferase sequences from 70 organisms. BMC Research Notes 4:249 (24 pages).

Shockey, J. and Browse, J. 2011. Genome-level and biochemical diversity of the acyl-activating enzyme superfamily in plants. Plant Journal (66):143-160.

Shockey, J., Chapital, D., Gidda, S., Mason, C., Davis, G., Klasson, K., Cao, H., Mullen, R., and Dyer, J. 2011. Expression of a lipid-inducible, self-regulating form of Yarrowia lipolytica lipase LIP2 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 92(6):1207-1217.

Ullah, A.H., Sethumadhavan, K., and Mullaney, E.J. 2011. Vanadate inhibition of fungal phyA and bacterial appA2 histidine acid phosphatases. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry (59)1739-1743.

Van Erp, H., Bates, P.D., Burgal, J., Shockey, J., and Browse, J. 2011. Castor phospholipid:diacylglycerol acyltransferase facilitates efficient metabolism of hydroxy fatty acids in transgenic Arabidopsis. Plant Physiology 155:683-693.

Klasson, K.T., Ledbetter, C.A., Wartelle, L.H., and Lingle, S.E. 2010. Feasibility of dibromochloropropane (DBCP) and trichloroethylene (TCE) adsorption onto activated carbons made from nut shells of different almond varieties. Industrial Crops and Products 31:261-265.

Mullaney, E.J., Locovare, H., Sethumadhavan, K., Boone, S., Lei, X.G., and Ullah, A.H.J. 2010. Site-directed mutagenesis of disulfide bridges in Aspergillus niger NRRL 3135 phytase (PhyA), their expression in Pichia pastoris and catalytic characterization. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 87(4):1367-1372.

O'Quin, J.B., Bourassa, L., Zhang, D., Shockey, J.M., Gidda, S.K., Fosnot, S., Chapman, K.D., Mullen, R.T., and Dyer, J.M. 2010. Temperature-sensitive, post-translational regulation of plant omega-3 fatty-acid desaturases is mediated by the endoplasmic reticulum-associated degradation pathway. Journal of Biological Chemistry 285(28):21781-21796.

Yang, P., Li, X., Shipp, M.J., Shockey, J.M., and Cahoon, E.B. 2010. Mining the bitter melon (momordica charantia l.) seed transcriptome by 454 analysis of non-normalized and normalized cDNA populations for conjugated fatty acid metabolism-related genes. Biomed Central (BMC) Plant Biology 10:250.

Zelaya, C.A., Stevens, E.D., and Dowd, M.K. 2010. 6,6´-Dimethoxygossypolone. Acta Crystallographica Section C: Crystal Structure Communications C66:o517-o520.

Burgal, J., Shockey, J., Lu, C., Dyer, J., Larson, T., Graham, I., and Browse, J. 2008. Metabolic engineering of hydroxy fatty acid production in plants: rcdgat2 drives dramatic increases in ricinoleate levels in seed oil. Plant Biotechnology Journal 6(8):819-831.

Gidda, S.K., Shockey, J.M., Rothstein, S.J., Dyer, J.M., and Mullen, R.T. 2009. Arabidopsis thaliana GPAT8 and GPAT9 are localized to the ER and possess distinct ER retrieval signals: Functional divergence of the dilysine ER retrieval motif in plant cells. Plant Physiology and Biochemistry 47(10):867-879.

Ullah, A.H., Sethumadhavan, K., and Mullaney, E.J. 2008. Kinetic characterization of o-phospho-L-tyrosine phosphohydrolase activity of two fungal phytases. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 56(16):7467-7471.

Ullah, A.H., Sethumadhavan, K., and Mullaney, E.J. 2008. Unfolding and refolding of Aspergillus Niger PhyB Phytase: Role of disulfide bridges. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 56(17):8179-8183.

Weaver, J.D., Ullah, A.H., Sethumadhavan, K., Mullaney, E.J., and Lei, X.G. 2009. Comparisons of activity assay methods and kinetics of Aspergillus niger PhyA and Escherichia coli AppA2 phytases. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 57:5315-5320.

6435-41000-107-00D

NOVEL MICROBIAL SENSING AND ELIMINATION TECHNOLOGIES FOR PROTECTION OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES – Anthony DeLucca (P), Deepak Bhatnagar, and Kanniah Rajasekaran; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Cerioni, L. and Smilanick, J.L. 2012. Control of postharvest green and blue molds of lemons with potassium phosphite and hydrogen peroxide. Plant Disease Management Reports 6:V079.

De Lucca II, A.J., Pauli, A., Schilcher, H., Sien, T., Bhatnagar, D., and Walsh, T.J. 2011. Fungicidal and bactericidal properties of bisabolol and dragosantol. Journal of Essential Oil Research 23:47-54.

De Lucca II, A.J., Boué, S.M., Carter-Wientjes, C.H., Bland, J.M., Bhatnagar, D., and Cleveland, T.E. 2010. Volatile profiles of toxigenic and non-toxigenic Aspergillus flavus using SPME for solid phase extraction. Annals of Agriculture and Environmental Medicine 17:301-308.

Takemoto, J.Y., Bensaci, M., De Lucca, II, A.J., Cleveland, T.E., Gandhi, N.R., and Skebba, V. 2010. Inhibition of fungi from diseased grape by syringomycin E-rhamnolipid mixture. American Journal of Enology and Viticulture 61(1):120-124.

Cleveland, T.E., Carter Wientjes, C.H., De Lucca II, A.J., and Boue, S.M. 2009. Effect of soybean volatile compounds on Aspergillus flavus growth and aflatoxin production. Journal of Food Science 74(2):H83-H87.

De Lucca II, A.J., Klich, M.A., Sien, T., Boue, S.M., Cleveland, T.E., and Walsh, T.J. 2008. Fungicidal activity of the plant saponin, CAY-1, for fungi isolated from diseased Vitis fruit and stems. American Journal of Enology and Viticulture 59:67-72.

Stergiopoulou, T., De Lucca II, A.J., Meletiadis, J., Sein, T., Boue, S.M., Schaufele, R., Roilides, E., Ghannoum, M., and Walsh, T.J. 2008. In vitro activity of CAY-1, a saponin from Capsicum frutescens, against microsporum and trichophyton species. Medical Mycology 46(8):805-810.

6435-41430-006-00D

CHEMICAL MODIFICATION OF COTTON FOR VALUE ADDED APPLICATIONS – Judson Edwards (P), Sechin Chang, Brian Codon, and Michael Easson; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Easson, M.W., Mertens, J.A., Fortier, C.A., Slopek, R.P., Condon, B.D., Boykin, D.L., and Tarver, M.R. 2013. The ultrasound-enhanced bioscouring performance of four polygalacturonase enzymes obtained from rhizopus oryzae. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 13(2):51-56.

Condon, B.D., Easson, M.W., Yachmenev, V., Lambert, A.H., and Smith, J.N. 2012. Low-level, uniform ultrasound field effects on enzymatic bioprocessing of greige cotton using three fabric weights. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 12(6):45-50.

De Lucca II, A.J., Boue, S.M., Carter Wientjes, C.H., and Bhatnagar, D. 2012. Volatile profiles and aflatoxin production by toxigenic and non-toxigenic isolates of Aspergillus flavus grown on sterile and non-sterile cracked corn. Annals of Agriculture and Environmental Medicine 19(1):91-98.

De Lucca II, A.J., Carter Wientjes, C.H., Williams, K.A., and Bhatnagar, D. 2012. Blue light (470 nm) effectively inhibits bacterial and fungal growth. Letters in Applied Microbiology 55:460-466.

Edwards, J.V., Prevost, N.T., Condon, B.D., Batiste, S.L., Reynolds, M.L., Allen Jr, H.C., Ducruet, M., Sawhney, A.P., Parikh, D.V., and Slopek, R.P. 2012. Electrokinetic properties of functional layers in absorbent incontinence nonwoven products. Textile Research Journal 82(10):1001-1013.

Edwards, J.V., Prevost, N.T., Condon, B.D., French, A.D., and Wu, Q. 2012. Immobilization of lysozyme-cellulose amide-linked conjugates on cellulose I and II cotton nanocrystalline preparations. Cellulose 19(2):495-506.

Edwards, J.V., Castro, N.J., Condon, B.D., Costable, C.R., and Goheen, S.C. 2012. Chromatographic and traditional albumin isotherms on cellulose: a model for wound protein adsorption on modified cotton. Journal of Biomaterials Applications 26(8):939-961.

Li, Y., Mannen, S., Morgan, A.B., Chang, S., Yang, Y., Condon, B.D., and Grunlan, J.C. 2012. Intumescent all-polymer multilayer nanocoating capable of extinguishing flame on fabric. Advance Materials 23(34):3926-3931.

Nam, S., Condon, B.D., White, R.H., Zhao, Q., Fei, Y., and Santiago Cintron, M. 2012. Effect of urea additive on the thermal decomposition kinetics of flame retardant greige cotton nonwoven fabric. Polymer Degradation and Stability 97(5):738-746.

Yoshioka-Tarver, M., Condon, B.D., Easson, M.W., Nam, S., Fortier, C.A., Madison, C.A., and Ingber, B.F. 2012. Influence of N-P base fiber reactive organophosphorus flame retardant on cotton thermal behavior. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 12(5):52-59.

Yoshioka-Tarver, M., Condon, B.D., Santiago Cintron, M., Chang, S., Easson, M.W., Fortier, C.A., Madison, C.A., Bland, J.M., and Nguyen, T.D. 2012. Enhanced flame retardant property of fiber reactive halogen-free organophosphonate. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemical Research 51(34):11031-11037.

Chang, S., Condon, B.D., Graves, E.E., Uchimiya, S.M., Fortier, C.A., Easson, M.W., and Wakelyn, P. 2011. Flame retardant properties of triazine phosphonates derivative with cotton fabric. Fibers and Polymers 12(3):334-339.

De Lucca II, A.J., Carter Wientjes, C.H., Boue, S.M., and Bhatnagar, D. 2011. Volatile trans-2-hexenal, a soybean aldehyde, inhibits Aspergillus flavus growth and aflatoxin production in corn. Journal of Food Science 76:M381-M386.

De Lucca, II, A.J., Pauli, A., Schilcher, H., Sien, T., Bhatnagar, D., and Walsh, T.J. 2011. Fungicidal and bactericidal properties of bisabolol and dragosantol. Journal of Essential Oil Research 23:47-54.

Easson, M.W., Condon, B.D., Dien, B.S., Iten, L.B., Slopek, R.P., Yoshioka-Tarver, M., Lambert, A.H., and Smith, J.N. 2011. The application of ultrasound in the enzymatic hydrolysis of switchgrass. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 165(5):1322-1331.

Edwards, J.V. and Prevost, N.T. 2011. Thrombin production and human neutrophil elastase sequestration by modified cellulose dressings and their electrokinetic analysis. Journal of Functional Biomaterials 2(4):391-413.

Edwards, J.V., Prevost, N.T., Condon, B.D., Sethumadhavan, K., and Ullah, A.H. 2011. Immobilization of lysozyme on cotton fabrics; synthesis, characterication, and activity. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 11(3):73-79.

Kartritzky, A.R., Yoshioka-Tarver, M., El-Gendy, B.M., and Hall, C. 2011. Synthesis and photochemistry of pH-sensitive GFP chromophore analogues. Tetrahedron Letters 52(17):2224-2227.

Nguyen, T.D., Chang, S., Condon, B.D., Uchimiya, S.M., Graves, E.E., Smith, J.N., Easson, M.W., and Wakelyn, P. 2011. Synthesis and characterization of a novel phosphorus-nitrogen containing flame retardant and its application for textile. Polymers for Advanced Technologies 23(7):1036-1044.

Hiramatsu, R., Kawabata, S., Miyatake, S., Kuroiwa, T., Vicente, M., and Easson, M.W. 2011. Application of an octa-anionic 5,10,15,20-tetra[3,5-(nido-carboranylmethyl)phenyl] porphyrin (H2OCP) as dual sensitizer for BNCT and PDT. Lasers in Surgery and Medicine 43:52-58.

Uppal, R., Bhat, G., Akato, K., Parikh, D.V., Nam, S., and Condon, B.D. 2011. Flame retardant antibacterial cotton high-loft nonwoven fabrics. Journal of Industrial Textiles (41)4:281-291.

Chang, S., Condon, B.D., and Edwards, J.V. 2010. Preparation and characterization of aminobenzyl cellulose by two step synthesis from native cellulose. Fibers and Polymers 11(8):1101-1105.

Easson, M.W., Condon, B.D., Yoshioka-Tarver, M., Childress, S.A., Slopek, R.P., Bland, J.M., Nguyen, T.D., Chang, S., and Graves, E.E. 2010. Cyanuric chloride derivatives for cotton textile treatment--synthesis, analysis, and flammability testing. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 11(6):60-66.

Li, Y., Schultz, J., Mannen, S., Delhom, C.D., Condon, B.D., Chang, S., Zammarano, M., and Grunlan, J.C. 2010. Flame retardant behavior of polyelectrolyte-clay thin film assemblies on cotton fabric. ACS Nano 4(6):3325-3337.

Sawhney, A.P., Reynolds, M.L., Condon, B.D., Slopek, R.P., and Hui, D. 2010. An efficient process for producing economical and eco-friendly cotton textile composites for mobile industry. World Journal of Engineering 7(1):150-153.

Condon, B.D., Easson, M.W., Yachmenev, V., Lambert, A.H., Delhom, C.D., and Smith, J.N. 2009. Application of low level, uniform ultrasound field for acceleration of enzymatic bio-processing of cotton. Cellulose Chemistry and Technology 43(9-10):443-453.

De Lucca II, A.J., Boue, S.M., Sein, T., Cleveland, T.E., and Walsh, T.J. 2009. Silver enhances the in vitro antifungal activity of the saponin, CAY-1. Mycoses 54:e1-e9.

Edwards, J.V., Howley, P.S., Prevost, N.T., Condon, B.D., Arnold, J.W., and Diegelmann, R. 2009. Positively and negatively charged ionic modifications to cellulose assessed as cotton-based protease-lowering and haemostatic wound agents. Cellulose 16(5):911-921.

Edwards, J.V., Howley, P.S., Yachmenev, V., and Condon, B.D. 2009. Development of a continuous finishing chemistry process for manufacture of a phosphorylated cotton chronic wound dressing. Journal of Industrial Textiles 39(1):27:43.

Yachmenev, V., Condon, B.D., Klasson, K.T., and Lambert, A.H. 2009. Acceleration of the enzymatic hydrolysis of corn stover and sugar cane bagasse celluloses by low intensity uniform ultrasound. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 3(1):25-31.

Edwards, J.V., Caston-Pierre, S., Howley, P.S., Condon, B.D., and Arnold, J.W. 2008. A bio-sensor for human neutrophil elastase employs peptide-p-nitroanilide cellulose conjugates. Sensor Letters 6(4):518-523.

6435-43440-044-00D

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY PREVENTION OF PEANUT AND TREE NUT ALLERGY – Soheila Maleki (P), Yin Chung, Christopher Mattison, and Barry Hurlburt; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Li, Y., Yang, W., Chung, S., Chen, H., Teixeira, A.A., Gregory, J.F., Welt, B.A., and Shriver, S. 2013. Effect of pulsed ultraviolet light and high hydrostatic pressure on the antigenicity of almond protein extracts. Food and Bioprocess Technology 6(2):431-440.

Mattison, C.P., Tarver, M.R., Florane, C.B., and Graham, C.J. 2013. Temporal expression of pecan allergens during nut development. Journal of Horticultural Science and Biotechnology 88-2:173-178.

Chung, S. and Reed, S.S. 2012. Removing peanut allergens by tannic acid. Food Chemistry 134:1468-1473.

Nesbit, J.B., Hurlburt, B.K., Schein, C., Cheng, H., Wei, H., and Maleki, S.J. 2012. Ara h 1 structure is retained after roasting and is important for enhanced binding to IgE. Molecular Nutrition and Food Research 56:1-9.

Yang, W., Shriver, S., Chung, S., Percival, S., Correll, M.J., and Rababah, T.M. 2012. In vitro gastric and intestinal digestions of pulsed light-treated shrimp extracts. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 166(6):1409-1422.

Cabanillas, B., Maleki, S.J., Rodriguez, J., Burbano, C., Muzquiz, M., Jimenez, M., Pedrosa, M., Cuadrado, C., and Crespo, J. 2011. Heat and pressure treatments effects on peanut allergenicity. Food Chemistry 132:360-366.

Cabanillas, B., Rodriguez, J., Crespo, J.F., Pedrosa, M.M., Cuadrado, C., Burbano, C., and Maleki, S.J. 2011. Influence of enzymatic hydrolysis on the allergenicity of roasted peanut protein. International Archives of Allergy and Immunology 157:41-50.

Chung, S. 2011. Effect of ribose on mature/immature raw peanut proteins and their allergenic properties. Food and Nutrition Sciences 2(4):294-300.

Chruszcz, M., Maleki, S.J., Majorek, K.A., Demas, M., Bublin, M., Solberg, R., Hurlburt, B.K., Ruan, S., Mattison, C.P., and Breiteneder, H. 2011. Structural and immunologic characterization of Ara h 1 – a major peanut allergen. Journal of Biological Chemistry 286(51):44294.

Maleki, S.J., Teuber, S.S., Cheng, H., Chen, D., Comstock, S.S., Ruan, S., and Schein, C. 2011. Computationally predicted IgE epitopes of walnut allergens contribute to cross-reactivity with peanuts. Allergy 66(12):1522-1529.

Mattison, C.P., Winey, M., Stumpf, J., and Wordeman, L. 2011. Mip1 associates with both the Mps1 kinase and actin and is required for cell cortex stability and anaphase spindle positioning. Cell Cycle 10(5):783-93.

Shriver, S., Yang, W., Chung, S., Rababah, T., and Percival, S. 2011. Pulsed ultraviolet light reduces immunoglobulin E binding to Atlantic white shrimp (litopenaeus setiferus). International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health 8:2569-2583.

Yu, J., Ahmedna, M., Goktepe, I., Maleki, S.J., and Cheng, H. 2011. Enzymatic treatment of peanut kernels to reduce allergen levels. Journal of Food Safety 127(3):127-135.

Chung, S. and Champagne, E.T. 2010. Ferulic acid enhances IgE binding to peanut allergens in western blots. Food Chemistry 124:1639-1642.

Liu, G., Cheng, H., Nesbit, J.B., Su, W., Cao, M., and Maleki, S.J. 2010. The effects of boiling on the allergenic properties of tropomyosin of shrimp (litopenaeus vannamei). Journal of Food Science 75:T1-T5.

Maleki, S.J., Casillas, A.M., Kaza, U., Wilson, B., Nesbit, J.B., Reimoneqnue, C., Cheng, H., and Bahna, S.L. 2010. Differences between heat-treated raw and commercial peanut extracts by skin testing and immunoblotting. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology 105:451-457.

Noorbaksh, R., Mortazavi, S., Sankian, M., Shahidi, F., Maleki, S.J., Roozbeh, L., Falak, R., Reza Sima, H., and Varasteh, A. 2010. Influence of cultivar and processing on the allergenicity of pistachio nut assessed in vitro. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:10231-10235.

Schmitt, D., Nesbit, J.B., Hurlburt, B.K., Cheng, H., and Maleki, S.J. 2010. Processing can alter the properties of peanut extract preparations. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(2):1138-1143.

Yang, W., Chung, S., Ajayi, O., Krishnamurphy, K., Konan, K., and Goodrich-Schneider, R. 2010. Use of pulsed ultraviolet light to reduce the allergenic potency of soybean extracts. International Journal of Food Engineering 6(3)article 11:1-2.

Wen-Jin Su, Q., Cao, M., Weng, W., Liu, G., Huang, Y., Cai, Q., and Maleki, S.J. 2010. Stability of major allergen tropomyosin and other food proteins of mud crab (Scylla serrata) by in vitro gastrointestinal digestion. Food and Chemical Toxicology 48:1274-1279.

Chassaigne, H., Tregoat, V., Norgaard, J.V., Maleki, S.J., and Van Hengel, A.J. 2009. Resolution and identification of major peanut allergens using a combination of fluorescence two-dimensional differential gel electrophoresis, western blotting and Q-TOF mass spectrometry. Proteomics 72(3)511-526.

Chung, S. and Champagne, E.T. 2009. Reducing the allergenic capacity of peanut extracts and liquid peanut butter by phenolic compounds. Food Chemistry 115:1345-1349.

Ozias-Akins, .P., Ramos, M.L., Faustinelli, P., Chu, Y., Maleki, S.J., Thelen, J.J., Huntley, J., Arias, K., and Jordana, M. 2009. Spontaneous and induced variability of allergens in commodity crops: Ara h 2 in peanut as a case study. Journal of Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 54:S37-40.

Chung, S., Yang, W., and Krishnamurthy, K. 2008. Effects of pulsed UV-light on peanut allergens in extracts and liquid peanut butter. Journal of Food Science 73(5):C400-C404.

Chu, Y., Faustinelli, P., Ramos, M.L., Hajduch, M., Stevenson, S., Thelen, J.J., Maleki, S.J., Cheng, H., and Ozias-Akins, P. 2008. Reduction of IgE binding and nonpromotion of aspergillus flavus fungal growth by simultaneously silencing Ara h 2 and Ara h 6 in peanut. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(23):11225-11233.

Clare, D.A., Gharst, G., Maleki, S.J., and Sanders, T.H. 2008. The effects of transglutaminase catalysis on the functional and immunoglobulin binding properties of peanut flour dispersions containing casein. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(22):10913-10921.

Du Toit, G., Katz, Y., Sasieni, P., Mesher, D., Maleki, S.J., Fisher, H.R., Fox, A.T., Turcanu, V., Amir, T., and Zadik-Mnuhin, G. 2008. Early consumption of peanuts in infancy is associated with a low prevalence of peanut allergy. Journal of Allergy Clinical Immunology 122(5):984-901.

Naganawa, Y., Shimmoto, M., Maleki, S.J., Takase, M., and Shinmoto, H. 2008. Epitope analysis of peanut allergen Ara h1 with oligoclonal IgM antibody from human B-lymphoblastoid cells. Cytotechnology 9142-9143.

6435-44000-075-00D

*NEW AND IMPROVED ASSESSMENTS OF COTTON QUALITY – X*iaoliang Cui (P), Christopher Delhom, James oodgers, Channel Fortier, and Yongliang Liu; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Liu, Y. 2013. Recent progress in Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy study of compositional, structural, and physical attributes of developmental cotton fiber cellulose. Materials 6(1):299-313.

Bel, P., Bugao, X., and Boykin, D.L. 2012. Automatic detection of seed coat fragments in cotton fabrics. Textile Research Journal 82(16):1711-1719.

Fortier, C.A., Rodgers III, J.E., Foulk, J.A., and Whitelock, D.P. 2012. Near-infrared classification of cotton lint, botanical and field trash. Journal of Cotton Science 16:72-79.

Rodgers III, J.E., Delhom, C.D., Fortier, C.A., and Thibodeaux, D.P. 2012. Rapid measurement of cotton fiber maturity and fineness by image analysis microscopy using the Cottonscope®. Textile Research Journal 82(3):259-271.

Rodgers III, J.E., Elkholy, K.N., Cui, X., Delhom, C.D., and Fortier, C.A. 2012. Fiber sample presentation system for spectrophotometer cotton fiber color measurements. Journal of Cotton Science 16(2):117-124.

Belmasrour, R., Li, L., Cui, X., Cai, Y., and Rodgers III, J.E. 2011. Obtaining cotton fiber length distributions from the Beard Test Method Part 2 – A new approach through PLS regression. Journal of Cotton Science 15:73-79.

Fortier, C.A., Rodgers III, J.E., and Foulk, J.A. 2011. Investigation of the Impact of Instrumental and Software Applications on Cotton and Botanical Trash Identification by Ultraviolet-Visible Spectroscopy. Journal of Cotton Science 15:170-178.

Mcavey, K.M., Guan, B., Fortier, C.A., Tarr, M.A., and Cole, R.B. 2011. Laser-induced oxidation of cholesterol observed during MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. Journal of American Society for Mass Spectrometry 22:659-669. DOI:10.1007/s13361-011-0074-3.

Sun, J., Yao, M., Xu, B., and Bel, P. 2011. Fabric wrinkle characterization and classification using modified wavelet coefficients and optimized support-vector-machine classifier. Textile Research Journal 81(9):902-913.

6435-44000-076-00D

INFLUENCE OF STRUCTURE AND MOISTURE ON COTTON FIBER PROPERTIES – Alfred French (P), Joseph Montalvo, James Rodgers, and Cintron Santiago; New Orleans, Louisiana.

French, A.D., Johnson, G.P., Cramer, C., and Csonska, G. 2012. Conformational analysis of cellobiose by electronic structure theories. Carbohydrate Research 350:68-76.

Montalvo Jr., J.G. and Von Hoven, T.M. 2012. Modeling of total water content in cotton before and after cleaning with the Shirley analyzer. Journal of Cotton Science 16(3):200-209.

Nishiyama, Y., Johnson, G.P., and French, A.D. 2012. Diffraction from nonperiodic models of cellulose crystals. Cellulose 19:319-336.

Santiago Cintron, M., Green, O., and Burstyn, J. 2012. Ethylene sensing by silver (I) salt-impregnated luminescent films. Inorganic Chemistry 51:2727-2746. DOI:10.1021/ic102590f.

Sakakibara, K., Nakatsubo, F., French, A.D., and Rosenau, T. 2012. Chiroptical properties of an alternatingly functionalized cellotriose bearing two porphyrin groups. Journal of the Chemical Society Chemical Communications 48:7672-7674.

Yue, Y., Zhou, C., French, A.D., Xia, G., Han, G., and Wu, Q. 2012. Comparative properties of cellulose nano-crystals from native and mercerized cotton fibers. Cellulose 19:1173-1187.

Amaro, A.L., Beaulieu, J.C., Grimm, C.C., Stein, R.E., and Almeida, D.P. 2011. Effect of oxygen on aroma volatiles and quality of fresh-cut cantaloupe and honeydew melons. Food Chemistry 130(1):49-57.

Cai, Y., Cui, X., Rodgers III, J.E., Thibodeaux, D.P., Martin, V., Watson, M., and Pang, S. 2011. An investigation on different parameters used for characterizing short cotton fibers. Textile Research Journal 81(3)239-246.

Chen, S., Wang, F., Ge, B., Beaulieu, J.C., and Stein, R.E. 2011. Rapid detection of viable salmonella in produce by coupling propidium monoazide with loop-mediated isothermal amplification (PMA-LAMP). Applied and Environmental Microbiology 77(12):4008-4016.

Cheuk, S.Y., Montalvo Jr., J.G., and Von Hoven, T.M. 2011. Novel studies of non-aqueous volatiles in lint cotton moisture tests by complementary thermal methods. Journal of Cotton Science 15:179-188.

Bel, P. and Xu, B. 2011. Measurements of seed coat fragments in cotton fibers and fabrics. Textile Research Journal 81(19):1983-1994.

Bel, P. and Xu, B. 2011. White specks measured by autorate and the relationship to AFIS fiber data. Journal of Cotton Science 11(4):59-65.

Bel, P., Xu, B., and Yao, X. 2011. White speck potential for mechanically harvested cottons. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 11(4):59-65.

Delhom, C.D. and Byler, R.K. 2011. Performance of a microwave bale moisture content meter. Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology 5(2):181-187.

Fortier, C.A., Rodgers III, J.E., Santiago Cintron, M., Cui, X., and Foulk, J.A. 2011. Identification of cotton and cotton trash components by fourier-transform near-infrared spectropscopy. Textile Research Journal 81(3):230-238.

French, A.D. 2011. In defense of adiabatic phi/psi mapping for cellobiose and other disaccharides. Cellulose 18:889-896. DOI:1007/s10570-011-9538-7.

French, A.D. and Csonka, G.I. 2011. Hydroxyl orientations in cellobiose and other polyhydroxy compounds – modeling versus experiment. Cellulose 18:897-909. DOI:10.1007/s10570-011-9539-6.

Montalvo Jr, J.G., Von Hoven, T.M., and Cheuk, S.Y. 2011. Reference method for total water in lint cotton by automated oven drying combined with volumetric Karl Fischer titration. Journal of Cotton Science 15:189-205.

Rodgers III, J.E., Kang, S., Fortier, C.A., Cui, X., Delhom, C.D., and Knowlton, J. 2011. Minimization of operational impacts on spectrophotometer color measurements for cotton. Journal of Cotton Science 14:240-250.

Rosenau, T., Pothast, A., Krainz, K., Yoneda, Y., Dietz, T., Peralta-Inga Shields, Z., and French, A.D. 2011. Chromophores in cellulosics, VI. First isolation and identification of residual chromophores from aged cotton linters. Cellulose 18:1623-1633.

Santiago Cintron, M., Johnson, G.P., and French, A.D. 2011. Young's modulus calculations for cellulose Iß by MM3 and quantum mechanics. Cellulose 18(3):505-516.DOI:10.1007/s10570-011-9507-1.

Vogt, F., Luttrell, R.D., and Rodgers, III, J.E. 2011. New approaches for field analyses of cotton quality by means of near infrared spectroscopy supported by chemometrics. Analytical Letters 44(15):2466-2477.

Cai, Y., Cui, X., Rodgers III, J.E., Martin, V., and Watson, M. 2010. An investigation on the sampling bias of the beard method as used in high volume instrument. Journal of Textile Institute 101:(11):958-966.

Montalvo Jr, J.G., Von Hoven, T.M., Cheuk, S.Y., and Schlinder, A. 2010. Preliminary studies of non-aqueous volatiles in lint cotton moisture tests by thermal methods. Textile Research Journal 80(13):1360-1376.

Rodgers III, J.E., Fortier, C.A., Montalvo Jr, J.G., Cui, X., Kang, S., and Martin, V. 2010. Near infrared measurement of cotton fiber micronaire by portable near infrared instrumentation. Textile Research Journal 80(15):1503-1515.

Rodgers III, J.E., Kang, S., Fortier, C.A., Cui, X., Davidonis, G.H., Clawson, E., Boquet, D., and Pettigrew, W.T. 2010. Preliminary field measurement of cotton fiber micronaire by portable NIR. Spectroscopy Magazine 25(9):38-44.

Rodgers III, J.E., Montalvo Jr, J.G., Davidonis, G.H., and Von Hoven, T.M. 2010. Near infrared measurement of cotton fiber micronaire, maturity and fineness—a comparative investigation. Textile Research Journal 80(9):780-793.

Stevens, E.D., Dowd, M.K., Johnson, G.P., and French, A.D. 2010. Experimental and theoretical electron density distribution of alpha, alpha-trehalose dihydrate. Carbohydrate Research 345:1469-1481.

Cui, X., Rodgers III, J.E., Cai, Y., Li, L., Belmasrour, R., and Pang, S. 2009. Obtaining cotton fiber length distribution from beard test method Part 1 - Theoretical distribution of cotton fiber length. Journal of Cotton Science 13:265-273.

Csonka, G.I., French, A.D., Johnson, G.P., and Stortz, C.A. 2009. Evaluation of density functionals and basis sets for carbohydrates. Journal of Chemical Theory and Computation 5(4):679-682.

French, A.D. and Johnson, G.P. 2009. Cellulose and the twofold screw axis: Modeling and experimental arguments. Cellulose 16:959-973.

Johnson, G.P., Peterson, L., French, A.D., and Reilly, P. 2009. Twisting of glycosidic bonds by hydrolases. Carbohydrate Research 344:2157-2166.

Rodgers, III, J.E. and Beck, K. 2009. NIR characterization and measurement of the cotton content of dyed blend fabrics. Textile Research Journal 79(8):675-686.

Rodgers, III, J.E., Thibodeaux, D.P., Campbell, J.H., and Cui, X. 2009. Feasibility of "traceable" color standards for cotton color. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 9(1):42-47.

Shen, T., Langan, P., French, A.D., Johnson, G.P., and Gnanakaran, S. 2009. Conformational flexibility of soluble cellulose oligomers: Chain length and temperature dependence. Journal of the American Chemical Society 131(41):14786-14794.

Stortz, C. and French, A.D. 2008. Disaccharide conformational maps: adiabaticity in analogs with variable ring shapes. Molecular Simulation 34(4):373-389.

Stortz, C.A., Johnson, G.P., French, A.D., and Csonka, G.I. 2009. Comparison of different force fields for the study of disaccharides. Carbohydrate Research 344:2217-2228.

Xu, B. and Bel, P. 2009. Evaluation of color alteration on fabrics by image analysis. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Review 9(10):37-42.

Xu, B. and Bel, P. 2009. Fiber longitudinal measurements for predicting white speck contents of dyed cotton fabrics. Textile Research Journal 80:1047-1055.

Xu, B., Yao, X., Bel, P., Hequest, E., and Wyatt, B. 2009. High volume measurements of cotton maturity by a customized microscopic system. Textile Research Journal 79(10):937-946.

French, A.D. and Johnson, G.P. 2008. Roles of starting geometries in quantum mechanics studies of cellobiose. Molecular Simulation 34(4):365–372.

Montalvo Jr, J.G. and Von Hoven, T.M. 2008. Review of standard test methods for moisture in lint cotton. Journal of Cotton Science 12:33-47.

Nishiyama, Y., Johnson, G.P., French, A.D., Forsyth, T., and Langans, P. 2008. Neutron crystallography, molecular dynamics, and quantum mechanics studies of the nature of hydrogen bonding in cellulose I beta. Biomacromolecules 9:3133-3140.

Rodgers III, J.E., Thibodeaux, D.P., Cui, X., Martin, V., Watson, M., and Knowlton, J. 2008. Instrumental and operational impacts on spectrophotometer color measurements. Journal of Cotton Science 12:287-297.

Yoneda, Y., Mereiter, K., Jaeger, C., Brecker, L., Kosma, P., Rosenau, T., and French, A.D. 2008. Van der Waals vs. hydrogen-bonding forces in a crystalline analog of cellotetraose: cyclohexyl 4'-O-cyclohexyl beta-D-cellobioside-cyclohexane solvate. Journal of the American Chemical Society 130:16678-16690.

6435-44000-077-00D

REDUCING ASTRINGENCY, BITTERNESS, AND UNDESIRABLE FLAVORS OF POLYPHENOLIC-RICH FRUIT JUICES AND FUNCTIONAL BEVERAGES – John Beaulieu (P), Karen Bett Garber, and Casey Grimm; New Orleans, Louisiana.

Bett Garber, K.L., Lea, J.M., Champagne, E.T., and McClung, A.M. 2012. Whole grain rice flavor associated with assorted bran colors. Journal of Sensory Studies 27:78-86.

Manful, J., Gayin, J., Grimm, C.C., and Coker, R. 2008. Effect of variable parboiling on crystallinity of rice samples. Cereal Chemistry 85:92-95.

Beaulieu, J.C., Ingber, B.F., and Lea, J.M. 2011. Physiological, volatile, and SEM surface effects resulting from cutting and dipping treatments in cantaloupe. Journal of Food Science 76(7):S415-S422.

Bett Garber, K.L., Greene, J., Lamikanra, O., Ingram, D., and Watson, M.A. 2010. Effect of storage temperature variations on sensory quality of fresh-cut cantaloupe melon. Journal of Food Quality 34:19-29.

Bett Garber, K.L., Watson, M.A., Lea, J.M., Champagne, E.T., and Lamikanra, O. 2010. Effect of combined underwater processing and mild pre-cut heat treatment on the sensory quality and storage of fresh-cut cantaloupe melon. Journal of Food Quality 33:424-138.

Lamikanra, O., Bett Garber, K.L., Watson, M.A., and Ingram, D.A. 2010. Underwater processing with and without added calcium influences shelf life quality of fresh-cut cantaloupe melon. Journal of Food Quality 33:246-261.

Beaulieu, J.C., Mims, A.G., Kuk, M.S., and Park, H. 2009. Extension of green bell pepper shelf life using oilseed-derived lipid films from soapstock. Industrial Crops and Products 10:1016.

Pu, S., Beaulieu, J.C., Prinyawiwatkul, W., and Ge, B. 2009. Effects of plant maturity and bacterial inoculum level on the colonization and internalization of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 in growing spinach leaves. Journal of Food Protection 72:2313-2320.

6604-41430-005-00D

SYSTEMS TO ASSESS, MONITOR, AND PRESERVE PEANUT QUALITY AND SAFETY – Christopher Butts (P), Chari Kandala, and Marshall Lamb; Dawson, Georgia.

Kandala, C., Settaluri, V., and Sundaram, J. 2012. Nondestructive measurement of moisture content of different types of wheat using a single calibration with a parallel-plate capacitance sensor. Transactions of the ASABE 55(4).

Kandala, C. and Sundaram, J. 2012. Determination of moisture content using NIR Reflectance Spectroscopty with single calibration for both Valencia and Virginia in-shell peanuts. Transactions of the ASABE 55:2.

Sundaram, J., Kandala, C., Butts, C.L., Chen, C.Y., and Sobolev, V. 2012. Nondestructive NIR reflectance spectroscopic method for rapid fatty acid analysis of peanut seeds. Peanut Science 38:85-92.

Kandala, C., Sundaram, J., Govindarajan, K., and Subbiah, J. 2011. Nondestructive analysis of in-shell peanuts for moisture content using a custom built NIR Spectrometer. Journal of Food Engineering 2:1-7.

Kandala, C. and Sundaram, J. 2010. Estimation of mass ratio of the total kernels within a sample of in-shell peanuts using RF Impedance Method. Journal of Electrical and Computer Engineering Volume 2010, Article ID 375430. DOI:10.1155/2010/375430.

Kandala, C. and Sundaram, J. 2010. Nondestructive measurement of moisture content using a parallel-plate capacitance sensor for grain and nuts. IEEE Sensors Journal 10(7):1282-1287.

Sundaram, J., Kandala, C., Butts, C.L., and Windham, W.R. 2010. Application of NIR reflectance spectroscopy on determination of moisture content of peanuts: A non destructive analysis method. Transactions of the ASABE. 53(1):183-189.

Sundaram, J., Kandala, C., and Butts, C.L. 2010. Classification of in-shell peanut kernels nondestructively using VIS/NIR reflectance spectroscopy. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 4(2):82-94. www.springerlink.com/content/b227x7k180164q20/fulltext.html

Sundaram, J., Kandala, C., Holser, R., Windham, W., and Butts, C.L. 2010. Determination of in-shell peanuts moisture, oil and fatty acids composition using near infrared reflectance spectroscopy. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87(10):1103-1114. DOI:10.1007/s11746-1589-7.

Butts, C.L., Lamb, M.C., Sheppard, H.T., and Kandala, C. 2009. Using a conveyor-mounted spout sampler to obtain farmer stock grade samples. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 25(3):385-390.

Butts, C.L., Sorensen, R.B., Nuti, R.C., Lamb, M.C., and Faircloth, W.H. 2009. Performance of equipment for in-field shelling of peanut for biodiesel production. Transactions of the ASABE 52(5):1461-1470.

Naganathan, K., Kandala, C., and Subbiah, J. 2009. NIR reflectance spectroscopy for nondestructive moisture content determination of peanut kernels. Transactions of the ASABE 52(5):1661-1665.
Sundaram, J., Kandala, C., and Butts, C.L. 2009. Application of Near Infrared (NIR) spectroscopy to peanut grading and quality analysis: Overview. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 3(3):156-164. DOI:10.1007/s11694-009-9081-5.
Kandala, C. and Butts, C.L. 2008. Design and performance of a capacitor sensor and impedance analyzer for nondestructive moisture content detemination. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 2(4):240-246. DOI:10.1007/s11694-008-9050-4.
Kandala, C., Butts, C.L., and Lamb, M.C. 2008. Moisture content determination of in-shell peanuts using a low cost impedance analyzer and capacitor sensor. Transactions of the ASABE 51(4):1377-1381.

6612-41440-001-00D

DEVELOP METHODS TO ASSESS AND IMPROVE POULTRY AND EGG QUALITY – Ronald Holser (P), Kurt Lawrence, Samir Trabelsi, Seung Yoon, Hong Zhuang, Samantha Hawkins, Brian Bowker, and Gary Gamble; Athens, Georgia.

Bowker, B.C., Fahrenholz, T.M., Sarnoski, P.J., and Solomon, M.B. 2012. Alterations in the sarcoplasmic protein fraction of beef muscle with postmortem aging and hydrodynamic pressure processing. Journal of Food Science 77(6):C594-C602.
Zhuang, H. and Savage, E.M. 2012. Effects of fillet weight on sensory descriptive flavor and texture profiles of broiler breast meat. Poultry Science 91(7):1695-1702.
Zhuang, H. and Savage, E.M. 2012. Postmortem aging and freezing and thawing storage enhance ability of early deboned chicken pectoralis major muscle to hold added salt water. Poultry Science 91(5):1203-1209.
Holser, R.A. 2011. Degradation rates of glycerol polyesters at acidic and basic conditions. Materials Chemistry and Physics 128(1-2):10-11.
Holser, R.A. 2011. Encapsulation of polyunsaturated fatty acid esters with solid lipid particles. Lipid Insights. 5:1-5.
Holser, R.A. 2011. Water chemistry and antimicrobial treatment in poultry processing. Journal of Food Safety 13:339-341.
Holser, R.A. and Hawkins, S.A. 2011. Measurement of lipid supplements in poultry feed by infrared spectroscopy. International Journal of Poultry Science 10(9):677-679.
Lawrence, K.C., Jones, D.R., Yoon, S.C., Heitschmidt, G.W., and Anderson, K.E. 2011. Improved hairline crack detector and poor shell-quality eggs. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(1):153-158.
Zhuang, H. and Savage, E.M. 2011. Comparison of sensory descriptive flavor profiles between cooked hot-boned and cold-deboned broiler breast fillets. International Journal of Poultry Science 10 (6): 426-432.
Zhuang, H., Savage, and E.M. 2010. Comparisons of sensory descriptive flavor and texture profiles of cooked broiler breast fillets categorized by raw meat color lightness values. Poultry Science 89:1049-1055.
Zhuang, H., Savage, E.M., and Lawrence, K.C. 2010. Effect of three postmortem electrical stimulation methods on the quality of early-deboned broiler breast meat. Poultry Science 89:1737-1743.
Zhuang, H. 2010. Sugar and water contents of honey with dielectrc property sensing. Journal of Food Engineering 97(2):275–281.
Himmelsbach, D.S. and Holser, R.A. 2009. Application of 2D correlation spectroscopy with MCR in the preparation of glycerol polyesters. Vibrational Spectroscopy 51(1):142-145.
Holser, R.A. 2009. Biocomposites prepared from fiber processing wastes and glycerol polyesters. Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy 6:272-277.
Holser, R.A. 2009. Temperature-dependent solubility of wax compounds in ethanol. European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology 111(10):1049-1052.

Kim, Y. and Kays, S.E. 2009. Near-infrared (NIR) prediction of trans-fatty acids in ground cereal foods. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:8187-8193.

Sohn, M., Himmelsbach, D.S., Barton, F.E., and Cray, P.J. 2009. Flourescence spectroscopy for rapid detection and classification of bacterial pathogens. Applied Spectroscopy 63(11):1251-1255.

Sohn, M., Himmelsbach, D.S., Barton II, F.E., and De Haseth, J.A. 2009. Transfer of calibration for barley quality from dispersive instrument to fourier transform near-infrared instrument. Applied Spectroscopy 63(10):1190-1196.

Sohn, M., Kim, Y., Vines, L.L., and Kays, S.E. 2009. NIR analysis of lipid classes in processed cereal products. Near Infrared Spectroscopy Journal 17(3):127-133.

Trabelsi, S., Nelson, S.O., and Lewis, M.A. 2009. Microwave nondestructive sensing of moisture content in shelled peanuts independent of bulk density with temperature compensation. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 3:114-121.

Zhuang, H., Savage, E.M., Smith, D.P., and Berrang, M.E. 2009. Effect of dry-air chilling on sensory descriptive profiles of cooked broiler breast meat deboned four hours after the initiation of chilling. Poultry Science 88(S1):1282-1291.

Zhuang, H. and Savage, E.M. 2009. Variation and pearson correlation coefficients of warner-bratzler shear force measurements within broiler breast fillets. Poultry Science 88(S1):214-220.

Akin, D.E. and Rigsby, L.L. 2008. Corn fiber: Structure, composition, and response to enzymes for fermentable sugars and co-products. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 144(1):59-68.

Fu, J., Park, B., Siragusa, G.R., Jones, L., Tripp, R.A., Zhao, Y., and Cho, Y. 2008. Au/Si Hetero-nanorod-based Biosensor for Salmonella Detection. Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology 19:1-7.

Guo, W., Nelson, S.O., Trabelsi, S., and Kays, S.J. 2008. Radio Frequency (RF) dielectric properties of honeydew melon and watermelon juice and correlations with sugar content. Transactions of the Chinese Society of Agricultural Engineering Vol. 24,2008-05.

Himmelsbach, D.S., Manful, J.T., and Coker, R.D. 2008. Changes in rice with variable temperature parboling: Thermal and spectroscopic assessment. Cereal Chemistry 85:384-390.

Holser, R.A. and Akin, D.E. 2008. Extraction of lipids from flax processing waste using hot ethanol. Industrial Crops and Products 27:236-240.

Lawrence, K.C., Yoon, S.C., Heitschmidt, G.W., Jones, D.R., and Park, B. 2008. Imaging system with modified-pressure chamber for crack detection in shell-eggs. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 2:116-122

Lee, J.H., Akoh, C.C., Himmelsbach, D.S., and Lee, K. 2008. Preparation of interesterified plastic fats from fats and oils free of trans fatty acid. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(11):4039-4046.

Loudermilk, J.B., Himmelsbach, D.S., Barton, II, F.E., and de Haseth, J.A. 2008. Novel search algorithims for a mid-infrared spectral library of cotton contaminants. Applied Spectroscopy 62:661-670 (2008)

Nigmatullin, R.R., Osokin, S.I., and Nelson, S.O. 2008. Application of fractional-moments statistics to data for two-phase dielectric mixtures. IEEE Transactions on Dielectrics and Electrical Insulation 15(5):1385-1392.

Sohn, M., Himmelsbach, D.S., Barton Ii, F.E., Griffey, C.A., Brooks, W., and Hicks, K.B. 2008. Near-infrared analysis of whole kernel barley: Comparison of three spectrometers. Applied Spectroscopy. 62(4):427-432.

Trabelsi, S. and Nelson, S.O. 2008. Microwave moisture sensor for grain and seed. Biological Engineering (ASABE) 1(2):195-202.

Zhuang, H. and Savage, E.M. 2008. Validation of a combi oven cooking method for preparation of chicken breast meat for quality assessment. Journal of Food Science 73(8):S424-S430.

Zhuang, H., Savage, E.M., Smith, D.P., and Berrang, M.E. 2008. Effect of dry air chilling on warner-bratzler shear force and water-holding capacity of broiler meat deboned four hours postmortem. International Journal of Poultry Science 7(8):743-748.

6612-44000-028-00D

SENSING METHODS AND INSTRUMENTATION FOR RAPID DETERMINATION OF MOISTURE CONTENT... AND OTHER QUALITY ATTRIBUTES OF GRAINS, SEEDS, AND NUTS – Samir Trabelsi (P) and Kurt Lawrence; Athens, Georgia.

Guo, W., Zhu, X., and Nelson, S.O. 2013. Permittivities of watermelon pulp and juice and correlation with quality. International Journal of Food Properties 16:475-484.

Holser, R.A. 2012. Lipid encapsulated docosahexaenoic acid methyl ester. Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology 1:174-176.

Mckeown, M.S., Trabelsi, S., Tollner, E.W., and Nelson, S.O. 2012. Dielectric spectroscopy measurements for moisture prediction in vidalia onions. Journal of Food Engineering 111:505-510.

Lewis, M.A., Trabelsi, S., Nelson, S.O., and Tollner, E.W. 2012. Analysis of stability and type-independence of three density-independent calibration functions for microwave moisture sensing in shelled and unshelled peanuts. Transactions of the ASABE 55(1)189-198.

Nelson, S.O. and Trabelsi, S. 2012. A Century of grain and seed moisture measurement by sensing electrical properties. Transactions of the ASABE 55(2):629-636.

Nelson, S.O. and Trabelsi, S. 2012. Factors influencing the dielectric properties of agricultural and food materials. Journal of Microwave Power and Electromagnetic Energy 46(2):93-107.

Trabelsi, S. and Nelson, S.O. 2012. Microwave dielectric properties of cereal grains. Transactions of the ASABE 55(5):1989-1996.

Lewis, M.A. and Trabelsi, S. 2012. Integrating an embedded system in a microwave moisture meter. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(6):923-931.

Nelson, S.O. 2012. Coaxial-probe contact-force monitoring for dielectric properties measurements. Transactions of the ASABE 28(1):149-152.

Trabelsi, S. and Nelson, S. 2011. Sensing grain and seed moisture and density from dielectric properties. International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering 4(1):75-81.

Mora, C.R., Schimleck, L.R., Yoon, S.C., and Thai, C.N. 2011. Determination of basic density and moisture content of loblolly pine wood disks using a NIR hyperspectral imaging system. Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy 19(5):401-409.

Nelson, S.O. and Trabelsi, S. 2011. Models for the microwave dielectric properties of grain and seed. Transactions of the ASABE 54(2):549-553.

Paz, A., Trabelsi, S., Nelson, S.O., and Thorin, E. 2011. Measurement of the dielectric properties of sawdust between 0.5 and 15 GHz. IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement 60(10):3384:3390.

Trabelsi, S. and Lewis, M.A. 2011. Effect of foreign material in peanuts on in-shell nondestructive moisture sensing with a microwave moisture meter. ASABE Paper No. 111584, American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, St. Joseph, Missouri.

Trabelsi, S., Lewis, M.A., and Nelson, S.O. 2011. Microwave meter for rapid, nondestructive determination of in-shell peanut kernel moisture content from dielectric measurements on cleaned and uncleaned pod samples. ASABE Paper No. 121338109, American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, St. Joseph, Missouri.

Trabelsi, S., Lewis, M. A., and Nelson, S. O. 2011. Microwave moisture meter for nondestructive and instantaneous peanut grading application. Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Wave Interaction with Water and Moist Substances. ISEMA 2011, pp.249-255, Kansas City, MO, May 31-June 3.

Trabelsi, S., Lewis, M.A., and Nelson, S.O. 2010. Microwave moisture meter for rapid and nondestructive grading of peanuts. ASABE Paper No. 1009183, American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, St. Joseph, Missouri.

Trabelsi, S. and Nelson, S.O. 2010. Microwave moisture meter for granular and particulate materials. Proceedings of the 2010 IEEE International Instrumentation and Measurement Technology Conference, CD, Austin, Texas, May 3-6, pp. 1304-1308.

Trabelsi, S., Nelson, S.O., and Lewis, M.A. 2010. Effects of natural" water and "added" water on microwave dielectric properties of shelled corn at microwave frequencies. Journal of Microwave Power and Electromagnetic Energy 44(2):72-80.

Nelson, S.O., Trabelsi, S., and Kays, S.J. 2009. Dielectric spectroscopy of melons for potential quality sensing. Transactions of the ASABE 51(6):2209-2214.
Trabelsi, S., Nelson, S.O., and Lewis, M.A. 2009. Microwave nondestructive sensing of moisture content in shelled peanuts independent of bulk density with temperature compensation. Sensing and Instrumentation for Food Quality and Safety 3:114-121.
Nelson, S.O. and Trabelsi, S. 2009. Influence of water content on RF and microwave dielectric behavior of foods. Journal of Microwave Power and Electromagnetic Energy 43(2):13-23.
Nelson, S.O. and Trabelsi, S. 2008. Dielectric Spectroscopy measurements on fruit, meat, and grain. Transactions of the ASABE 51(5):1829-1834.

6618-41000-015-00D

BIOACTIVE CONSTITUENTS AND SPECIALTY FOOD FIBERS AS VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS FROM CITRUS PROCESSING WASTE – John Manthey (P), Wilbur Widmer, Randall Cameron, Gary Luzio, Jan Narciso, and Jinhe Bai; Fort Pierce, Florida.

Myung, K., Manthey, J.A., and Narciso, J.A. 2012. Biotransformations of 6',7'-dihydroxybergamottin and 6',7'-epoxybergamottin by the citrus-pathogenic fungus Penicillium digitatum diminish cytochrome P450 3A4 inhibitory activity. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters 22:2279-2282.
Pérez, C.D., Fissore, E.N., Gerschenson, L.N., Cameron, R.G., and Rojas, A.M. 2012. Hydrolytic and oxidate stability of L-(+) -ascorbic acid supported in pectin films: Influence of the macromolecular structure and calcium presence. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:5414-5422.
Vasu, P., Savary, B.J., and Cameron, R.G. 2012. Purification and characterization of a papaya (Carica papaya L.) pectin methylesterase isolated from a commercial papain preparation. Food Chemistry 133:366-372.
Hanley, M.J., Cancalon, P., Widmer, W.W., and Greenblatt, D.J. 2011. The effect of grapefruit juice on drug disposition. Expert Opinion on Drug Metabolism and Toxicology 7(3):267-286.
Manthey, J.A., Cesar, T.B., Jackson, E., Mertens-Talcott, S. 2011. Pharmacokinetic study of nobiletin and tangeretin in rat serum by high-performance liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry. 59:145-151.
Nichols, L.A., Jackson, D.E., Manthey, J.A., Shukla, S.D., and Holland, L.J. 2011. Citrus flavonoids repress the mRNA for stearoyl-CoA desaturase, a key enzyme in lipid synthesis and obesity control, in rat primary hepatocytes. Lipids in Health and Disease 10:36.

6618-41000-016-00D

ENHANCED UTILIZATION OF CARBOHYDRATES AND POLYSACCHARIDES FROM CITRUS PROCESSING WASTE STREAMS – Wilbur Widmer (P), Randall Cameron, Gary Luzio, Jan Narciso, Jinhe Bai, and John Manthey; Fort Pierce, Florida.

Grohmann, K., Cameron, R.G., Kim, Y., Widmer, W.W., and Luzio, G.A. 2012. Extraction and recovery of pectic fragments from citrus processing waste for co-production with ethanol. Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology 88:395-407. DOI:10.1002/jctb.3859.
Lee, C.J., Shin, S.I., Kim, Y., Choi, H.J., and Moon, T.W. 2011. Structural characteristics and glucose response in mice of potato starch modified by hydrothermal treatments. Carbohydrate Polymers 83:1879-1886.
Milokva, V., Kamburova, K., Cameron, R.G., and Radeva, T. 2011. Complexation of ferric oxide particles with pectins of ordered and random distribution of charged units. Biomacromolecules 13:138-145.

Cameron, R.G., Luzio, G.A., Savary, B.J., Nunez, A., and Goodner, K. 2009. Digestion patterns of two commercial endopolygalacturonases on polygalacturonate oligomers with a degree of polymerization of 7 – 21. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 122:295-302.

Iqbal, M., Schiewer, S., and Cameron, R. 2009. Mechanistic elucidation and evaluation of biosorption of metal ions by grapefruit peel using FTIR spectroscopy, kinetics and isotherms modeling, cations displacement and EDX analysis. Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology 84:1516-1526.

Widmer, W.W., Narciso, J.A., Grohmann, K., and Wilkins, M.R. 2009. Simultaneous saccharification and fermentation of orange processing waste to ethanol using Kluyveromyces marxianus. Biological Engineering (ASABE) 2(1):17-29.

Cameron, R.G., Goodner, K.L., Luzio, G.A., and Williams, M.K. 2008. Demethylation of a model homogalacturonan with the salt-independent pectin methylesterase from citrus: I. Effect of pH on demethylated block size and distribution. Carbohydrate Polymers 70:287-299.

Cameron, R.G., Luzio, G.A., Goodner, K.L., and Williams, M.A. 2008. Demethylation of a model homogalacturonan with a citrus salt-independent pectin methylesterase: Effect of pH on block size and number, enzyme mode of action and resulting functionality. Gums and Stablisers for the Food Industry 14:141-152.

Cameron, R.G., Luzio, G.A., Widmer, W.W., and Iqbal, M. 2008. Biosorption properties of citrus peel derived oligogalacturonides, enzyme-modified pectin and peel hydrolysis residues. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 121:311-314.

Luzio, G.A. and Cameron, R.G. 2008. Demethylation of a model homogalacturonan with the salt-independent pectin methylesterase from citrus: Part II. Structure-function analysis. Carbohydrate Polymers 71:300-309.

Luzio, G.A. 2008. Microwave release of pectin from orange peel albedo using a closed vessel reactor system. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 121:315-319.

Zhou, W., Widmer, W., and Grohmann, K. 2008. Developments in ethanol production from citrus peel waste. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 121:307-310.

6618-41430-005-00D

METABOLOMIC AND MICROBIAL PROFILING OF TROPICAL/SUBTROPICAL FRUITS AND SMALL FRUITS FOR QUALITY FACTORS AND MICROBIAL STABILITY – Anne Plotto (P), John Manthey, Elizabeth Baldwin, Jan Narciso, and Jinhe Bai; Fort Pierce, Florida.

Dea, S., Brecht, J.K., Nunes, M.N., and Baldwin, E.A. 2013. Optimal ripeness stage for processing 'Kent' mangoes into fresh-cut slices. HortTechnology 23:12-23.

Imahori, Y., Yamamoto, K., Tanaka, H., and Bai, J. 2013. Residual effects of low oxygen storage of mature green fruit on ripening processes and ester biosynthesis during ripening in bananas. Postharvest Biology and Technology 77:19-27.

Baldwin, E.A., Bai, J., Plotto, A., Cameron, R.G., Luzio, G.A., Narciso, J.A., Manthey, J.A., Widmer, W.W., and Ford, B.L. 2012. Effect of extraction method on quality of orange juice: hand-squeezed, commercial-fresh squeezed and processed. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 92:2029-2042.

Chambers, A., Whitaker, V., Gibbs, B., Plotto, A., and Folta, K. 2012. Detection of the linalool-producing NES1 variant across diverse strawberry (Fragaria spp.) accessions. Plant Breeding 131(3):437-443.

Miyazaki, T., Plotto, A., Baldwin, E.A., Reyes-De-Corcuera, J., and Gmitter, F. 2012. Aroma characterization of tangerine hybrids by gas-chromatography-olfactometry and sensory evaluation. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 92:727-735.

Narciso, J.A., Ference, C.M., Ritenour, M., and Widmer, W.W. 2012. Effect of copper hydroxide sprays for citrus canker control on wild type Escherichia coli. Letters in Applied Microbiology 54:108-111.

Narciso, J.A., Widmer, W.W., Ference, C.M., Ritenour, M., and Diaz, R. 2012. Use of carnauba based carrier for copper sprays reduces infection by Xanthomonas citri subsp. citri and Diaporthe citri in Florida commercial grapefruit groves. Agricultural Sciences 3(7):962-970.

Whitaker, V., Chandler, C., Santos, B., Peres, N., Nunes, C., Plotto, A., and Sims, C. 2012. Winterstar™ ('FL 05-107') strawberry. HortScience 47:296-298.

Yin, X., Long, L., Huang, X., Jaja, N., Bai, J., and Seavert, C. 2012. Transitional effects of double-lateral drip irrigation and straw mulch on irrigation water consumption, mineral nutrition, yield, and storability of sweet cherry. HortTechnology 22(4):484-492.

Zhang, D., Yu, B., Bai, J., Shu, Q., Su, J., Zheng, X., Kong, D., and Teng, Y. 2012. Effects of high temperatures on UV-B/visible irradiation induced postharvest anthocyanin accumulation in 'Yunhongli No. 1' (Pyrus pyrifolia Nakai) pears. Scientia Horticulturae 134:53-59.

Bai, J., Baldwin, E.A., Imahori, Y., Kostenyuk, I., Burns, J., and Brecht, J.K. 2011. Chilling and heating may regulate C6 volatile aroma production by different mechanisms in tomato (Solanum lycopersicum) fruit. Postharvest Biology and Technology 60:111-120.

Bai, J., Plotto, A., Spotts, R., and Rattanapanone, N. 2011. Ethanol vapor and saprophytic yeast treatments reduce decay and maintain quality of intact and fresh-cut sweet cherries. Postharvest Biology and Technology 62:204-212.

Baldwin, E.A., Bai, J., Plotto, A., and Dea, S. 2011. Electronic noses and tongues: Applications for the food and pharmaceutical industries. Sensors 11:4744-4766.

Baldwin, E., Plotto, A., Narciso, J., and Bai, J. 2011. Effect of 1-methylcyclopropene on tomato flavour components, shelf life and decay as influenced by harvest maturity and storage temperature. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91:969-980.

Cameron, R.G., Luzio, G.A., Vasu, P., Savary, B.J., and Williams, M.A.K. 2011. Enzymatic modification of a model homogalacturonan with the thermally tolerant pectin methylesterase from citrus: I. Nanostructural characterization, enzyme mode of action and effect of pH. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:2717-2724.

Cancalon, P.F., Barros, S.M., Haun, C., and Widmer, W.W. 2011. Effect of maturity, processing, and storage on the furanocoumarin composition of grapefruit and grapefruit juice. Journal of Food Science 76(4):C543-548.

Du, X., Plotto, A., Baldwin, E.A., and Rouseff, R. 2011. Evaluation of volatiles from two subtropical strawberry cultivars using GC-olfactometry, GC-MS odor activity values, and sensory analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:12569-12577.

Du, X., Plotto, A., Song, M., Olmstead, J., and Rouseff, R. 2011. Volatile composition of four southern highbush blueberry cultivars and effect of growing location and harvest date. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59:8347-8357.

Gao, Z., House, L.O., Gmitter, F.G., Valim, M.F., Plotto, A., and Baldwin, E.A. 2011. Consumer preferences for fresh citrus: impacts of demographic and behavioral characteristics. International Food and Agribusiness Management Review 14(1):23-39.

House, L.A., Gao, Z., Spreen, T.H., Gmitter, F.G., Valim, M.F., Plotto, A., and Baldwin, E.A. 2011. Consumer preference for mandarins: Implications of a sensory analysis. Agribusiness: An International Journal 27(4):450-464.

Nunes, M.C.N., Emond, J-P., Dea, S., and Yagiz, Y. 2011. Distribution center and retail conditions affect the sensory and compositional quality of bulk and packaged slicing cucumbers. Postharvest Biology and Technology 59:280-288.

Luzio, G.A. and Cameron, R. 2010. Contactless conductivity: an HPLC method to analyze degree of methylation of pectin. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 123:213-216.

Miyazaki, T., Plotto, A., Goodner, K., and Gmitter, F. 2011. Distribution of aroma volatile compounds in tangerine hybrids and proposed inheritance. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91:449-460.

Tietel, Z., Plotto, A., Fallik, E., Lewinsohn, E., and Porat, R. 2011. Taste and aroma of fresh and stored mandarins. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91:14-23.

Viji-Sitther, G., Harris, D.L., Dhekney, S., Bai, J., Baldwin, E.A., and Yadav, A. 2011. Total phenol content of guava fruit and development of an in vitro regeneration protocol amenable to genetic improvement. International Journal Food Safety, Nutrition and Public Health 4:225-236.

Whitaker, V.M., Hasing, T., Chandler, C.K., Plotto, A., and Baldwin, E. 2011. Historical trends in strawberry fruit quality revealed by a trial of University of Florida cultivars and advanced selections. HortScience 46(4):553-557.

Widmer, W.W. 2011. Analysis of biomass sugars and galacturonic acid by gradient anion exchange chromatography and pulsed amperonmetric detection without post-column addition. Biotechnology Letters 33:365-368.

Aptekmann, N.P. and Cesar, T.B. 2010. Orange juice improved lipid profile and blood lactate of overweight middle-aged women subjected to aerobic training. Maturitas 67(4):343-347.

Baldwin, E., Plotto, A., Manthey, J., Mccollum, G., Bai, J., Irey, M., Cameron, R., and Luzio, G. 2010. Effect of Liberibacter infection (Huanglongbing disease) of citrus on orange fruit physiology and fruit/fruit juice quality: chemical and physical analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:1247-1262.

Dea, S., Brecht, J.K., Nunes,M.C.N., and Baldwin, E.A. 2010. Occurrence of chilling injury in fresh-cut ‘Kent’ mangoes. Postharvest Biology and Technology 57:61-71.

Dea, S., Brecht, J.K., Nunes, M.C.N., and Baldwin, E.A. 2010. Quality of fresh-cut 'Kent' mango slices prepared from hot water or non-hot water-treated fruit. Postharvest Biology and Technology 56:171-180.

Dea, S., Brecht, J.K., Nunes, C.N., and Emond, J. 2010. Modified atmosphere packaging for fresh-cut ‘Kent’ mango under common retail display conditions. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 123:278-289.

Du, X., Bai, J., Plotto, A., Baldwin, E., Whitaker, V., and Rouseff, R. 2010. Electronic nose for detecting strawberry fruit maturity. Proceedings Florida State Horticultural Science 123:259-263.

Manthey, J.A. and Perkins-Viazie, P. 2009. Influences of harvest date and location on the levels of ß-carotene, ascorbic acid, total phenols, in vitro antioxidant capacity, and phenolic profiles of five commercial varieties of mango (Mangifera indica L.). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:10825-10830.

Plotto, A., Baldwin, E., Mccollum, G., Manthey, J., Narciso, J., and Irey, M. 2010. Effect of Liberibacter infection (Huanglongbing or “greening" disease) of citrus on orange juice flavor quality by sensory evaluation. Journal of Food Science 75(4):S220-S230.

Plotto, A., Narciso, J.A., Rattanapanone, N., and Baldwin, E.A. 2010. Surface treatments and coatings to maintain fresh-cut mango quality in storage. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 90:2333-2341.

Savary, B.J., Vasu, P., Nunez, A., and Cameron, R.G. 2010. Identification of thermolabile pectin methylesterases from sweet orange fruit by peptide mass fingerprinting. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:12462-12468.

Widmer, W., Zhou, W., and Grohmann, K. 2010. Pretreatment effects on orange processing waste for making ethanol by simultaneous saccharification and fermentation. Bioresource Technology 101:5242-5249.

Bai, J., Wu, P., Manthey, J., Goodner, K., and Baldwin, E. 2009. Effect of harvest maturity on quality of fresh-cut pear salad. Postharvest Biology and Technology 51:250-256.

Bai, J., Yin, X., Whitaker, B.D., Deschuytter, K., and Chen, P.M. 2009. Combination of 1-MCP and ethoxyquin to control superficial scald of 'd’Anjou' pears. HortTechnology 19(3):521-525.

Bai, J., Narciso, J., Plotto, A., and Baldwin, E. 2009. Harvest maturity, pre-cutting wash, and post-processing dip to improve quality of fresh-cut carambola fruit. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 122:338-342.

Castle, W.S., Nunnalee, J., and Manthey, J.A. 2009. Screening citrus rootstocks and related selections in soil and solution culture for tolerance to low-iron stress. HortScience 44(3):638-645.

Cesar, T.B., Manthey, J.A., and Myung, K. 2009. Minor furanocoumarins and coumarins in grapefruit peel oil as inhibitors of human cytochrome P450 3A4. Journal of Natural Products 72:1702-1704.

Chandler, C.K., Santos, B.M., Peres, N.A., Jouquand, C., and Plotto, A. 2009. 'Florida Elyana' strawberry. HortScience 44(6):1775-1776.

Chandler, C.K., Santos, B.M., Peres, N.A., Jouquand, C., Plotto, A., and Sims, C.A. 2009. 'Florida Radiance' strawberry. HortScience 44(6):1769-1770.

Manthey, J.A. and Perkins-Vaizie, P. 2009. Influences of harvest date and location on the levels of ß-carotene, ascorbic acid, total phenols, in vitro antioxidant capacity, and phenolic profiles of five commercial varieties of mango (Mangifera indica L.). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:10825-10830.

Narciso, J.A. 2009. A simple method for screening antimicrobial compounds with application to plant disease and fruit quality. Letters in Applied Microbiology 48:548-553.

Sood, P., Ference, C., Narciso, J., and Exteberria, E. 2009. Laser etching: A novel technology to label Florida grapefruit. HortTechnology 19(3):504-510.

Yin, X., Bai, J., and Seavert, C.F. 2009. Pear responses to split fertigation and band placement of nitrogen and phosphorus. HortTechnology 19(3):586-592.

Baldwin, E.A., Goodner, K., and Plotto, A. 2008. Interaction of volatiles, sugars and acids on perception of tomato aroma and flavor descriptors. Journal of Food Science 73(6):S294-S307.

Goodner, K.L. 2008. Practical retention index models of OV-101, DB-1, DB-5, and DB-Wax for flavor and fragrance compounds. Lebensmittel Wissenschaft und Technologie 41:951-958.

Jouquand, C., Chandler, C., Goodner, K., and Plotto, A. 2008. Optimization of strawberry volatile sampling by direct gas chromatography olfactometry. Proceedings of Florida State Horticultural Society 121:260-264.

Jouquand, C., Plotto, A., Goodner, K., and Chandler, C. 2008. A sensory and chemical analysis of fresh strawberries over harvest dates and seasons reveals factors that affect eating quality. Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science 133(6):859-867.

Lebrun, M., Plotto, A., Goodner, K., Ducamp, M., and Baldwin, E. 2008. Discrimination of mango fruit maturity by volatiles using the electronic nose and gas chromatography. Postharvest Biology and Technology 48:122-131.

Manthey, J.A. and Bendele, P. 2008. Anti-inflammatory activity of an orange peel polymethoxylated flavone, 3',4',3,5,6,7,8,-heptamethoxyflavone, in the rat carrageenan/paw edema and mouse Lipopolysaccharide-challenge assays. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:9399-9403.

Morin, B., Nichols, L.A., Zalasky, K.M., Davis, J., Manthey, J.A., and Holland, L.J. 2008. The citrus flavonoids hesperetin and nobiletin differentially regulate low density lipoprotein receptor gene transcription in HepG2 liver cells. Journal of Nutrition 138:1274-1281.

Myung, K., Manthey, J.A., and Narciso, J.A. 2008. Binding of furanocoumarins in grapefruit juice to Aspergillus niger hyphae. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 78:401-407.

Myung, K., Manthey, J.A., and Narciso, J.A. 2008. Aspergillus niger metabolism of citrus furanocoumarin inhibitors of human cytochrome P450 3A4. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 78:343-349.

Myung, K., Narciso, J.A., and Manthey, J.A. 2008. Removal of furanocoumarins in grapefruit juice by edible fungi. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56:12064-12068.

Paine, M.F., Widmer, W.W., Pusek, S.N., Beavers, K.L., Criss, A.B., Snyder, J., and Watkins, P.B. 2008. Further characterization of a furanocoumarin-free grapefruit juice drug disposition: Studies with cyclosporine. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 87:863-871.

Plotto, A., Margaria, C.A., Goodner, K.L., and Baldwin, E.A. 2008. Odour and flavour thresholds for key aroma components in an orange juice matrix: esters and miscellaneous compounds. Flavour and Fragrance Journal 23:398-406.

Scott, J.W., Baldwin, E.A., Klee, H.A., Brecht, J.K., Olson, S.M., Bartz, J.A., and Sims, C.A. 2008. Fla. 8153 hybrid tomato; Fla. 8059 and Fla. 7907 breeding lines. HortScience 43(7):2228-2230.

6645-41000-007-00D

IMPROVED PROCESSES FOR CUCUMBERS, CABBAGE, SWEETPOTATOES, AND PEPPERS TO MAKE HIGH QUALITY, NUTRITIOUS PRODUCTS AND REDUCE POLLUTION – Van Den Truong (P), Frederick Breidt, Ilenys Perez Diaz, and Suzanne Johanningsmeier; Raleigh, North Carolina.

Breidt, F., Medina-Pradas, E., Wafa, D., Perez Diaz, I.M., Franco, W., Huang, H., Johanningsmeier, S.D., and Kim, J. 2013. Characterization of cucumber fermentation spoilage bacteria by enrichment culture and 16S rDNA cloning. Journal of Food Science 78(3):M470-M476.

Perez Diaz, I.M. 2013. Putative and unique gene sequence utilization for the design of species specific probes as modeled by Lactobacillus plantarum. Current Microbiology 66:266-270.

Perez-Diaz, I.M. and Franco, W. 2013. Microbial interactions associated with secondary cucumber fermentation. Journal of Applied Microbiology 114:161-172.

Shi, Q., Vitchuli, N., Nowak, J., Jiang, S., Caldwell, J.M., Breidt, F., Bourham, M., Zhang, X., and Mccord, M. 2013. Multi-functional and durable nanofiber-fabric layered composite for protective application. Journal of Applied Polymer Science 128(2):1219-1226.

Allen, J.C., Corbitt, A.D., Maloney, K.P., Butt, M.S., and Truong, V.D. 2012. Glycemic index of sweetpotato as affected by cooking methods. Open Nutrition Journal 6:1-11.

Franco, W. and Perez-Diaz, I.M. 2012. Development of a model system for the study of spoilage associated secondary cucumber fermentation during long term storage. Journal of Food Science 77(10):M586-M592.

Franco, W., Perez-Diaz, I.M., Johanningsmeier, S.D., and McFeeters, R.F. 2012. Characteristics of spoilage-associated secondary cucumber fermentation. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 78(4):1273-1284.

Gawish, S., Avci, H., Ramadan, A., Mosleh, S., Monticello, R., Breidt, F., and Kotek, R. 2012. Properties of antibacterial polypropylene/nanometal composite fibers. Journal of Biomaterials Science, Polymer Edition 23:43-61.

Johanningsmeier, S.D., Franco, W., Perez Diaz, I.M., and McFeeters, R.F. 2012. Influence of sodium chloride, pH, and lactic acid bacteria on anaerobic lactic acid utilization during fermented cucumber spoilage. Journal of Food Science 77(7):M397-M404.

Koskiniemi, C.B., Truong, V.D., McFeeters, R.F., and Simunovic, J. 2012. Effects of acid, salt and soaking time on the dielectric properties of acidified vegetables. International Journal of Food Properties 16:917-927. DOI:10.1080/10942912.211.567428.

Leksrisompong, P.P., Whitson, M.E., Truong, V.D., and Drake, M.A. 2012. Sensory attributes and consumer acceptance of sweetpotato cultivars with varying flesh colors. Journal of Sensory Studies 27:59-69.

Lu, Z., Perez Diaz, I.M., Hayes, J.S., and Breidt, F. 2012. Bacteriophage ecology in a commercial cucumber fermentation. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 78(24):8571-8578.

Maloney, K.P., Truong, V.D., and Allen, J.C. 2012. Chemical optimization of protein extraction from sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas) peel. Journal of Food Science 77(11):E307-E312.

Perez Diaz, I.M. and Franco, W. 2012. Role of selected oxidative yeasts and bacteria in cucumber secondary fermentation associated with spoilage of the fermented fruit. Food Microbiology 32:338-344.

Perez Diaz, I.M., Truong, V., Webber, A.M., and McFeeters, R.F. 2008. Microbial growth and the effects of mild acidification and preservatives in refrigerated sweetpotato puree. Journal of Food Protection 71(3):639-642.

Truong, V.D., Hu, Z., Thompson, R.L., Yencho, G., and Pecota, K.V. 2012. Pressurized liquid extraction and quantification of anthocyanins in purple-fleshed sweetpotato genotypes. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 26:96-103.

Budinich, M.F., Perez Diaz, I.M., Cai, H., Rankin, S.A., Broadbent, J.R., and Steele, J.L. 2011. Growth of Lactobacillus paracasei ATCC334 in a cheese model system: A biochemical approach. Journal of Dairy Science 94(11):5263-5277.

Cervantes-Flores, J.C., Sosinski, B., Pecota, K., Mwanga, R.M., Catignani, G.L., Truong, V., Watkins, R.H., Ulmer, M.R., and Yencho, G. 2011. Identification of quantitative trait Loci for dry-matter, starch, and ß-carotene content in sweetpotato. Molecular Breeding 28(2):201-216.

Johanningsmeier, S.D. and McFeeters, R.F. 2011. Detection of volatile spoilage metabolites in fermented cucumbers using nontargeted, comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography-time-of-flight mass spectrometry (GCxGC-TOFMS). Journal of Food Science 76(1):C168-C177.

Koskiniemi, C.B., Truong, V.D., Simunovic, J., and McFeeters, R.F. 2011. Improvement of heating uniformity in packaged acidified vegetables pasteurized with a 915 MHz continuous microwave system. Journal of Food Engineering 105:149-160.

Kumar, P., Sandeep, K.P., Alawi, S., and Truong, V. 2011. A review of experimental and modeling techniques to determine properties of biopolymer-based nanocomposites. Journal of Food Science 76(1):E2-E14.

Perez Diaz, I.M. 2011. Preservation of acidified cucumbers with a combination of fumaric acid and cinnamaldehyde that target lactic acid bacteria and yeasts. Journal of Food Science 76(7):M473-M477.

Perez Diaz, I.M. and McFeeters, R.F. 2011. Preparation of a Lactobacillus plantarum starter culture for cucumber fermentations that can meet kosher guidelines. Journal of Food Science 76(2):M120-M123.

Shi, Q., Vitchuli, N., Nowak, J., Caldwell, J.M., Breidt, F., Bourham, M., Zhang, X., and Mccord, M. 2011. Durable antibacterial Ag/polyacrylonitrile (Ag/PAN) hybrid nanofibers prepared by atmospheric plasma treatment and electrospinning. European Polymer Journal 47(7):1402-10409.

Shi, Q., Vitchuli, N., Nowak, J., Caldwell, J.M., Breidt, F., Bourham, M., Mccord, M., and Zhang, X. 2011. One-step synthesis of silver nanoparticle-filled Nylon 6 nanofibers and their antibacterial properties. Journal of Materials Chemistry 21(28):10330-10335.

Vitchuli, N., Shi, Q., Nowak, J., Kay, K., Caldwell, J.M., Breidt, F., Bourham, M., McCord, M., and Zhang, X. 2011. Multifunctional ZnO/Nylon 6 nanofiber mats by an electrospinning–electrospraying hybrid process for use in protective applications. Science and Technology of Advanced Materials 12(5):055004. DOI:10.1088/1468-6996/12/5/055004.

Bridgers, E., Chinn, M.S., and Truong, V. 2010. Extraction of anthocyanins from industrial purple-fleshed sweetpotatoes and enzymatic hydrolysis of residues for fermentable sugars. Industrial Crops and Products 32(3):613-620.

Kumar, P., Sandeep, K.P., Alawi, S., Truong, V., and Gorga, R.E. 2010. Effect of type and content of modified montmorillonite on the structure and properties of bio-nanocomposite films based on soy protein isolate and montmorillonite. Journal of Food Science 75(5):N46-N56.

Kumar, P., Sandeep, K.P., Alawi, S., Truong, V., and Gorga, R.E. 2010. Preparation and characterization of bio-nanocomposite films based on soy protein isolate and montmorillonite using melt extrusion. Journal of Food Engineering 100(3):480-489.

Lu, Z., Altermann, E., Breidt, F., and Kozyavkin, S. 2010. Sequence analysis of Leuconostoc mesenteroides bacteriophage (phi)1-A4 isolated from industrial vegetable fermentation. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 76(6):1955-1966.

McFeeters, R.F. and Perez Diaz, I.M. 2010. Fermentation of cucumbers brined with calcium chloride instead of sodium chloride. Journal of Food Science 75(3):C291-C296.

Perez Diaz, I.M. and Mcfeeters, R.F. 2010. Preservation of acidified cucumbers with a natural preservative combination of fumaric acid and allyl isothiocyanate that target lactic acid bacteria and yeasts. Journal of Food Science 75(4):M204-M208.

Truong, V., Deighton, N., Thompson, R.L., Mcfeeters, R.F., Dean, L.L., Pecota, K.V., and Yencho, G. 2010. Characterization of anthocyanins and anthocyanidins in purple-fleshed sweetpotatoes by HPLC-DAD and LC-ESI/MS-MS. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 58:404-410.

Maruvada, R. and McFeeters, R.F. 2009. Evaluation of enzymatic and non-enzymatic softening in low salt cucumber fermentations. International Journal of Food Science and Technology 44:1108-1117.

Neta, E., Johanningsmeier, S.D., Drake, M., and McFeeters, R.F. 2009. Effects of pH adjustment and sodium ions on sour taste intensity of organic acids. Journal of Food Science 74(4):S165-S169.
Olsen, M. and Perez Diaz, I.M. 2009. Influence of microbial growth in the redox potential of fermented cucumbers. Journal of Food Science 74(4):M149-M153.
Perez Diaz, I.M. and McFeeters, R.F. 2009. Modification of azo dyes by lactic acid bacteria. Journal of Applied Microbiology 107:584-589.
Brinely, T.A., Truong, V., Coronel, P., Simunovic, J., and Sandeep, K.P. 2008. Dielectric properties of sweetpotato purees at 915 MHz as affected by temperature and chemical composition. International Journal of Food Properties 11:158-172.
Kreske, A.C., Bjornsdottir, K., Breidt, F., and Hassan, H. 2008. Effects of pH, dissolved oxygen, and ionic strength on the survival of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in organic acid solutions. Journal of Food Protection 71(12):2404-2409.
Kumar, P., Coronel, P., Truong, V., Simunovic, J., Swartzel, K.R., Sandeep, K.P., and Cartwright, G.D. 2008. Overcoming issues associated with the scale-up of a continuous flow microwave system for aseptic processing of vegetable purees. Food Research International 41(5):454-461.
Perez Diaz, I.M. and McFeeters, R.F. 2008. Microbiological preservation of cucumbers for bulk storage by the use of acetic acid and food preservatives. Journal of Food Science 73(6):M287-M291.
Steed, L.E., Truong, V., Simunovic, J., Sandeep, K.P., Kumar, P., Cartwright, G.D., and Swartzel, K.R. 2008. Continuous flow microwave-assisted processing and aseptic packaging of purple-fleshed sweetpotato purees. Journal of Food Science 73(9):E455-E462.
Steed, L.E. and Truong, V. 2008. Anthocyanin content, antioxidant activity and selected physical properties of flowable purple-fleshed sweetpotato purees. Journal of Food Science 73(5):S215-S221.
Yencho, G., Pecota, K.V., Schultheis, J.R., Pesic-Vanesbroeck, Z., Holmes, G.J., Little, B.E., Thornton, A.C., and Truong, V. 2008. 'Covington' sweetpotato. HortScience. 43(6):1911-1914.

6645-43440-011-00D

IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF FLAVOR AND SHELF-LIFE, FUNCTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS AND BIOCHEM/BIOACTIVE PROCESS, AND USE OF GENETIC/GENOMIC RESOURCE – Timothy Sanders (P), Jack Davis, and Lisa Dean; Raleigh, North Carolina.

Constanza, K.E., White, B.L., Davis, J.P., Sanders, T.H., and Dean, L.L. 2012. Value-added processing of peanut skins: antioxidant capacity, total phenolics, and procyanidin content of spray dried extracts. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60:10776-10783.
Davis, J.P., Price, K.M., Dean, L.L., and Sanders, T.H. 2012. Density and refractive index measurements of peanut oil to determine oleic and linoleic acid content. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 90:199-206.
Hathorn, C.S. and Sanders, T.H. 2012. Flavor and antioxidant capacity of peanut paste and peanut butter supplemented with peanut skins. Journal of Food Science 77(11):S407-S411.
Harris, G.K., Cvitkusic, S., Draut, A.S., Hathorn, C.S., Stephens, A.M., Constanza, K.E., Leonardelli, M.J., Watkins, R.H., Dean, L.L., and Hentz, N.G. 2012. Positive effects of converting a food and bioprocessing analysis course to an inquiry-guided approach. Journal of Food Science Education 11(2):23-27.
Jairam, S., Kolar, P., Sharma-Shivappa, R., Osborne, J., and Davis, J.P. 2012. Kl-impregnated Oyster shells as a solid catalyst for soybean oil transesterificaton. bioresource technology 104:329-335.
Kane, L.E., Davis, J.P., Oakes, A.J., Dean, L.L., and Sanders, T.H. 2012. Value added processing of peanut meal: Enzymatic hydrolysis to improve functional and nutritional properties of water soluble extracts. Journal of Food Biochemistry 36(5):520-531.

Mcdaniel, K.A., White, B.L., Dean, L.L., Sanders, T.H., and Davis, J.P. 2012. Compositional and mechanical properties of peanuts roasted to equivalent colors using different time/temperature combinations. Journal of Food Science 104:329-335.

Oakes, A.J., White, B.L., Lamb, M.C., Sobolev, V., Sanders, T.H., and Davis, J.P. 2012. Process development for spray drying a value-added extract from aflatoxin contaminated peanut meal. International Journal of Food Science and Technology 48:58-66.

He, X., Iasmin, M., Dean, L.L., Lappi, S., Ducoste, J.J., and De Los Reyes, F.L. 2011. Evidence for fat, oil and grease (FOG) deposit formation mechanisms in sewer lines. Journal of Environmental Science and Technology 1545(10):4385-4391.

Dean, L.L., Whitley, M.L., Hendrix, K., and Sanders, T.H. 2011. Environmental and varietal effects on the niacin content of raw and roasted peanuts. Peanut Science 38(1):20-25.

Listiyani, M.A., Campbell, R.E., Miracle, R.E., Dean, L.L., and Drake, M.A. 2011. Influence of bleaching on flavor of 34% whey protein concentrate and residual benzoic acid concentration in dried whey products. Journal of Dairy Science 94(9):4347-4359.

Seifert, L.E., Davis, J.P., Dorner, J.W., Jaynes, W.F., Zartman, R.E., and Sanders, T.H. 2010. Value added processing of aflatoxin contaminated peanut meal: Aflatoxin sequestration during protein extraction. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58(9):5625-5632.

Stephens, A.M., Dean, L.L., Davis, J.P., Osborne, J.A., and Sanders, T.H. 2010. Peanuts, Peanut oil and fat free peanut flour reduced cardiovascular disease risk factors and the development of atherosclerosis in Syrian Golden Hamsters. Journal of Food Science 75(4):H116-H122.

Davis, J.P., Dean, L.L., Price, K.M., and Sanders, T.H. 2009. Roast effects on the hydrophilic and lipophilic antioxidant capacities of peanut flours, blanched peanut seed and peanut skins. Food Chemistry 119 (2) 539-547.

Davis, J.P., Geller, D., Faircloth, W.H., and Sanders, T.H. 2009. Comparisons of biodiesel produced from unrefined oils of different peanut cultivars. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 86:353-361.

Dean, L.L., Fenner, G.P., and Boyd, L.C. 2009. Characterization of lipids and their oxidation products in baked or fried breaded shrimp products. Open Food Science Journal 3:35-41.

Dean, L.L. and Sanders, T.H. 2009. Hexacosanoic acid and other long chain fatty acids in peanut seed oil. Plant Genetic Resources: Characterization and Utilization 3:252-256. DOI:10.1017/S1479262109339155.

Trucksess, M.W., Whitaker, T.B., Weaver, C.M., Slate, A.B., Giesbrecht, F.J., Rader, J.I., and Betz, J.M. 2009. Sampling and analytical variability associated with determination of aflatoxin and ochratoxin A in capsular ginger powder sold as a dietary supplement. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57:321-325.

Davis, J.P., Dean, L.L., Faircloth, W.H., and Sanders, T.H. 2008. Physical and chemical characterizations of normal and high-oleic oils from nine commercial cultivars of peanut. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 85(3):235-243.

Dean, L.L., Davis, J.P., Shofran, B.G., and Sanders, T.H. 2008. Phenolic profiles and antioxidant activity of extracts from peanut plant parts. Open Natural Product Journal 1:1-6.

Dean, L.L., Hendrix, K., Holbrook Jr, C.C., and Sanders, T.H. 2008. Content of some nutrients in the core of the core of the peanut germplasm collection. Peanut Science 36(2):104-120.

Greene, J.L., Sanders, T.H., and Drake, M. 2008. Characterization of volatile compounds contributing to naturally occurring fruity fermented flavor in peanuts. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56(17):8096-8102.

Isleib, T.G., Tillman, B.L., Pattee, H.E., Sanders, T.H., Hendrix, K., and Dean, L.L. 2008. Genotype-by-environment interactions for seed composition traits of breeding lines in the uniform peanut performance tests. Peanut Science 35(2):130-138.

Karakoti, A.S., Monteiro-Riviere, N.A., Aggarwal, R., Davis, J.P., Narayan, R.J., Self, W.T., Mcginnis, J., and Seal, S. 2008. Nanoceria as antioxidant: Synthesis and biomedical applications. JOM:The Member Journal of TMS 60(3):33-37.

Krause, A., Miracle, R.E., Sanders, T.H., Dean, L.L., and Drake, M.A. 2008. The effect of refrigerated and frozen storage on butter flavor and texture. Journal of Dairy Science 91:455-465.

6655-41440-003-00D

ENHANCED COTTON QUALITY THROUGH MEASUREMENT AND PROCESSING RESEARCH – Gary Gamble (P), John Foulk, Yongliang Liu, and Devron Thibodeaux; Clemson, South Carolina

Liu, Y., Gamble, G.R., and Thibodeaux, D.P. 2012. Predicting cotton stelometer fiber strength by fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 28(4):585-591.

Liu, Y., Thibodeaux, D.P., and Gamble, G.R. 2012. Characterization of attenuated total reflection infrared spectral intensity variations of immature and mature cotton fibers by two-dimensional correlation analysis. Applied Spectroscopy 66(2):198-207.

Liu, Y., Thibodeaux, D.P., and Gamble, G.R. 2012. Relationship between three cotton trash measurements and near infrared spectral response. Journal of Cotton Science 16:272–281.

Liu, Y., Thibodeaux, D., Gamble, G.R., Bauer, P.J., and Vanderveer, D. 2012. Comparative investigation of Fourier Transform Infrared (FT-IR) spectroscopy and X-ray Diffraction (XRD) in the determination of cotton fiber crystallinity. Journal of Applied Spectroscopy 66(8):983-986.

Chun, D.T. and Rodgers, III, J.E. 2011. Two ways fungul spores can affect cotton color. Journal of Cotton Science 15:52-60.

Foulk, J.A., Rho, D., Alcock, M., Ulven, C., and Huo, S. 2011. Modifications caused by enzyme-retting and their effect on composite performance. Advances in Materials Science and Engineering 2011:179023. DOI:10.1155/2011/179023.

Gamble, G.R. 2011. Relationship of cotton fiber calcium and magnesium contents on dye uptake. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Abstracts 11(5):74-79.

Liu, Y., Gamble, G.R., and Thibodeaux, D.P. 2011. Potential of near infrared spectroscopy in the prediction of cotton fiber strength indices. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 27(5):839-843.

Liu, Y., Thibodeaux, D.P., and Gamble, G.R. 2011. Development of Fourier transform infrared Spectroscopy in direct, non-destructive, and rapid determination of cotton fiber maturity. Textile Research Journal 81(15):1559-1567.

Abbott, A., Hequet, E., Higgerson, G., Lucas, S., Naylor, G., Purmalis, M., and Thibodeaux, D.P. 2010. Performance of the cottonscan instrument for measuring the average fiber linear density (Fineness) of cotton lint samples. Textile Research Journal 81(1):94-100.

Chun, D.T., Foulk, J.A., and Mcalister, D. 2010. Antibacterial properties and drying effects of flax denim and antibacterial properties of nonwoven flax fabric. BioResources 5(1):244-258.

Foulk, J.A., Meredith Jr, W.R., Mcalister, D., and Luke, D. 2010. Fiber and yarn properties improve with new cotton variety. Journal of Cotton Science 13(3):212-220.

Foulk, J.A., Price, C., Senter, H., Gamble, G.R., and Meredith, Jr., W.R. 2010. Relationship of fiber properties to vortex yarn quality via partial least squares. Journal of Engineered Fibers and Fabrics 4(4):36-45.

Foulk, J.A., Fuqua, M., Ulven, C., and Alcock, M. 2010. Flax fiber quality and influence on interfacial properties of composites. International Journal of Sustainable Engineering 3(1):1-8.

Gamble, G.R. and Foulk, J.A. 2010. Effect of overspray treatments on the processing efficiency of a 50/50 flax/cotton blend. Textile Research Journal 80(8):754-759.

Liu, Y., Gamble, G.R., and Thibodeaux, D.P. 2010. Assessment of recovered cotton fiber and trash contents in lint cotton waste by ultraviolet/visible/near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy. Near Infrared Spectroscopy Journal (18)4:239-246.

Liu, Y., Gamble, G.R., and Thibodeaux, D.P. 2010. Two-dimensional attenuated total reflection infrared correlation spectroscopy study of the desorption process of water-soaked cotton fibers. Applied Spectroscopy 64(12):1355-1363.

Liu, Y., Thibodeaux, D.P., and Gamble, G.R. 2010. UV/visible /near-infrared reflectance models for the rapid and non-destructive prediction and classification of cotton color and physical indices. 2010 Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers p.1341-1348.

Chun, D.T., Foulk, J.A., and Mcalister III, D.D. 2009. Testing for antibacterial properties of cotton/flax. Industrial Crops and Products 29:371-376.

Foulk, J.A., Akin, D.E., and Dodd, R. 2009. Miniature spinning enzyme-retted flax fibers. Journal of Natural Fibers 6:1-13.

Gamble, G.R. 2009. Regional, varietal, and crop year variations of metal contents associated with the separate structural components of upland cotton (gossypium hirsutum) fiber. Journal of Cotton Science 13:221-226.

Thibodeaux, D.P., Senter, H., Knowlton, J., Mcalister, D., and Cui, X. 2009. The impact of short fiber content on the quality of cotton ring spun yarn. Journal of Cotton Science12:368-377.

Foulk, J.A., Akin, D.E., and Dodd, R. 2008. Influence of pectinolytic enzymes on retting effectiveness and resultant fiber properties. BioResources 3(1):155-169.

Foulk, J.A., Akin, D.E., and Dodd, R.B. 2008. Processability of flax plant stalks into functional bast fibers. Composite Interfaces 15(2-3):147-168.

Gamble, G.R. 2008. Method for the prediction of the rate of +b color change in upland cotton (Gossypium hirsutum) as a function of storage temperatures. Journal of Cotton Science 12:171-177.

Thibodeaux, D.P., Rodgers, J.,Campbell, J., and Knowlton, J. 2008. The feasibility of relating hvi color measurements to cielab coordinates. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Abstracts (AATCC Review). 8(11):44-48.

Thibodeaux, D.P., Senter, H., Knowlton, J., and Cui, X. 2008. A comparison of methods for measuring the short fiber content of cotton. Journal of Cotton Science 12:298-305.

APPENDIX 3

National Program 306
Quality and Utilization of Agricultural Products

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT 2008 – 2012

Selected Supporting Information and Documentation for Accomplishments and Impact on NP 306 Research

RELATIONSHIP OF THIS NATIONAL PROGRAM TO THE ARS STRATEGIC PLAN:

Outputs of NP 306 research support the "Actionable Strategies" associated with the performance measures shown below from the *ARS Strategic Plan for 2006-2011*, Objective 2.1: *Expand Domestic Market Opportunities*.

> **Performance Measure 2.1.2:** Develop cost effective, functional industrial and consumer products, including higher quality, healthy foods, that satisfy consumer demand in the United States and abroad.
>
> > **Target:** 2011 – Cumulatively, 20 new technologies developed by ARS and adopted for uses that provide food crops and products with higher quality and extended shelf life; convenient and acceptable healthy foods; non-food, non-fuel biobased products with cost and performance features comparable or superior to petroleum-based products; and valuable co-products from agricultural residues and processing wastes.

PATENTS:

There were 23 patents, 3 of which were licensed, and 3 in the list below are patent applications that were licensed (*), but not yet patented from 2008-2012; listed by title, inventor.

2012

- Bio-based fiber gums and processes for producing BFGS; Madhav Yadav, Kevin Hicks, and David Johnston.*
- Pterostilbine as a new agonist for the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha isoform; Agnes Rimando.
- Starch foam microparticles; G.M. Glenn and A.P. Klamczynski.

2011

- Fruit and vegetable edible films and uses thereof; Tara McHugh, M.D. DeBord, and C.W. Olsen.
- Pterostilbine as a new agonist for the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha isoform; Agnes Rimando

PATENTS [CONTINUED]:

2010

- Vegetable oil esterified lipoic acid; Joseph Laszlo and David Compton
- Cross linked biofiber products and processes for their manufacture; Gregory Holt, Edward Lee, and Watt Ellis.

2009

- A novel kinase-start gene conferring resistance to plant disease and transgenic plants comprimising it; Ann Blechl, George Dubcovsky, and Tzion Fahima.*
- Methods of promoting the growth of beneficial bacteria in the gut; Arland Hotchkiss, Alberto Nunez, and Robert Rastau.
- Method for flocculating suspensions using biobase renewable flocculants; George Piazza and Rafael Garcia.
- Bioactive gypsum strach composition; Syed Imam, Gregory Glenn, and Farooqe Azam.*
- Compositions of Keratin hydrolysate and microbes for pest control applications; Christopher Dunlap, Mark Jackson, and Maureen Wright.
- Process for the production of L-citrulline from watermelon flesh and rind; Wayne Fish.
- Mutant lycotoxin-1 peptide sequences for insecticidal and cell membrane altering properties; Stephen Hughes and Patrick Dowd.
- Green detergents from agriculture-based lipids and sugars; Neil Price.

2008

- Carbonate phase change materials; James Kenar.
- Transformed *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* engineered for xylose utilization; Stephen Hughes and Tauseef Butt.
- Low-carbohydrate digestible hydrocolloidal fiber compositions; George Inglett.
- Porous polymeric matrices made of natural polymers and optionally at least one cation and methods of making; Lin Liu, Marshall Fishman, and Kevin Hicks.
- Wood adhesives containing solid residues of biomass fermentations; Paul Weimer, Linda Lorenz, and Anthony Connor.
- Methods for improving the bioavailability of poly-saccharidesintignocellulosic materials; Nuhan Nghiem, Tae Hyun Kim, and Kevin Hicks.
- A method for co-extrusion of high melting temperature thermoplastics with heat-sensitive biologically active substances; Lin Liu, David Coffin, and Kevin Hicks.
- One dimensional linescan x-ray detector array; Ronald Haff.